



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

4276

30

4276.30

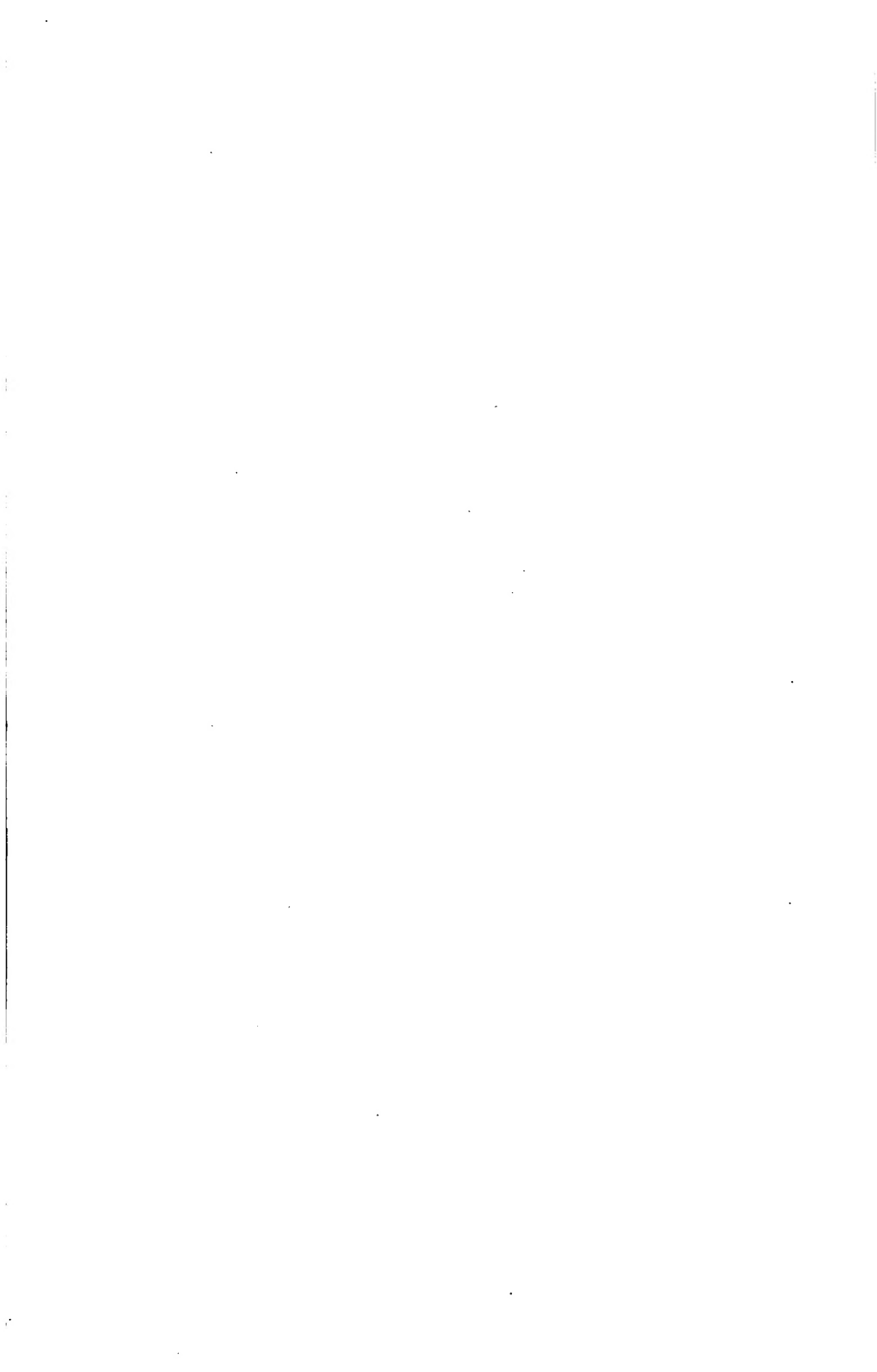
Harvard College Library

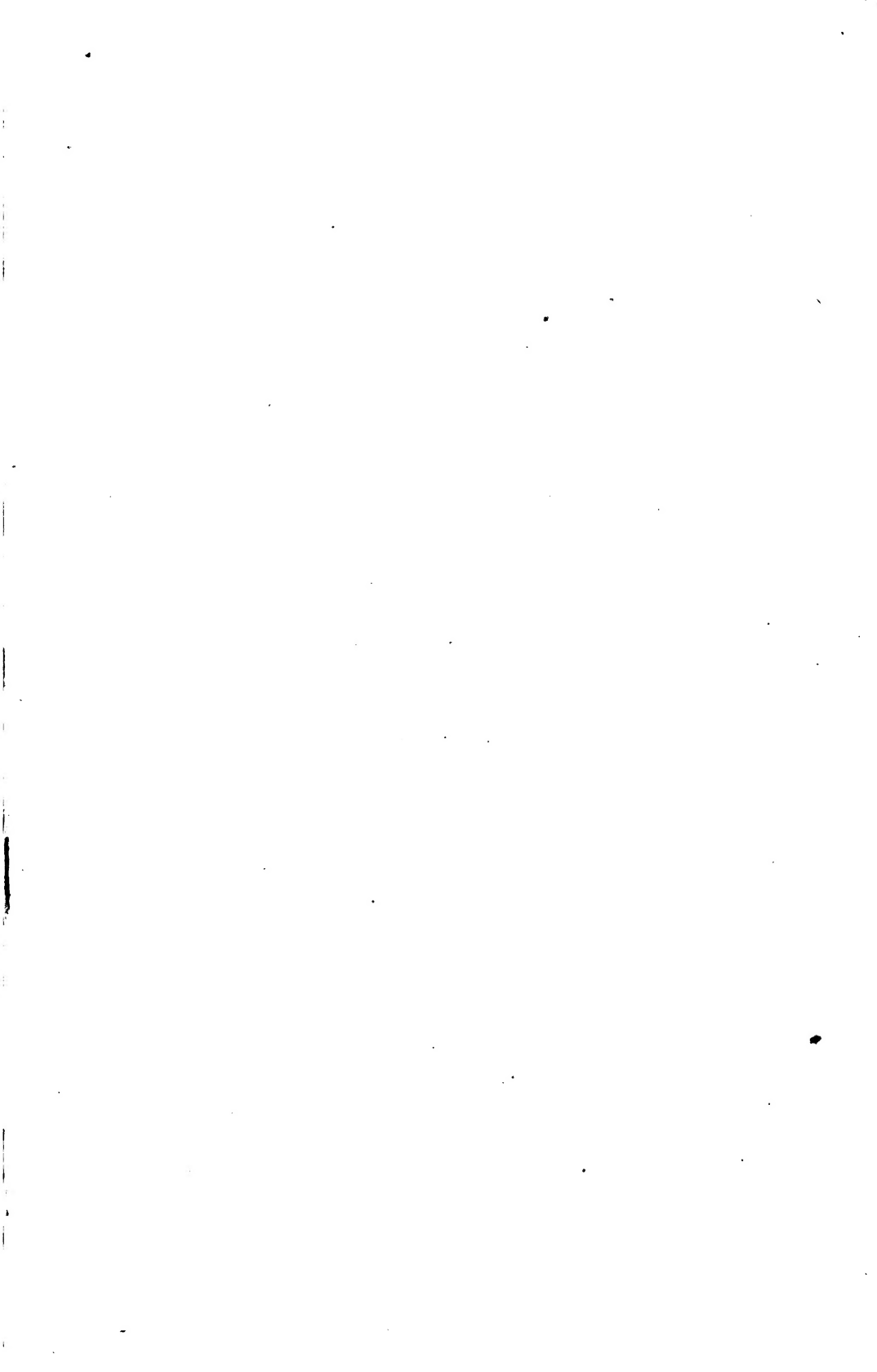


From the
CONSTANTIUS FUND

Bequeathed by
Evangelinus Apostolides Sophocles
Tutor and Professor of Greek
1842-1883

For Greek, Latin, and Arabic
Literature





"GREEK EXERCISE BOOK,"

COMPRISING
TRANSLATION AND READING EXERCISES

BY

DR. A. KAEGI
PROFESSOR AT ZURICH UNIVERSITY

AUTHORIZED, ENGLISH EDITION

BY

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

PART I;

THE NOUN AND THE REGULAR VERB IN -ω.

Τὰ κάτωθεν ἰσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ.

ST. LOUIS, MO.
PUBLISHED BY B. HERDER
17 SOUTH BROADWAY
1902

(153)

42~~4~~6.30
7

DEC 16 1902

Constantine Fund.

COPYRIGHT, 1902,
JOSEPH GUMMERSBACH.

162

— BECKTOLD —
PRINTING AND BOOK MFG. CO.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

PREFACE

THE *Greek Exercise Book*, the first part of which is here submitted to the public, is a complément to the *Short Grammar*. It contains material for Translation and Reading.

The *Narratives* introduced among the Exercises, and especially those forming the Appendix, will relieve the monotony and strain of the daily drill and facilitate the subsequent Reading of Authors.

The *Vocabulary* has been carefully selected by Professor Kaegi. His aim has been to introduce none but such words into the Exercises as are *most frequently met with* in Classical School Authors. Teachers should therefore insist upon the study of the vocables here given; those contained in foot-notes need not be memorized, their only purpose being to aid in framing particular sentences.

The *study of grammar* is, of course, to be regulated according to the Lessons of the Exercise Book. The *amount* of grammar to be practiced in each Lesson should likewise be thoroughly learnt. Daily experience in the class-room teaches that a thorough foundation in the elementary rules of both Etymology and Syntax is an indispensable requisite for a profitable and enjoyable Reading of the Authors. As the Prince of Orators has it: Τὰ κάτωθεν ἰσχυρόταρ' εἶναι δεῖ.

The present work furnishes *abundant* material for *Translation*. Teachers who wish to proceed more rapidly will have no difficulty in making their own selection. If from five to six hours a week be devoted to the study of Greek, the first 76 Lessons of Part I ought, under favorable circumstances, to constitute the task of the first year.

The Lessons are not intended as home tasks, but to be translated in school and repeated at home.

Owing to the richness in synonyms of the English language, it was impossible without unduly swelling the Vocabulary to give all the shades of meaning which an idiomatic translation might seem to require. Consequently, the Greek equivalents of choicer words or more select phrases have been either given in foot-notes or indicated in the English *Index*.

It is especially in the first year of the study of Greek that teachers should act upon the well-known maxim: *Σπεῦδε βραδέως*, *nam sat celeriter fit quidquid fit satis bene*.

Suggestions towards an improvement of the book will not only be gratefully accepted, but are kindly solicited from teachers who will use the book in the class-room.

JAMES A. KLEIST, S.J.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,
ST. LOUIS, MO., July 9, 1902.

READING LESSON.

Grammar I. 2, 1-3. 3. 4; 5, 6; 6, 1-5.

Δῶρον, λέγομεν, σάρξ, φλέψ, ψέγω, λήγω, στήτε, πᾶσιν, πάντων, πασῶν, ἀσφαλής, στράτευμα, ἀπολείποντες, καταλαβόντες, Λάμαχος, Ξενοφῶν, Χίος, Χίος, Ξέρξης, Φερεκράτης, Θεόφιλος, Σωσθένης, Ξενοχάρης.

* Ἀγγελος, συγγενής, ἐγκώμιον, ἐγχώριος, ὄγχνη, φάλαγξ, λάρυγξ, Ζεὺς, ζέφυρος, ἔραζε, Ἥρα, Ἡρακλῆς, ἔθελε, ἤθελε, θελε, τῆλε, τέλλε, τέθηλε, καθέδρα, θάλαττα, ἱαμβος, ἰάπτω, ἱατρός, ἰυγξ, ἰσχὺς, σχολή, αἰσχος, αἰσχρός, Βοιωτία, Αἰγύπτιος, Φίλιππος, δημοκρατία, ῥώμη, ἄρρητος, Ῥήγιον, ἀπορρώξ, Διόσκοροι, Οὐρανίωνες, αἰδώς, εἰδώς, εἶδος, εἶδους, αἰδοῦς, φεύγω, εὐνους, εὐνοι, οἶνοι, οἶνους, ἐγγύς, εὐπλοια, Πειραιεύς, Ὀαιεῖς, Πειραιοῖ, Χοίριλος, μυῖα, νιεῖς, παῖς, παῖς, αἰδρις, αὐτή, αὐτή, ταῦρος, ἄνπνος, ῥάδιος, αἴσσω, Σωκράτης, Ἄιδου, ἡγον, ἦδον, Ἡιών, ὑπερῶν, Ὀιδεῖον, Ἡρώδης, θάττον, τάττον, μάσσον, ἄσσον, ἄλλον, μᾶλλον, φύλον, φύλλον, ῥήτρα, φαρέτρα, ἐνέδρα, ἀρότρον, ζῶστρα.

Present Indicative, Imperative and Infinitive.

	Active	Middle and Passive
Indicative	<p>παιδεύ-ω <i>I educate,</i> παιδεύ-εις (<i>I am educating</i>). παιδεύ-ει παιδεύ-ομεν παιδεύ-ετε παιδεύ-ουσι(ν)</p>	<p>παιδεύ-ομαι <i>I educate for myself,</i> παιδεύ-η (<i>for my own inter-</i> παιδεύ-εται <i>est</i>); <i>I am educated.</i> παιδευ-όμεθα παιδεύ-εσθε παιδεύ-ονται</p>
Imp.	<p>παιδευ-ε <i>educate</i> παιδεύ-ετε</p>	<p>παιδεύ-ου <i>educate for yourself</i> παιδεύ-εσθε <i>etc.; (let yourself)</i> <i>be educated.</i></p>
Inf.	<p>παιδεύ-ειν <i>to educate</i></p>	<p>παιδεύ-εσθαι <i>to educate for oneself</i> <i>etc.; to be edu-</i> <i>cated.</i></p>

I. PRESENT ACTIVE.

A. 1. Βασιλεύει. 2. Πιστεύετε. 3. Ἐχει. 4. Γιγνώσκεις. 5. Φθείρουσιν. 6. Λέγετε. 7. Φέρω. 8. Οὐ γιγνώσκομεν. 9. Θαυμάζετε. 10. Μὴ φεύγε. 11. Λύουσιν. 12. Θύετε πολλάκις καὶ πιστεύετε. 13. Οὐ θαυμάζεις; 14. Ἀγγελλε πολλάκις.

B. 1. I know. 2. Loose! 3. He marches. 4. They write. 5. Do not trust! 6. She is queen. 7. Do you not admire? 8. He sacrifices. 9. They often announce. 10. Perceive! 11. Do they rule? 12. You trust. 13. We often write. 14. They do not corrupt. 15. We believe. 16. Educate!

O-DECLENSION. Gr. 31.

2. Rules 1 and 5.*

A. 1. Οἱ νόμοι τοὺς ἀνθρώπους παιδεύουσιν. 2. Οὐκ ἔχομεν συμμαχούς ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ. 3. Πιστεύομεν τοῖς τῶν φίλων λόγοις. 4. Τοὺς νόμους οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι εἰς λίθους γράφουσιν. 5. Μὴ πιστεύετε τοῖς ξένοις, ὧ Ἀθηναῖοι. 6. Ἀγγελλε, ὦ φίλε, τοῖς ἐταίροις τὸν τοῦ Κύρου λόγον. 7. Οὐ γιγνώσκετε τοὺς τοῦ βίου πόνους καὶ κινδύνους. 8. Τὸν θάνατον οἱ ἄνθρωποι καὶ ὕπνον λέγουσιν. 9. Ἐν τοῖς κινδύνοις τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους γιγνώσκομεν. 10. Λακεδαιμόνιοι πόνους καὶ κινδύνους οὐ φεύγουσιν. 11. Καὶ οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν τοῦ Κροίσου πλοῦτον θαυμάζουσιν.

B. 1. Death (*a*) destroys the life of man. 2. Even the Athenians admire the laws of Lycurgus. 3. Darius rules even over Egypt.¹ 4. The people² sacrifice a horse and a bull to the sun. 5. We often shun toil and dangers. 6. The Athenians have allies and mercenaries. 7. The Romans too admire the language³ of Homer. 8. Athenians, do not trust the words of Philip! 9. Life (*a*) always has its troubles⁴ and dangers for men. 10. Death (*a*) puts an end⁵ to the sufferings of men. 11. Friend, you do not know the character of the strangers! 12. The messengers announce the war of the allies to the people.²

3. Rules 2 and 3.

ἐστί(ν) *est he (she, it, there) is.* εἰσί(ν) *sunt they (there) are.* Gr. 24, 1.
ἦν *erat he (she, it, there) was.* ἦσαν *erant they (there) were.*
εἶναι *esse to be.*

* See *Some Rules of Syntax* at the end of Lesson 92.

¹ the Egyptians. ² populus, not homines. ³ words. ⁴ brings toils. ⁵ loses.

A. 1. Θεὸς βασιλεύει ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς. 2. Τὰ δένδρα φύλλα φέρει καὶ καρπούς. 3. Οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἦσαν. 4. Τὸν ἥλιον καὶ τὰ ἄστρα λέγουσιν.¹ ὀφθαλμοὺς τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. 5. Ὁ δοῦλος τοὺς καρπούς ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν εἰς τὸ πεδῖον φέρει. 6. Θαυμάζουσιν οἱ ἄνθρωποι τὰ τῶν θεῶν ἔργα. 7. Ἀγετε τοὺς ταύρους εἰς τὸ πεδῖον καὶ θύετε τοῖς θεοῖς. 8. Ὁ πλοῦτος πολλάκις τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους φθείρει. -9. Τὰ τῶν συμμάχων ὄπλα² ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ ἦν. 10. Οἱ σύμμαχοι τὸν θάνατον τοῦ τῶν πολεμίων στρατηγοῦ ἀγγέλλουσιν. -11. Ὁ χρόνος ἰατρὸς τῶν πόνων ἐστίν. -12. Οἱ στρατηγοὶ τῷ τῶν ξένων θυμῷ πιστεύουσιν. 13. Οἱ γεωργοὶ τοὺς τῶν ἀγρῶν καὶ τῶν δένδρων καρπούς ἔχουσι μισθὸν τῶν πόνων. 14. Θεὸν γινώσκουμεν ἐκ τῶν ἔργων.

B. 1. We call men the children of God. 2. The laws of the Lacedaemonians were the work of Lycurgus. 3. Have confidence in your physicians and their medicines! 4. In times of danger, men sacrifice to the gods. 5. Sleep (*a*) is an image of death (*a*). 6. The camps of the Athenians and of the Thebans were in the plain. 7. People call death (*a*) the healer of their sufferings. 8. The winds are a source of danger³ for ships (*a*). 9. The allies bring the weapons of the enemy in their ships.

4. PRESENT MIDDLE AND PASSIVE.—Rule 4.

A. 1. Θεραπεύεσθε. 2. Γίγνεται. 3. Ἰδρύνονται. 4. Φυλάττου. 5. Ἀρχόμεθα. 6. Μάχομαι. 7. Πορεύη. 8. Φέρεσθε. 9. Κελεύονται. 10. Οὐκ ἄρχετε, ἀλλὰ ἄρχεσθε ὑπὸ τῶν ξένων. 11. Ἀγούνται οἱ πολέμιοι τοὺς καρπούς ἐκ τῶν ἀγρῶν. 12. Οἱ σύμμαχοι τοῖς τῶν πολεμίων στρατηγοῖς οὐ πείθονται. 13. Τὰ ἔργα θεοῦ ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων θαυμάζεται. 14. Ἐκ τοῦ πλούτου πολλάκις γίνονται κίνδυνοι. 15. Πείθου, ὦ ἄνθρωπε, τοῖς γόμοις θεοῦ. 16. Εἰδῶλον ἔργων ἐστὶν ἀνθρώπου λόγος.

B: 1. You are perceived. 2. They are admired. 3. Fight! 4. It is sacrificed. 5. Gods are worshipped everywhere.⁴ 6. I am judged by my brothers. 7. We do not follow. 8. The camp is guarded. 9. The Athenians are fighting against the Thebans in the plain. 10. The danger is often not perceived by physicians. 11. The sentiments (*sg*) of one's (*a*) companions are learned in times of danger.

¹ *dicunt they (people) say, call.* ² *here: place of arms, camp.* ³ *bring dangers.*

⁴ *πανταχοῦ.*

12. Riches (*a*) are frequently a source of danger.¹ 13. Are you erecting² a trophy, O Egyptians? 14. The mercenaries do not obey the commands³ of the general, but march in arms to⁴ their camp.

5. FEMININE STEMS IN -ο.

A. 1. Αἱ μὲν τάφροι ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἰσὶν, οἱ δὲ ποταμοὶ τῶν θεῶν. 2. Ὑπὸ τῶν ἰατρῶν αἱ νόσοι θεραπεύονται. 3. Σύμμαχοι καὶ ξένοι παρὰ⁵ τῇ νήσῳ μάχονται τοῖς πολεμίοις. 4. Χρυσὸς καὶ ἄργυρος ἐκ τῶν μετάλλων εἰς τὰ πλοῖα φέρονται. 5. Καὶ ἐν τῇ ἡπείρῳ καὶ ἐν ταῖς νήσοις τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις σύμμαχοι ἦσαν. 6. Φέρειν κελευόμεθα τοὺς τοῦ βίου πόνους ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν. 7. Οἱ τοῦ πολέμου πόνοι νόσους φέρουσι καὶ ἀνθρώποις καὶ ἵπποις. 8. Φέρετε τοῖς φίλοις τὰς τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ βίβλους. 9. Ἡ Αἴγυπτος δῶρον τοῦ Νείλου ποταμοῦ λέγεται.

B. 1. Physicians (*a*) know the symptoms of diseases (*a*). 2. Wine (*a*) is made from the fruit of the vine. 3. Vines (*a*) and wine (*a*) are called the gift of Dionysos. 4. The mercenaries do not fight, but flee across⁶ the plain. 5. Trophies are erected on the mainland by the general of the enemy. 6. Diseases often break out⁷ in times of war. 7. Gods are worshipped, (καὶ) altars are erected and animals sacrificed even among barbarians. 8. The Athenians owned⁸ mines on Mt. Laurium. 9. The troops of the allies march indeed across the island, but the enemies flee from the island to their ships.

A-DECLENSION. Gr. 27-29.

6. Rule 7.

A. 1. Οὐ πενία λύπην φέρει, ἀλλὰ ἐπιθυμία. 2. Ἐν τῇ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀγορᾷ ἦσαν αἱ ἐκκλησίαι. 3. Μετὰ⁹ τὴν μάχην τρόπαια ἰδρύεται. 4. Ἐν Σπάρτῃ βοῇ κρίνουσι καὶ οὐ ψήφῳ ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις. 5. Ὁ θάνατος μισθὸς τῆς ἀμαρτίας¹⁰ ἐστίν. 6. Ἡ ἐπιθυμία ἡδονῶν πολλάκις ἀνθρώπους εἰς ἀδικίαν καὶ ἀτυχίαν ἄγει. 7. Ἡ τῶν συμμαχῶν φυγὴ ἦν ἀρχὴ τῆς τῶν πολεμίων νίκης. 8. Ἡ λύπη πολλάκις ζημία ἐστὶ τῶν ἡδονῶν καὶ ἐπιθυμιῶν. 9. Οἱ νόμοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δίκην καὶ ἀδικίαν ὀρίζουσιν.¹¹ 10. Ἐν

¹ bring dangers. ² middle voice. ³ words. ⁴ into; so often in the following. ⁵ near by, off. ⁶ διά w. gen. ⁷ are born. ⁸ I own: mihi est. ⁹ after. ¹⁰ ἡ ἀμαρτία sin. ¹¹ define, determine.

Ἀθήναις αἱ τέχναι μᾶλλον¹ θεραπεύονται ἢ ἐν Σπάρτῃ. 11. Πείθεσθε, ὦ Θηβαῖοι, ταῖς τῶν Ἀθηναίων βουλαῖς.

12. Ἀρχὴν σοφίας νόμιζε² τὸν θεοῦ φόβον.

B. 1. During peace we cultivate the arts. 2. Poverty often becomes a source of virtue. 3. Distrust destroys friendships. 4. Grief of heart is often soothed³ by the words and counsels of friends (*a*). 5. The victories of her armies secure⁴ peace and prosperity to the country. 6. The enemy are fleeing from the plain to their tents. 7. The road from Messenia to Arcadia lay⁵ through⁶ forests. 8. The victory of the Athenians was the end of their wrongs and the beginning of their liberty. 9. Virtues (*a*) are a source⁴ of honor (*pl*) and joy (*pl*), vices⁷ (*a*) of disgrace and sorrow. 10. The moon often shines⁸ even by⁹ day.

7.

A. 1. Οἱ σοφοὶ ἀεὶ τῆς γλώττης ἄρχουσιν. 2. Φέρετε, ὦ φίλοι, τοῖς συμμάχοις βοήθειαν. 3. Φεύγετε τὴν ἀσέβειαν, τὴν τῆς κακίας πηγὴν. 4. Ὁμονοία καὶ ἀνδρεία ἢ ἐλευθερία φυλάττεται. 5. Ταῖς Μούσαις μάλιστα¹⁰ παρὰ¹¹ ποταμοῖς καὶ πηγαῖς θυσίαι θύονται. 6. Τοῖς πλοίοις πολλάκις ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ κίνδυνοι γίνονται. 7. Μετὰ¹² τὴν ἥτταν τὴν ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ λύπη καὶ ἀθυμία ἐν Ἀθήναις ἦν. 8. Τὴν μὲν φιλίαν θεραπεύετε, ἐν δὲ τῇ φιλίᾳ τὴν ἀλήθειαν. 9. Ἡ δόξης ἐπιθυμία πολλάκις ἐστὶν ἀρχὴ ἀδικίας καὶ ἀσεβείας.

B. 1. The evening brings rest to men and beasts. 2. Athens was near¹³ the sea. 3. Kindness begets¹⁴ kindness, distrust begets distrust. 4. Follow your leaders to¹⁵ victory and glory. 5. The sun, (*καὶ*) the moon and the stars are said to be globes! 6. The weapons of the enemy are brought in wagons to the camp of the Athenians. 7. The enemies build bridges over¹⁶ the river. 8. Security and glory accrue¹⁴ to the country from the prowess of her armies. 9. The desire of honor often becomes a source of injustice (*pl*) and impiety (*pl*).

¹ μᾶλλον—ἡ *magis*—*quam*.

² νομίζω w. two acc.: consider as.

³ loosed.

⁴ bring.

⁵ was.

⁶ διά w. gen.

⁷ injustices. Use μέν—δέ.

⁸ shine φαίνομαι.

⁹ gen. without art.

¹⁰ mostly, especially.

¹¹ near, by, at, on.

¹² after.

¹³ ἐγγύς

w. gen.

¹⁴ is born (*of* ἐκ).

¹⁵ πρὸς w. acc.

¹⁶ ἐν.

8. ENCLITICS. Gr. 9, 2.

A. 1. a) Ἡ εὐσέβεια ἀρχὴ τῆς σοφίας ἐστίν.

b) Ἡ εὐσέβεια τῆς σοφίας ἀρχή ἐστιν.

c) Τῆς σοφίας ἀρχὴ ἡ εὐσέβειά ἐστιν.

2. a) Ὁ τῶν ἀνθρώπων βίος δῶρον θεοῦ ἐστίν.

b) Ὁ τῶν ἀνθρώπων βίος θεοῦ δῶρόν ἐστιν.

3. Πενία ἐστὶ τρόπων διδάσκαλος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 4. Οἱ νόμοι ψυχὴ τῆς πολιτείας εἰσὺν. 5. Ὁ Νεῖλός ἐστι ποταμὸς τῆς Αἰγύπτου. 6. Αἱ κακαὶ εἰσὶ νόσοι τῆς ψυχῆς. 7. Ἦδοναὶ πολλάκις αἰτία λυπῶν εἰσιν. 8. Ἡ παιδεία ἐν ταῖς μὲν εὐτυχίαις κόσμος ἐστίν, ἐν δὲ ταῖς δυστυχίαις καταφυγή.¹

9. Λύπης ἰατρός ἐστὶν ἀνθρώποις χρόνος.

B. 1. Time is the teacher of men (a). 2. Kindness is the beginning of friendship. 3. Sleep and death are sisters.² 4. The evening is the close of the day. 5. The stars of the sky are works of God. 6. Success and failure, life and death, poverty and riches come³ from the gods. 7. Not your years,⁴ but your works are the measure of your life.

N.B. Each sentence should be rendered in several ways.

9. MASCULINES OF THE A-DECLENSION. Gr. 29.

A. 1. Οἱ τοξόται ἦσαν γυμνήται. 2. Ἐχθαίρουσιν οἱ στρατιῶται τοὺς προδότας. 3. Οἱ Πέρσαι πολλάκις δεσπότης τῆς θαλάττης ἦσαν. 4. Ἡ τῶν δεσποτῶν εὐνοία τοὺς οἰκέτας τρέφει.⁵ 5. Οἱ νομοθέται εἰσὶν εὐεργέται τῶν πολιτῶν. 6. Ἐν τῇ ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις μάχῃ Ἐφιάλτης τοῦ Λεωνίδου καὶ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν προδότης ἦν. 7. Ἡ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν συμμαχία βλάβην φέρει τοῖς Πέρσαις. 8. Οἱ μαθηταὶ ἀγγέλλουσι τὸν τοῦ ἐταίρου θάνατον. 9. Μὴ δειμαίνετε, ὦ νεανίαί, τοὺς τῆς στρατείας πόνους καὶ σφύζετε τὴν χώραν ἀνδρεία καὶ ὁμοιοῖα. 10. Δαρείος μετὰ⁶ Καμβύσῃν Περσῶν δεσπότης ἦν. 11. Ἡ τοῦ Ξέρξου στρατεία τοῖς μὲν Πέρσαις ἀτυχίαν καὶ αἰσχύνην φέρει, τοῖς δὲ Ἀθηναίοις δόξαν καὶ εὐτυχίαν. 12. Ἐν τῇ τῶν πολιτῶν εὐσεβείᾳ καὶ ἐν τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀνδρείᾳ καὶ ἐν τῇ τῶν δικαστῶν δικαιοσύνῃ ἡ τῆς πολιτείας ρώμη ἐστίν.

¹ place of refuge.² brothers³ are (from παρά w. gen.).⁴ time.⁵ nourishes, feeds.⁶ after.

B. 1. There were citizens, (*καί*) slaves and soldiers in the market-place. 2. Discretion, O judges, is always the beginning of justice. 3. The poets tell of¹ the enmity between² Pelides and the sons of Atreus. 4. Trust, O citizens, in the justice of the judges! 5. Silence (*α*) is an ornament of the young. 6. In the army of Xerxes, there were heavy and light infantry, spearmen and bowmen, whilst³ the Spartans were hoplites. 7. The songs⁴ of poets give⁵ profit and pleasure. 8. The life of man is full⁶ of cares and sufferings. 9. Epaminondas and Pelopidas were benefactors of the Thebans. 10. Have confidence, O pupils, in the advice and judgment of your teachers! 11. His fellow-citizens admire Aristides for⁷ his justice.

Adjectives of the O- and A-Declensions. Gr. 32.

IO. OXYTONE ADJECTIVES.—Rule 6.

A. 1. Χαλεπὰ τὰ καλά.⁸ 2. Ἄνευ⁹ θεῶν τοῖς θνητοῖς ἀνθρώποις οὔτε κακὰ γίγνεται οὔτε καλά. 3. Καλὰ δένδρα καλοὺς φέρει καρπούς. 4. Θεὸς γινώσκει τὰ ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων,¹⁰ τὰ τε πονηρὰ καὶ τὰ ἀγαθὰ. 5. Οἱ σοφοὶ τὸν ἀνθρώπον μικρὸν κόσμον ἐν τῷ μακρῷ κόσμῳ λέγουσιν. 6. Σφίζετε, ὦ θεοί, ἐκ τῶν δεινῶν κινδύνων τοὺς ναύτας· ὑμῖν¹¹ γὰρ δυνατόν ἐστιν. 7. Αἱ εἰσοδοὶ αἱ ἐκ τῆς Βοιωτίας¹² εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν στεναὶ ἦσαν. 8. Φεύγε τὴν τῶν κακῶν φιλίαν καὶ τὴν τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχθραν. 9. Σφίζονται σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς¹³ καὶ ἐκ δεινῶν κινδύνων οἱ ἀγαθοί. 10. Χρηστὸν φίλον λέγομεν λύπης ἱατροῦ.

11. Κακὸν φέρουσι καρπὸν οἱ κακοὶ φίλοι.

B. 1. The path of virtue is steep¹⁴ and narrow. 2. Good vines yield¹⁵ fine wine. 3. There were hot springs at Thermopylae. 4. Little things become¹⁶ the little ones (*ο*). 5. Altars (*α*) are consecrated to the gods. 6. The wise call envy a deadly¹⁷ disease of the soul. 7. The wicked obey neither laws nor reason.¹⁸ 8. Strong people, as a rule,¹⁹ enjoy²⁰ a long life. 9. Bad company²¹ corrupts good manners. 10. In dangerous²² diseases bitter medicines often bring recovery.²³ 11. Tears are common to grief and joy alike.

¹ ᾄδω w. acc. ² gen. ³ μέν—δέ. ⁴ words. ⁵ παρέχω. ⁶ γέμω am full. ⁷ ἐπί w. dat. ⁸ sc. ἐστίν. The copula (ἐστίν and εἰσίν) is often omitted, esp. in short sayings. ⁹ without. ¹⁰ The attributive genitive of nouns is not strictly confined to the attributive position (Rule 1). Gr. 120, note. ¹¹ vobis. ¹² ἡ Βοιωτία Boeotia. ¹³ with the help of the gods. ¹⁴ ὀρθός, 3. ¹⁵ bring. ¹⁶ become πρέπω (w. dat.). ¹⁷ bad. ¹⁸ good words. ¹⁹ μάλιστα. ²⁰ have. ²¹ company ἡ ὁμλία, pl. ²² difficult. ²³ rescue.

II. BARYTONE ADJECTIVES.

A. 1. Σιγὴ νέφ τιμὴν φέρει. 2. Τὰ δίκαια αἰὲ καλὰ ἔστιν. 3. Ἡ φιλία ὁμόνοιά ἐστιν ἐν τοῖς καλοῖς καὶ δικαίοις. 4. Ἐν τοῖς ἱεροῖς καὶ παρὰ τοῖς βωμοῖς θεία σωτηρία γίγνεται τοῖς ἱκέταις. 5. Τύραννοι αἰὲ ἐχθροὶ ἐλευθερία, καὶ νόμοις ἐναντίοι. 6. Ἰδίας νόμιζε τὰς τῶν φίλων συμφοράς. 7. Τὸν ὅμοιον θεὸς αἰὲ πρὸς¹ τὸν ὅμοιον ἄγει. 8. Ἄγει τὸ θεῖον τοὺς κακοὺς πρὸς τὴν δίκην. 9. Ἔργῳ δικαίῳ καὶ θεὸς συλλαμβάνει.²

B. 1. The wise alone are rich. 2. The beginning is difficult, but the end is easy. 3. Libya is full of wild animals. 4. The noble deeds of worthy citizens are deserving of illustrious fame. 5. Only cowardly soldiers fear the dangers in foreign countries. 6. manifold are the cravings and actions of men. 7. The general does not know the strength of the enemy's troops. 8. Few Grecian hoplites guard the bridges over³ the river. 9. Violent passions⁴ draw down⁵ dreadful punishments upon men. 10. In great⁶ calamities, a faithful friend is worth silver and gold.

12. ADJECTIVES OF TWO ENDINGS.

Rule 8. — Gr. 32, 3. 4.

A. 1. Ἄλνπον βίον οἱ θεοὶ μόνοι ἄγουσιν. 2. Ἄδικος πλοῦτος οὐποτε⁷ βέβαιος. 3. Βλάβαι τοὺς ἀνοήτους παιδεύουσιν. 4. Τοῖς σοῖς πρᾶοις λόγοις οἱ ἡμέτεροι ἐχθροὶ πραῦνται.⁸ 5. Ἐν τοῖς φρονίμοις αἱ μὲν φιλῖαι ἀθάνατοί εἰσιν, αἱ δὲ ἐχθραὶ θνηταί. 6. Ἡ τοῦ σοφοῦ ψυχὴ ἡσυχὸς ἔστω ἐν ταῖς τοῦ βίου συμφοραῖς. 7. Ἀνάριθμα ἀγαθὰ, ᾧ θεοί, παρέχετε⁹ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 8. Ἀθάνατος ἡ ψυχὴ. 9. Ὁ μὲν θάνατος καὶ τοῖς δειλοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἐστὶ κοινὸς καὶ ἀναγκαῖος, ἡ δὲ ἔνδοξος καὶ ἔντιμος τοῦ βίου τελευτὴ μόνοις τοῖς ἀνδρείοις ἰδία ἐστίν. 10. Μὴ ἐν πολλοῖς ὀλίγα λέγε, ἀλλ' ἐν ὀλίγοις πολλὰ. 11. Ἀδηλα τὰ¹⁰ τοῦ πολέμου.

12. Ὅπου¹¹ ἐστὶν ἔργων καιρὸς, ἄχρηστοι λόγοι.

B. 1. Ill-timed pleasures do¹² harm. 2. The end of our life is uncertain. 3. Riches (*a*) are perishable, virtues (*a*) immortal. 4. Both Grecian and barbarian tribes were subject to the Persians.

¹ towards, to. ² encourages, favors. ³ of. ⁴ wild desires. ⁵ bring . . . to. ⁶ heavy. ⁷ never. ⁸ πραῖνω appease. ⁹ παρέχω w. dat. bestow upon, give. ¹⁰ the vicissitudes of warfare, Gr. 124, note. ¹¹ where. ¹² bring.

5. We prefer ¹ honest poverty to unlawful gain.² 6. Wild and tame animals furnish ³ man (*a, pl*) with useful food and warm clothing. 7. Freedom (*a*) is secured to our country by your bravery and the kindness of the gods. 8. The state is ruined owing to your light-mindedness.⁴ 9. You dread the lonely paths of the foreign country. 10. Justice (*a*) is opposed to injustice (*a*), beauty (*a*) to deformity⁵(*a*). 11. Free citizens prefer ¹ a glorious death to an infamous life.

13. IMPERFECT ACT., MID. AND PASS.—SYLL. AUGMENT.

Gr. 73, I. 2.-78.—Rule 9.

A. 1. Οἱ Πέρσαι τὰ τέκνα εἰς ἀλήθειαν ἐπαίδεον. 2. Ἐπίστευον οἱ σύμμαχοι τοῖς Ἀριστείδου λόγοις. 3. Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται τοῖς Λυκούργου νόμοις ἐπέιθοντο. 4. Καὶ ἡ Αἴγυπτος τῷ τῶν Περσῶν δυνάστη ἐδούλευεν. 5. Οἱ ἡμέτεροι στρατηγοὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευον διώκειν τοὺς πολεμίους. 6. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς θεοῖς παρὰ τοῖς βωμοῖς παντοῖα θηρία ἔθνον. 7. Οἱ τῶν Περσῶν υἱοὶ ἐν τοῖς κοινοῖς τῆς δικαιοσύνης διδασκαλείοις ⁶ ἐπαιδεύοντο. 8. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλάκις ὑπὲρ δόξης καὶ ἐλευθερίας ἐστράτεον καὶ ἐκινδύνεον. 9. Μετὰ τὸν Κύρου θάνατον τὸν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ ἡ Ἑλληνικὴ στρατιὰ οὔτε ἐπορεύετο οὔτε ἐστρατοπεδεύετο σὺν τοῖς βαρβάροις. 10. Ἐν Ἀθήναις οἱ πολῖται ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις ἐβούλευον καὶ ἐδίκαζον. 11. Ἐν τῇ Φρυγίᾳ Κύρῳ βασιλεία ἦν καὶ παράδεισος θηρίων πολλῶν καὶ ἀγρίων μεστός, ὅπου ⁷ Κύρος πολλάκις ἐθήρευεν ἀπὸ ἵππου καὶ τοὺς ἵππους ἐγύμναζεν.

B. 1. His friends trusted Cyrus. 2. The Egyptians considered the sun and the moon as deities. 3. The brave soldiers wept over the death of their general. 4. The bridges were guarded by the satraps of Darius. 5. The sons of the rich Persians were educated at the court ⁸ of their ruler. 6. The Greek soldiers marched through desert land. 7. We were in danger of being killed ⁹ in the trenches by the enemy. 8. You did not fight, but fled to the vessels of the allies. 9. Messengers were frequently sent by the Spartans to the king of Persia.¹⁰ 10. We saved the whole country by our victory. 11. The aged were more ¹¹ honored at Sparta than ¹¹ at Athens. 12. Leonidas with the Spartans prevented the inroad of Xerxes at Thermopylae.

¹ προκρίνω (to: gen.). ² unjust riches. ³ See foot-note 9, p. 8. ⁴ ἡ ῥαθυμία; Rule 7. ⁵ τὸ αἰσχρόν; Rule 6. ⁶ τὸ διδασκαλεῖον school. ⁷ where. ⁸ at (ἐπὶ w. dat.) the doors. ⁹ to be destroyed. ¹⁰ ruler of the Persians. ¹¹ μᾶλλον—ἤ.

Contracts of the O- and A-Declensions.

14. Gr. 30. 33. 34.

A. 1. Οἱ ὅμοιοι τοῖς ὁμοίοις εὖνοι εἰσιν. 2. Καλοὶ εἰσιν οἱ πλοῖοι οἱ ἐκ τοῦ Εὐξείνου Πόντου εἰς Ἀθήνας. 3. Ὁ θάνατος χαλκοῦς ὕπνος λέγεται. 4. Οἱ Πέρσαι τῷ ἡλίῳ καὶ τῇ σελήνῃ καὶ τῇ γῇ καὶ τοῖς ἀνέμοις ἔθουν. 5. Οὐ λόγοις, ἀλλὰ βλάβαις παιδεύονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι. 6. Πολλάκις ἀνθρώπων νοῦν ὀργὴ ἐκκαλύπτει.¹ 7. Ἐν τῇ Ἀθηνῶν ἀγορᾷ πολλοὶ Ἑρμαῖ ἦσαν. 8. Ὁ περίπλους Σικελίας τῆς νήσου ὀκτῶ ἡμερῶν² ἦν. 9. Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ πολῖται προσέχουσι³ τὸν νοῦν τῷ κοινῷ ἀγαθῷ. 10. Αἱ τῶν νεκρῶν ψυχαὶ ὑπὸ Ἑρμοῦ εἰς Ἄιδου⁴ πέμπονται. 11. Πρὸς⁵ τοῖς νεκρῶν ὁστοῖς ἐν τοῖς Σκυθῶν τάφοις ἀργυροὶ στέφανοι καὶ σιδηρὰ ὄπλα ἐστίν.

12. Ἀπλοὺς ὁ τῆς ἀληθείας ἐστὶν λόγος.

B. 1. The life of man is similar to a voyage. 2. Do not follow evil-minded companions! 3. The intellect is a wonderful gift of God. 4. The Athenians worshipped most of all⁶ Athena. 5. The shape⁷ of the earth was found out⁸ by circumnavigation. 6. The meals of the Spartans were simple. 7. Young men brought wine in goblets of silver and gold. 8. Grief (*a*) of soul is soothed⁹ by kind words. 9. There were altars at the cross-roads¹⁰ in honor¹¹ of Hermes. 10. The temple of Athena on the citadel of Athens was famous. 11. Many animals are well-disposed towards their benefactors, but vicious¹² towards their enemies. 12. Grant, O God, a happy¹³ voyage to our brothers and sisters! 13. As¹⁴ the pilot on the voyage, so¹⁴ reason (*a*) rules in life (*a*).

15. On the Persian Wars.

Rule 10.

Δαρεῖος ὁ τῶν Περσῶν δυνάστης τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις σφοδρῶς¹⁵ ἐχαλέπαινε, ὅτι τοῖς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ ἀδελφοῖς βοήθειαν ἔπεμπον. Ἐβούλετο οὖν¹⁶ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ὑπηκόους παρέχεσθαι¹⁷ καὶ ἔπεμπεν ἐν πλοίοις μυρίους¹⁸ στρατιώτας εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν· οἱ δὲ θεοὶ τοῖς

¹ reveals. ² octo dierum, gen. of quality, Gr. 146. ³ pay (attention). ⁴ sc. τὴν οἰκίαν, never found with the gen. Ἄιδου (εἰς Ἄιδου, ἐν Ἄιδου). Gr. 143. ⁵ besides. ⁶ μάλιστα. ⁷ ἡ μορφή. ⁸ γινώσκω. ⁹ loosed. ¹⁰ triple roads. ¹¹ to, for H. ¹² evil-minded. ¹³ beautiful. ¹⁴ μέν — δέ. ¹⁵ adv. highly, exceedingly. ¹⁶ therefore. ¹⁷ make, render. ¹⁸ innumerable, countless.

μὲν ἀδίκους βαρβάροις κακόνοι ἦσαν, τοῖς δὲ ἀνδρείους Ἑλληνικοῖς ὀπλίταις λαμπρὰν νίκην ἔνεμον.¹ Μιλτιάδης γάρ, ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγός, ἐν πεδίῳ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ὀλίγη στρατιᾷ τῶν Περσῶν τοὺς μὲν² ἀποκτείνει, τοὺς δὲ³ εἰς φυγὴν τρέπει· ἐν δὲ τοῖς νεκροῖς ἦν καὶ Ἰππίας ὁ Πεισιστράτου υἱός.

Μετὰ δὲ τὸν Δαρείου θάνατον Ξέρξης ὁ Δαρείου υἱὸς ἐβασίλευε τῆς Ἀσίας. Ξέρξης οὖν δίκην λαμβάνειν ἐβούλετο ὑπὲρ⁴ τῆς προτέρας ἡττης καὶ τὴν ὅλην Ἑλληνικὴν γῆν καταστρέφεισθαι. Διὰ τοῦτο⁵ ἀνάρητον στρατιὰν καὶ κατὰ⁶ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην ἄγει. Καὶ πρῶτον⁷ μὲν ἡ τύχη τῷ Ξέρξῃ εὖνους ἦν. Λεωνίδας γάρ ὁ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν στρατηγὸς σὺν τριακοσίοις⁸ Σπαρτιάταις καὶ ὀλίγοις συμμάχοις ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις τὴν τῶν Περσῶν εἰσοδὸν εἰς τὴν Ἑλληνικὴν γῆν ἐκώλυεν,⁹ Ἐφιάλτης δὲ ὁ προδότης τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς τὰ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων νῶτα ἄγει, ὥστε¹⁰ Λεωνίδας καὶ οἱ Σπαρτιάταις φθίρονται μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν πολλῶν, καλὸν δὲ καὶ ἑνδοξὸν θάνατον ἀποθνήσκουσιν. Ξέρξης δὲ σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ εἰς Ἀθήνας πορεύεται, ἔνθεν¹¹ οἱ ἑνοικοὶ εἰς τὴν Πελοπόννησον καὶ εἰς τὰς παροίκους νήσους ἔφευγον.

Τοῖς δὲ Περσῶν πλοίοις Εὐρυβιάδης ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος περὶ¹² Ἀρτεμίσιον τῆς Εὐβοίας¹³ ἀνδρείως¹⁴ ἐμάχετο· ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ Λεωνίδου καὶ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν θάνατος ἐγινώσκετο, τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν ναυτικὸν εἰς τὸν Σαρωνικὸν κόλπον ἔφευγεν. Ἐνταῦθα¹⁵ μετ' ὀλίγας ἡμέρας δεινῇ ναυμαχίᾳ τὰ μὲν πλείστα¹⁶ τῶν Περσικῶν πλοίων φθείρεται, τὰ δὲ ἄλλα φυγαδεύεται. Ξέρξης δέ, ἐπεὶ ἐξ ἄκρας τῆς Ἀττικῆς τὴν ἡττὰν ἔβλεπεν, αὐτὸς¹⁷ μὲν σὺν ὀλίγοις πιστοῖς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἔφευγεν, Μαρδόνιον δὲ τὸν στρατηγὸν σὺν τῷ πεζῷ στρατῷ ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ καταλείπει. Τῷ δὲ ὑστέρῳ ἑναιαυτῷ τοὺς μὲν πεζοὺς τῶν βαρβάρων Πανσανίας ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων στρατηγὸς ἐν Πλαταιαῖς τῆς Βοιωτίας ἔφθειρε, τὸ δὲ ναυτικὸν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ¹⁸ ἐν Μυκάλῃ τῆς Ἰωνίας ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν συμμάχων ἐφθίετο.

¹ νέμω apportion, give, grant. ² οἱ μὲν — οἱ δὲ some — (the) others. ³ on account of, (to make up) for. ⁴ for this reason, therefore. ⁵ terra marique. ⁶ primo. ⁷ three hundred. ⁸ tried to prevent. Gr. 168, l. b. ⁹ so that. ¹⁰ whence. ¹¹ near. ¹² a promontory of E. ¹³ adv. of ἀνδρείως. ¹⁴ ibi. ¹⁵ the greater number. ¹⁶ himself. ¹⁷ on the same day.

CONSONANTAL DECLENSION.

Consonant Stems.

16. LIQUID STEMS. Gr. 37.

A. 1. Ἐν Ἀθήναις ἦσαν πολλοὶ καὶ ἔνδοξοι ῥήτορες. 2. Οἱ ἄλῃς καὶ ἀνθρώποις καὶ θηρσὶν ἀναγκαῖοι εἰσιν. 3. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τὸν Νάξιον οἶνον νέκταρι εἰκάζουσιν. 4. Τὸν οὐρανὸν οἱ ποιηταὶ αἰθέρα ὀνομάζουσιν. 5. Θύετε, ὦ ναῦται, τοῖς Διοσκόροις, τοῖς ὑμετέροις σωτήρσιν. 6. Οἱ πολέμιοι τοξόται τὸν ἡμέτερον στρατηγὸν παρὰ τῷ ζωστήρι ἐτίρωςκον. 7. Τοῖς Νέστορος λόγοις στρατιῶται καὶ στρατηγοὶ ἐπείθοντο, νέοι καὶ γεραιοί. 8. Ἄξιοι γίνεσθε, ὦ στρατιῶται, τῆς δόξης καὶ τῆς ἐλευθερίας τῶν ὑμετέρων προτατόρων. 9. Αἱ τῶν θεῶν οἰκίαι ὑπὲρ¹ τοῦ ἀέρος ἐν τῷ αἰθέρι εἶναι λέγονται. 10. Ἐν τῷ ἐν Δελφοῖς ἱερῷ χρυσοῖ καὶ ἀργυροῖ κρατῆρες ἦσαν.

B. 1. The people honored Hector like² a god. 2. The gentle zephyrs of spring delight both young and old. 3. Animals (*a*) love their young,³ as² men (*a*) love their children. 4. Worthy orators do not fear the anger of the people. 5. It is the judge's duty (*o*) to uphold⁴ justice, the orator's to tell the truth. 6. Make liberal offerings⁵ to the gods, your protectors. 7. The Ancients believed the Islands of the Blessed to be around⁶ the Oceanos. 8. The enemy were not put to flight by our bravery alone, but the gods were the preservers of our freedom.

17. GUTTURAL AND LABIAL STEMS. Gr. 38.

A. 1. Πανταχοῦ¹ οἱ κήρυκες τίμιοι εἰσιν. 2. Οἱ Θρᾷκες ἄγριοι καὶ πολεμικοὶ ἦσαν. 3. Ἐνδοξοὶ ἦσαν οἱ πλοῖ τῶν Φωνίκων. 4. Ἐν τῇ τῶν Κυκλάπων νήσῳ αἶγες ἦσαν πολλαὶ καὶ πρόβατα. 5. Ξέρξης μᾶστιξιν ἐκέλευε κολάζειν τὴν θάλατταν. 6. Οἱ ὀπλῖται διὰ τῶν θωράκων ἐτιρῶσκοντο. 7. Ὀμηρος τὴν τῶν Φαίάκων καὶ Αἰθιοπῶν εὐδαιμονίαν ἐγκωμιάζει.⁸ 8. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν ἐν Ἀρείῳ πάγῳ⁹ βουλὴν ἐθεράπευον ὡς¹⁰ φύλακα νόμων. 9. Ἐν τοῦ Ξέρξου στρατιᾷ ἦσαν Πέρσαι καὶ Μῆδοι καὶ Αἰγύπτιοι καὶ Αἰθίοπες καὶ Ἀραβες καὶ Ἰνδοὶ καὶ Φοῖνικες καὶ Κίλικες καὶ Λυδοὶ καὶ Φρύγες καὶ Κᾶρες καὶ ἄλλα φύλα πολλά.

¹ above. ² ὥσπερ. ³ ὁ νεοττός. ⁴ to preserve. Rule 6. ⁵ bring many gifts.

⁶ περί w. acc. ⁷ everywhere. ⁸ extols. ⁹ ὁ Ἀρειος πάγος Areopāgus, hill of Ares.

¹⁰ as, like.

B. 1. The poets are heralds of fame. 2. The owls were sacred to Athena. 3. Wild goats were the food of the Ethiopians. 4. The fast horses of the Arabs were always prized. 5. The Ancients worshipped Hermes as herald and messenger of the gods. 6. The eagle fights for her young¹ with wings and talons. 7. The weapons of horses (*a*) are their hoofs. 8. The phalanxes of Philip were formidable to both the Thracians and the Athenians. 9. A wolf is a bad guardian of sheep (*a*).

18. DENTAL STEMS. Gr. 39.

A. 1. Αἱ ἔλαφοι τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος ἦσαν ἱεραί. 2. Πλάτων ὁ φιλόσοφος ταῖς Χάρισιν ἔθνευ. 3. Τοῖς Κρησὶν ἦν δῶρα τίμια ὅπλα. 4. Αἱ ὑψηλαὶ πυραμίδες τῶν Αἰγυπτίων θαυμάσιαί εἰσιν. 5. Χάρις μὲν χάριν τίκτει, ἔρις δ' ἔριν. 6. Ὁ στρατηγὸς τὴν ἐλπίδα νίκης ἐν τῇ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀνδρεία ἔχει. 7. Ὁ ἀνθρώπινος βίος μεστός ἐστι φροντίδων ἀπὸ νεότητος μέχρι² θανάτου. 8. Ἐν ἀτυχίαις οἱ ἀνθρώποι σφύζονται ἐλπίσιν. 9. Χρηστοὶ πολῖται ἄσμενοι ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος μάχονται καὶ ἐν πατρίδι γῇ θάπτεσθαι χρήζουσιν. 10. Οἱ νομάδες τῆς Λιβύης τὸν χρόνον οὐ ταῖς ἡμέραις, ἀλλὰ ταῖς νυξὶν ὀρίζουσιν.³

11. Ἐν νυκτὶ βουλὴ τοῖς σοφοῖσι⁴ γίγνεται.

B. 1. It is hard to be without hope. 2. Poets call the moon the eye of night (*a*). 3. The Scythians sacrificed strangers in honor⁵ of Artemis. 4. People justly⁶ call cowards (*a*) traitors of their country. 5. The heavy infantry have breastplates, (*καὶ*) shields, (*καὶ*) greaves and helmets. 6. Greece is the native land of many, (*καὶ*) celebrated poets. 7. The good things of life (*a*) are not given⁷ to men without toil and sweat and care. 8. Even in times of danger, the soul of man fosters⁸ many hopes. 9. There were all sorts of uniforms⁹ and weapons in the army of Xerxes. 10. It was the Roman custom¹⁰ to save the country with iron, and not with gold.

19.

A. 1. Τρέφεται ἡ ψυχὴ μαθήμασιν. 2. Τὰ γράμματα ἀποτρέπει¹¹ τὴν νεότητα πολλῶν ἀμαρτημάτων. 3. Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς νεκροῖς οἶνω καὶ γάλακτι καὶ ὕδατι ἐσπενδον. 4. Οἱ φυγάδες ἐν τῇ πατρίδι εἶναι χρήζουσιν. 5. Πολλοῖς θηρσὶν ἐν τοῖς ποσὶν

¹ ὁ νεοττός. ² till. ³ determine, measure. ⁴ poet. = σοφοῖς. Gr. 210, 2. ⁵ for. ⁶ δικαίως. ⁷ fiunt. ⁸ nourishes. ⁹ ἐσθής. ¹⁰ πάτριον ἦν τοῖς Ῥ. ¹¹ avocant.

ἔστω ἡ σωτηρία. 6. Πρόσθια¹ τραύματα τοῖς στρατιώταις τίμιον κτήμά ἐστω. 7. Ὁ Ἄιδης κοῖνός ἐστι τοῖς τε πλουσίοις καὶ τοῖς πένησι. 8. Οἱ μὲν ἱατροὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τὰ σώματα θεραπεύουσιν, οἱ δὲ νομοθέται καὶ δικασταὶ τὰς ψυχὰς παιδεύουσιν. 9. Λυκοῦργος τοὺς Σπαρτιάτας χρυσᾶ καὶ ἀργυρᾶ νομίσματα ἔχειν ἐκώλυνεν. 10. Οὐ τὰ σώματος, ἀλλὰ τὰ τῆς ψυχῆς χρήματα κτήμά ἐστω εἰς αἰεί.²

B. 1. God grants the light of the sun to the good and the bad. 2. Our arrows wound the enemy even through their shields, (καὶ) cuirasses and greaves. 3. Tripods and mixing bowls were sent to Delphi as votive offerings. 4. Great³ learning does not always make⁴ people (α) good. 5. The destinies of men rest⁵ upon the knees of the gods. 6. Spears wound the body (ρ/), words the soul (ρ/). 7. The weapons of bulls (α) are their horns. 8. The hopes of the brave are in their spears and arrows, those of the cowardly in their nimble feet. 9. The penalties of offences are specified (ο) in the code of laws.⁶ 10. The Ancients believed the water of Lethe to put an end⁷ to the grief of the Souls.

20. STEMS IN -ν. Gr. 40, I. 2.

A. 1. Ἄσμενοι ἐπεσθε ἀγαθοῖς ἡγεμόσιν. 2. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες μέλανές εἰσιν. 3. Οἱ ποιμένες τὰ πρόβατα καὶ τὰς αἴγας εἰς τοὺς λειμῶνας ἄγουσιν. 4. Μετὰ τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχην οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Πᾶνα ἐθεράπευν ὥς⁸ εὐεργέτην καὶ σωτήρα. 5. Χειμῶνος⁹ πολλὰ ὕδατα γίγνεται. 6. Αἱ πονηραὶ ἐλπίδες; ὥσπερ⁸ κακοὶ ἡγεμόνες, ἐπὶ τὰ ἡμαρτήματα ἄγουσιν. 7. Τοῖς μὲν σῶφροσιν ὁ θεὸς νόμος ἐστίν, τοῖς δὲ ἄφροσιν ἡ αἰεὶ¹⁰ γνώμη. 8. Ἐν πολλοῖς καὶ δεινοῖς ἀγῶσι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολλῶν ἀγαθῶν αἰτίοι ἐγίγνοντο τοῖς Ἑλλήσιν. 9. Ἐξ αἰῶνος εἰς αἰῶνα βασιλεύει θεὸς ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.

B. 1. In dark storms, the sailors pray¹¹ to their protector Poseidon. 2. Foolish desires bring harm and punishment. 3. Homer calls Agamemnon the shepherd of the hosts.¹² 4. The poet Arion was rescued from the sea by a dolphin. 5. The phalanxes of the Macedonians became formidable to Greeks and barbarians. 6. During storms the harbors afford security to ships. 7. Reason (α) is the weapon of prudence, anger (α) of folly.¹³ 8. After the battle

¹ vulnera adversa. ² for ever, lasting. ³ much. ⁴ παρέχω. ⁵ are in. ⁶ in the laws. ⁷ to loose. ⁸ as, like. ⁹ in, during a st. ¹⁰ the frame of mind they happen to be in at the time. ¹¹ εὐχομαι. ¹² λαός. ¹³ ἡ ἀφροσύνη.

of Salamis, the Athenians became the leaders of the Greeks. 9. A beautiful death does not always crown¹ a happy life. 10. The Ancients sacrificed black bulls and black goats in honor² of Poseidon, the god of the dark waves.³

21. STEMS IN -ντ. Gr. 41.—Rule 11.

A. 1. Ἐξ ὀνύχων λέοντα. 2. Μὴ πᾶσι πίστευε. 3. Πάντων ἀγαθῶν οἱ θεοὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις πηγὴ καὶ αἰτία εἰσίν. 4. Ἡ σωφροσύνη κόσμος ἐστὶ γέροντι καὶ νεανίᾳ. 5. Οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι πολλοὺς ἀνδριάντας καὶ λαμπρὰ ἀναθήματα ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἄγουσιν. 6. Ἡ τοῦ βίου τελευτὴ ἐστὶν ἅπασιν ἄδηλος. 7. Ἀλκιβιάδης καὶ Ἀθήναις τῇ πατρίδι καὶ πάσῃ τῇ Ἑλλάδι αἰσχύνην ἔφερον. 8. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες τοῖς Πέρσαις χρυσὸν καὶ ἐλέφαντος ὀδόντας ἔφερον δασμόν. 9. Ἐμάχοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς Πελοποννησίοις πᾶσαν τὴν νύκτα· ἦν γὰρ σελήνη λαμπρά. 10. Οἱ μὲν ταῦροι τοῖς κέρασι φοβεροὶ εἰσιν, οἱ δὲ κάπροι⁴ τοῖς ὀδοῦσιν. 11. Αἶαντος τοῦ Τελαμῶνος⁵ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι τῇ νήσῳ ἱερὸν ἦν καὶ ἀνδριάς.

12. Καλὸν γε⁶ καὶ γέρουσι μαθάνειν⁷ σοφά.

B. 1. The beginning of every work is difficult. 2. Xerxes ruled over the whole of Asia. 3. It is a privilege (*o*) of the aged to speak⁸ at meetings (*a*). 4. There were many elephants in the armies of the Indians. 5. The name of Plato was celebrated throughout all Greece. 6. Flee every injustice! 7. The Olympian gods fought with the Giants, the sons of Earth. 8. Elephants (*a*) wound with their tusks, bulls (*a*) with their horns, horses (*a*) with their hoofs, stags (*a*) with their antlers and feet. 9. Life (*a*) is not always burdensome⁹ to the aged. 10. Literary pursuits educate¹⁰ the young and delight the old. 11. The gods know a remedy¹¹ for men in all dangers and sufferings.

22. PRESENT PARTICIPLE ACTIVE, MIDDLE, AND PASSIVE.

Gr. 78.—Rules 12. 13. 14.

A. 1. Οἱ μὲν ἄρχοντες τοῦ δήμου ἄρχουσιν, τῶν δ' ἄρχόντων οἱ νόμοι. 2. Ἐκόντες τοῖς νόμοις πείθεσθε, τοῖς γὰρ ἄκουσιν ἀνάγκη ἐπιβάλλεται.¹² 3. Ἡ γῆ ἐκούσα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὴν καθ'

¹ ἔπομαι w. dat. ² for. ³ τὸ κῆμα. ⁴ ὁ κάπρος wild boar. ⁵ sc. υἱοῦ, cp. Aiaz Telamonis, sc. filius; see Gr. 143. ⁶ γέ (encl.) certainly. ⁷ to learn. ⁸ the word. ⁹ χαλεπός. ¹⁰ nourish. ¹¹ help and rescue. ¹² ἐπιβάλλω throw, lay, impose on, apply.

ἡμέραν¹ τροφήν παρέχει. 4. Ἀλεξάνδρου βασιλεύοντος ἡ Ἑλλὰς τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐδούλευεν. 5. Καὶ ἀπόντες καὶ παρόντες πείθεσθε, ὦ υἱοί, τοῖς ἡμετέροις λόγοις. 6. Τὸν θάνατον εἰσάγει² Εὐριπίδης μελαῶας ἔχοντα πτέρυγας καὶ μέλανα ἱμάτια. 7. Τῶν πολεμίων κωλύοντων ἡ εἴσοδος τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ στρατιᾷ ἀδύνατος ἦν.

8. Φίλους ἔχων νόμιζε θησαυροὺς ἔχειν.

9. Φεῦγ' ἡδονὴν φέρουσιν ὕστερον³ βλάβην.

10. Ἀθάνατον ἔχθραν μὴ φύλαττε θνητὸς ὢν.

11. Ὁ γραμμάτων ἄπειρος οὐ βλέπει βλέπων.

B. 1. Good magistrates willingly obey the laws. 2. It is impossible to please everybody. 3. Peace is dear to well-disposed rulers. 4. It is easy to rule willing, but difficult to rule (ο) unwilling subjects (ο). 5. The battle was decided while⁴ our leaders were holding a council. 6. Young men, listen⁵ willingly to the old, as⁶ to experienced guides! 7. We learn to know the future from the present. 8. The generals sacrificed in presence⁴ of the whole army. 9. Prudence is the guide of all virtues. 10. In every difficult situation⁷ place your hope in God.

23. TEMPORAL AUGMENT. AUGMENT IN COMPOUNDS.

Gr. 73, 3. 4. — 75, 1. 2.

A. 1. Ηὔχουν; Ὑβρίζον. Ἠγγέλλετε. Ἠχθαιρον. Ἰδρύνοντο. Ηὔζάνον. Ἠλπίζετε. Ἠικαζες. Συνελεγόμεθα. Διενέμεσθε.

2. Μεγάβαλος ἦρχε τῶν Περσῶν τῶν ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ. 3. Οἱ Ἀκραγαντῖνοι⁸ καὶ ἵπποις καὶ ὄρνεσι μνημεῖα ἰδρυνον. 4. Ὁ Ἴστρος⁹ ποταμὸς πέντε¹⁰ στόμασιν εἰς τὸν Εὐξείνιον πόντον εἰσέβαλλεν. 5. Τοῖς στρατιώταις χρυσοῖ καὶ ἀργυροῖ ζωστήρες διενέμοντο ἄθλα. 6. Μετὰ τὸν θάνατον αἱ τῶν ἀγαθῶν ψυχαὶ ἐν ταῖς τῶν μακάρων νήσοις διήγον. 7. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν τυραννίδα ἤχθαιρον. 8. Πολλάκις οἱ πολῖται ὑπὸ ῥητόρων παρήγοντο. 9. Ἀριστείδης ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων Δίκαιος ὠνομάζετο· διέφερε γὰρ δικαιοσύνη καὶ σωφροσύνη καὶ εὐσεβεία. 10. Οἱ μὲν Λακεδαιμόνιοι ταῖς ἀσπίσι Λάμβδα ἐπέγραφον ὡς ἐπίσημον,¹¹ οἱ δὲ Μεσσήνιοι Μῦ. 11. Οἱ Πέρσαι ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρόνῳ δεσπύται πάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος γενήσεσθαι¹² ἤλπιζον. 12. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἀμαθίαν¹³ ὠνειδίζον.

¹ daily. ² represents. ³ adv. of ὕστερος. ⁴ gen. abs. ⁵ ἔπομαι. ⁶ ὡς. ⁷ τὸ πρᾶγμα. ⁸ the inhabitants of Acragas, Agrigentum. ⁹ the Danube. ¹⁰ five. ¹¹ bearing, device. ¹² fore. Rule 28. ¹³ ignorance.

B. 1. We built. You named. They hoped. He forced. Did you announce? I conjectured. You insulted. Did you not compel? Were we forced? We armed. They increased. We spent. I was exercised. They were gathering. It was awarded. You came down. They were leading astray. He emblazoned. He wrote an account.

2. The messenger announced the victory to our friends. 3. The allies were armed in the plain. 4. The tyrants forced many citizens to flee the country. 5. Cyrus raised an army against his brother Artaxerxes. 6. The enemies threw stones into the river and built a bridge. 7. The wings of the hostile army descended into the plain. 8. Before¹ the battle the armies prayed to the gods for victory. After the victory they erected trophies, (καί) chanted hymns in honor² of the gods and brought presents to the altars and votive offerings to the temples of their deliverers.

24. Alexander's Self-control.

Ἀλέξανδρος σὺν τῷ στρατεύματι πορευόμενος πρὸς Δαρεῖον πολλὰς ποτε ἡμέρας ὤδευε δι' ἐρήμης καὶ ἀνύδρου χώρας. Τότε δὲ αὐτός³ τε ὑπὸ δίψης μάλα⁴ ἐπιέζετο καὶ οἱ Μακεδόνες, ὥστε⁵ πολλοὶ ἀπηγόρευον.⁶ Ἐνθα δὴ⁷ ἔνιοι τῶν γυμνῆτων ἐν κοίλῃ πέτρᾳ μικρῷ ὕδατι ἐνετύγγανον, καὶ ἀκούοντες τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον κακῶς ᾗδῃ ἔχοντα ὑπὸ δίψης κόρυν μεστήν ὕδατος προσέφερον. Ὁ δὲ ἐλάμβανε μὲν τὸ ὕδωρ, περιβλέπων δὲ εἰς τοὺς στρατιώτας ἅπαντας ἐγκλίνοντας⁸ τὰς κεφαλὰς πρὸς τὸ ποτὸν οὐκ ἔπινεν, μόνος τοῦ ὕδατος ἀπολαύειν⁹ οὐ βουλόμενος, ἀλλὰ ἐξέχεε¹⁰ τὴν κόρυν πάσης τῆς στρατιᾶς προσβλεπούσης. Γινώσκοντες δὲ τὴν ἐγκράτειαν τοῦ στρατηγοῦ ἄγεω ἐκέλευον οἱ στρατιῶται καὶ τοὺς ἵππους μάστιξιν ἔπαιον· οὔτε γὰρ πόνον οὔτε δίψαν οὐτ' ἄλλα πῆματα πάσχειν οὐθ' ὅλως¹¹ ἀποθνήσκειν ἐνόμιζον, ἔχοντες ἡγεμόνα οὕτω¹² σῶφρονα.

25. SYNCOPATED LIQUID STEMS. Gr. 42.

A. 1. Πόνος ἐστίν, ὥς¹³ λέγουσιν, πάσης δόξης πατήρ. 2. Ἀνδρῶν ἀπίστων ὄρκον εἰς ὕδωρ γράφε. 3. Φρόνιμοι ἄνδρες οὐποτε ταῖς τῆς γαστρὸς ἡδοναῖς δουλεύουσιν. 4. Μετὰ τὸν τῆς μητρὸς

¹ πρό w. gen. Use μέν—δέ. ² to. ³ ipse. ⁴ very much. ⁵ so that. ⁶ ἀπαγορεύω become exhausted, give out, break down. ⁷ Gr. 69, note 1. ⁸ ἐγκλίνω bend towards. ⁹ taste, drink. ¹⁰ ἐκ-χέω pour out, empty. ¹¹ in general. ¹² so. ¹³ as.

φόνον Ὀρέστης ὁ Ἀγαμέμνωνος υἱὸς ἐκ τῆς πατρίδος ἔφευγεν.
 5. Οἱ ποιηταὶ πατέρες τῆς σοφίας καὶ ἡγεμόνες ὀνομάζονται.
 6. Τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ μαχομένων αἱ μητέρες ἠῦχοντο τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ.
 7. Ἀγαθὸς δυνάστης οὐ διαφέρει ἀγαθοῦ πατρός.
 8. Ἐν τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ πάντα ἱατρῶν ἦν μεστά· οἱ μὲν γὰρ ὀφθαλμῶν ἦσαν ἱατροί, οἱ δὲ κεφαλῆς, οἱ δὲ ὀδόντων, οἱ δὲ γαστρός, οἱ δὲ τῶν ἀδήλων νόσων.
 9. Χάρις εἰς αἰὲ τοῖς πατράσιν ἐστὶ καὶ ταῖς μητράσι παρὰ¹ χρηστῶν υἱῶν καὶ θυγατέρων.

10. Ἄνδρὸς χαρακτήρ ἐκ λόγου γινώσκεται.

B. 1. Children, love your fathers and mothers! 2. The son often takes after² his mother, the daughter after her father. 3. The praise of father and mother gladdens a good daughter. 4. Do not serve the belly! 5. We consider cowardly men as traitors of their country. 6. They call godliness the mother of virtues (*a*). 7. Sensible men do³ of their own accord what is necessary. 8. Shun bad company, O daughter! 9. It becomes sons and daughters to obey the commands⁴ of father (*p*!) and mother (*p*!). 10. Spartan⁵ mothers (*a*) willingly sent their sons into dangers in defence⁶ of the country.

26. FUTURE AND AORIST IND., INF. AND PART. ACT., MID. AND PASS.

Gr. 78.

A. 1. Μηνύσομεν. Ἐφυγάδευσας. Ἐτόξευσαν. Ἐφυτεύσατο. Παύσσει. Συνεβούλευσεν. Πανσάσας. Ἐπαύσω; Φυτεύετε; Φύσαντες. Παύσασθαι. Ἐπιβουλεύετε. Συμβουλευσάμενοι. Ἠλήθεις; Κινδυνεύουσιν. Καταλῦσαι. Ἐπεβούλευσαν. Συνεβουλευσάμεθα.

2. Μετὰ Καμβύσην Δαρείος τῶν Περσῶν ἐβασίλευσεν. 3. Διόνυσος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὴν ἄμπελον ἐφύτευσεν. 4. Ἄκοντες οἱ Θηβαῖοι πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας ἐστρατεύσαντο. 5. Τὰς τῶν πονηρῶν συνουσίας ὀλίγος χρόνος διαλύσει. 6. Οὐδέποτε οἱ ἄνθρωποι παύσονται πολέμων καὶ μαχῶν. 7. Πελοπίδας ὑπὲρ τῆς τῶν Θηβαίων ἐλευθερίας ἐκινδύνευσεν. 8. Τοῖς αἰὲ ἀληθεύσασιν πάντες πιστεύουσιν. 9. Σωκράτης τρίς⁷ στρατεύσασθαι⁸ λέγεται, εἰς Δῆλιον καὶ Ἀμφίπολιν⁹ καὶ Ποτεΐδαιαν. 10. Τισσαφέρνης Ἀρταξέρξη τὴν Κύρου ἐπιβουλὴν ἐμήνυσεν. 11. Ἐπεὶ Ἀχιλλεὺς ἔμελλε

¹ from. ² is like. ³ πράττω. ⁴ words. ⁵ of the Spartans. ⁶ ὑπέρ w. gen. ⁷ three times. ⁸ for the aor., see Gr. 169, 4. ⁹ acc. of ἡ Ἀμφίπολις. Gr. 46.

τὸν Ἀγαμέμνονα φονεύσειν, ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ ἦκεν ἀπὸ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ παύσουσα τὴν ὀργὴν τοῦ Μυρμιδόνος.

12. Ἕλληνες ὄντες βαρβάροις δουλεύσομεν;

B. 1. We did (not) plant.¹ You will hinder.¹ I planted for myself. Did you cease? We dissolved.¹ They will reveal.¹ Will you speak the truth? Have you parted from each other?² Did you report the murderesses?³ We shall report. You hunted for yourselves. We held a council. They were plotting. When will you advise? You shot. Trust the advisers.³ We shall cease at the command³ of our father.

2. The Spartans divested Pausanias of his command. 3. Will you educate your children in⁴ virtue and godliness? 4. The Lacedaemonians drove the strangers out of their country. 5. Reasonable men will also plant for posterity (*a*). 6. After the death of his father, Alexander became⁵ king⁵ of Macedonia. 7. Some of the citizens bade Solon do away with the democracy. 8. The generals, having³ sacrificed to the gods, took the field. 9. We shall willingly run any risk⁶ in behalf of our country. 10. Orestes murdered his mother. 11. The Thirty⁷ had designs not only⁸ against the freedom of the people, but also⁸ against the property of the rich citizens.

27.

A. 1. Ἀξομεν. Ἐλεξαν. Φεύξομαι. Ἡρξάτε. Ἐψη; Ἐγραιψας. Ἡρξω. Ἀρξειν. Λέξαντες. Πέμπουσιν. Διωξάσῃ. Ἐτρεψάμεθα. Βλέψαι. Καταλείψεις; Καταστρέφεται, καταστρέψω. Προσβλέψας. Ἡξομεν. Ἐπεισας. Ἐδέξαντο. Πείσομαι. Ἐψεύσασθε. Σπεύσετε. Μετεπεψάμεθα. Διέτριψεν. Ἐφεισάμην. Ἀεὶ πεισόμεθα.

2. Οὐδεὶς⁹ πάντα τὸν βίον αἰεὶ ἐν εὐτυχίᾳ διατρίψει. 3. Οἱ ἐνεργεῖται τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀθάνατον δόξαν καταλείπονται. 4. Κῦρος καίπερ¹⁰ πολλὰ πλοῖα ἔχων Ξένωνα καὶ Πασίωνα οὐκ ἐδίωξεν. 5. Ξέρξης καταστρεψάμενος τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἦκεν εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην καταστρεφόμενος καὶ τοὺς Ἕλληνας. 6. Κροῖσος ὁ τῶν Λυδῶν δυνάστης τῷ ἐν Δελφοῖς θεῷ δύο¹¹ κρατῆρας ἔπεμψε, χρυσοῦν καὶ ἀργυροῦν. 7. Ὁ κήρυξ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡγεμόνος ἀρξάμενος πάντας τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευσε τοῖς θεοῖς εὐχασθαι. 8. Κῦρος πρὸς Ἀρτα-

¹ act. and mid. ² mid. of διαλύω. ³ aor. part. ⁴ πρὸς w. acc. ⁵ aor. of βασιλεύω. Gr. 168, 2, d. ⁶ πάντα κινδυνεύω. ⁷ τριάκοντα sc. tyrants. ⁸ οὐ μόνον — ἀλλὰ καί. ⁹ nemo. ¹⁰ Rule 31. ¹¹ duo.

ξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφὸν στρατευσόμενος Κλέαρχον ἐκ τῆς Θράκης μετεπέμψατο, ὅπου¹ πολλοὺς στρατιώτας συνέλεξεν.² 9. Θουκυδίδης ὁ Ἀθηναῖος τὸν Πελοποννησιακὸν συνέγραψε πόλεμον. 10. Δᾶτις ὁ Δαρείου στρατηγὸς Δήλου τῆς νήσου ἐφέισατο.

11. Ἡξει Δωριακὸς πόλεμος καὶ λοιμὸς³ ἅμ' αὐτῷ.⁴

B. 1. Alexander hoped to subject⁵ the whole of Asia. 2. Good citizens will not forsake their country when⁶ it is in difficulty. 3. The daughters decorated⁷ their mother's grave (*a*). 4. We shall not believe him⁸ who told a lie. 5. Socrates said he would⁵ obey God more⁹ than men. 6. Our generals did not receive the heralds of the Thracians. 7. Will you lead the troops of the allies through your country? 8. The light troops pressed on during the night to Plataeae. 9. The Athenians formerly ruled many a year over many Hellenes. 10. After we had² routed the enemy towards¹⁰ evening, we erected a trophy and spent the night on board¹¹ the ships in the harbor.

Σ- or Eliding Stems.

28. Gr. 44, 1.

A. 1. Τέλος κακῆς ἀρχῆς κακόν. 2. Ἐκ τοῦ σκότους τὸ φῶς καὶ ἐκ τοῦ φωτὸς τὸ σκότος. 3. Τῷ μὲν ξίφει φθείρεται τὸ σῶμα, τοῖς δὲ ψεύδεσιν ἡ ψυχὴ. 4. Ἡ ἡμέρα μικρὸν μέρος τοῦ ἔτους ἐστίν. 5. Τὰ κράνη τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν ὀπλιτῶν ἦν χαλκᾶ. 6. Τῶν τῆς ψυχῆς παθῶν ἡ σοφία μόνη φάρμακόν ἐστιν. 7. Ἡ Ἰνδικὴ χώρα τῷ τε κάλλει καὶ τῷ πλήθει θηρῶν διέφερεν. 8. Οὔτε λαμπρὰ οἰκία οὔτε χρυσοῦ πλήθος οὔτε γένους δόξα οὔτε μέγεθος ἀρχῆς ἡσυχίαν παρέχει τῇ ψυχῇ καὶ εἰρήνην. 9. Ἀνταλκίδας ἔλεγε, τῆς Σπάρτης τείχη εἶναι τοὺς νέους. 10. Ἀνάχαρσις τῷ γένει Σκύθης ἦν, ἀλλ' οὐ τοῖς ἦθεσιν. 11. Οὐ ψεύδεσιν, ἀλλὰ τῇ ἀληθείᾳ φρονίμους πείσομεν ἄνδρας.

12. Κέρδη ποιηρὰ ζημίαν αἰεὶ φέρει.

13. Φθείρουσιν ἡθὴ χρησθ¹² ὁμιλίας κακαί.

14. Τὰ τῆς ἀληθείας ἔπη ἀπλᾶ ἐστίν.

B. 1. The tastes and habits of nations are as various as¹³ their languages. 2. In summer,¹⁰ the days are long, but in winter,¹⁰ the

¹ where. ² for the aor., see Gr. 168, 2, c. ³ plague. ⁴ together with it. ⁵ fut. inf. ⁶ pres. part. ⁷ στέφω. ⁸ dat. of art. w. aor. part. Gr. 128, note 1. ⁹ μᾶλλον ἢ. ¹⁰ gen. without art. ¹¹ ἐπὶ w. dat. ¹² for χρυστά, Gr. 17, 2, b. ¹³ ὥστε — the first as is not transl.

nights. 3. Ye gods, punish the traitors with your arrows! 4. No good (*ρ*!) ever comes¹ of lying. 5. The swords of the Spartans were short. 6. Even the Greeks decorated² the graves of their dead with flowers. 7. Hope of gain (*ρ*!) often was a source of injustice and wickedness. 8. We admire the simple habits of the Spartans. 9. On the high mountains of Arcadia the Greeks worshipped Hermes (*α*), Pan,³ Poseidon, Artemis, and other gods. 10. The city is protected not by the height of her walls, nor by the breadth and depth of her trenches, nor by the beauty of her houses, nor by the enormity of her wealth,⁴ but by the valor and honesty⁵ of her citizens.

29. Gr. 44, 1-3.

A. 1. Ἦν ποτε χρόνος, ὅτε θεοὶ μὲν ἦσαν, θνητὰ δὲ γένη οὐκ ἦν. 2. Ὁ Ἄιδης τῇ τε νεότητι ἐχθρὸς καὶ τῷ γήρᾳ. 3. Ἐαρος καὶ θέρους, νυκτὸς καὶ ἡμέρας ψυχῆς ἄλγη τοὺς ἀδίκους ἄγξει.⁶ 4. Τὸν ἀνθρώπινον βίον καπνῷ ἥκαζον οἱ ποιηταὶ ἢ ὀνείρῳ ἢ ἀνθει χλόης.⁸ 5. Τὰ τοῦ γήρως κακὰ πολλάκις πικρά ἐστίν. 6. Ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῇ Κύρου πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν Κλέαρχος μὲν ἐπὶ τῷ δεξιῷ κέρατι ἦν, Μένων δὲ τὸ ἀριστερὸν κέρας ἦγε τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ στρατεύματος. 7. Ἐπεὶ Δημάδης ὁ Ἀθηναῖος ἔσκωπτε⁹ τὴν τῶν Λακωνικῶν ξιφῶν μικρότητα, Ἄγισ ὁ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν στρατηγὸς ἔλεξεν· Ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῖς μικροῖς ξίφεσιν ἀποκτείνουσι τοὺς πολεμίους.

8. Στέργει (γὰρ) οὐδεὶς¹⁰ ἄγγελον κακῶν ἐπῶν.

9. Χαλεπὸν τὸ γήρᾳς ἐστὶν ἀνθρώποις βάρος.

B. 1. Never rejoice at unjust gain. 2. Poets call old age (*α*) the winter of life (*α*). 3. The Scythians lived¹¹ on the milk and the flesh (*ρ*!) of horses. 4. With horns and trumpets the heralds announce the beginning of the battle. 5. In the battle of Plataeae the Athenians were on the left, the Spartans on the right wing. 6. In the days¹² of Homer wine and pieces¹³ of meat (*ρ*!) were welcome dainties¹⁴ at meals (*α*). 7. The sense of shame is a faithful guardian of virtue. 8. The beauty and strength of the human body is destroyed by diseases and old age. 9. The Romans subdued most¹⁵ of the nations of the earth. 10. Young men, have¹⁶ respect for old age (*α*).

¹ is born, of = ἐκ.

² στέφω.

³ repeat the article and καὶ with each name.

⁴ money. ⁵ ἡ χρηστότης, ητος. ⁶ ἄγχω torment. ⁷ or. ⁸ ἡ χλόη grass. ⁹ σκώπτω jest about. ¹⁰ nobody. ¹¹ mid. of τρέφω (on = dat.). ¹² κατὰ w. acc. ¹³ parts.

¹⁴ precious gifts. ¹⁵ the most (πλείστος, 3.) nat. ¹⁶ παρέχω.

30. Gr. 45.

A. 1. Ἐπαμεινώνδας ἦν ἀφανὸς πατρός. 2. Ἐλευθέρου ἀνδρὸς ἔστιν αἰὲ τάληθῇ¹ λέγειν. 3. Οἱ μὲν Λακεδαιμονίων δυνάσται Ἡρακλέους ἔκγονοι ἦσαν, οἱ δὲ Περσῶν Ἀχαιμένους. 4. Αἱ τοῦ Πλάτωνος βίβλοι πλήρεις εἰσὶ χρηστῶν Σωκράτους ἐπῶν. 5. Εὐτυχοὺς ἀνδρὸς πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς. 6. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι Περικλέα κεραννὸν² φέρειν ἔλεγον ἐπὶ τῇ γλώττῃ. 7. Ψευδέσω ἡδοναῖς χαίρουσιν οἱ πονηροί, οἱ δὲ ἀγαθοὶ ἀληθέσιν. 8. Τάληθῇ λέγοντες οὐκ αἰὲ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εὐφραίνομεν. 9. Θεμιστοκλέους πείσαντος οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὰ μακρὰ τείχη ἵδρυσαν καὶ πολλὰς τριήρεις. 10. Εὐτυχοὺς γήρως ἀξιοὶ εἰσιν οἱ τοὺς γέροντας θεραπεύοντες. 11. Μέμνησο,³ ὦ Περικλεῖς, ἐλευθέρων ἄρχεις, Ἑλλήνων ἄρχεις, Ἀθηναίων ἄρχεις.

12. Πολλοὶ τοι⁴ ὄντες εὐγενεῖς εἰσιν κακοί.

B. 1. The gifts of fortune are not certain. 2. Numerous are the speeches of Demosthenes against⁵ the Macedonian Philip. 3. Hera was hostile to Heracles. 4. The bones of Themistocles were brought from Asia to Athens. 5. The sea was swarming⁶ with the triremes of the Athenians. 6. Temperate people are generally⁷ healthy to their old age. 7. The Athenians once took the field against Samos under the command⁸ of Pericles and Sophocles. 8. There were always many studious⁹ young men and old men around¹⁰ Socrates. 9. Cyrus was said to be pursuing the fugitives with his triremes. 10. It is often difficult to know¹¹ the true (*nt, sg*) from the false (*nt, sg*). 11. The gods deal kindly¹² with the pious, but severely¹² with the impious. 12. Preserve a sound mind in a sound body!

Vowel-Stems.

31. Gr. 46.

A. 1. Δύναμις πολλάκις ὕβριν ἔφυσεν. 2. Πονηραῖς πράξεσι θεία ζημία ἔφεται. 3. Στάσεις ταῖς πόλεσιν αἰὲ βλαβεραὶ εἰσιν. 4. Δόξα καὶ πλοῦτος ἄνευ φρονήσεως οὐκ ἀσφαλῆ κτήματα. 5. Ἡ τῶν ἐθνῶν φύσις ὁμοία ἔστι τῇ φύσει τῆς χώρας. 6. Κύρῳ ἐπίστευον μὲν πᾶσαι αἱ πόλεις, ἐπίστευον δὲ καὶ οἱ ἄνδρες. 7. Ἡ

¹ See Gr. 18 and 124; Rule 6. ² ὁ κεραννός *thunderbolt, thunder and lightning*. ³ *memento*. ⁴ τοί (*encl.*) *in truth, surely*. ⁵ κατὰ *w. gen.* ⁶ *full of*. ⁷ τὰ πολλά. Gr. 141. ⁸ *gen. abs.* Gr. 203, 2. *I command: ἡγεμονεύω*. ⁹ *φιλομαθής*, 2. ¹⁰ *περί w. acc.* ¹¹ *διαγιγνώσκειν (from: gen.)*. ¹² *are well-disposed towards, formidable to*.

οἷς τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν τάξεων τοῖς Πέρσαις φοβερά ἦν. 8. Ἐξ ἐχθρῶν στάσεις γίνονται, ἐκ δὲ στάσεων φόνοι. 9. Ταῖς μὲν πόλεσιν ἀναθήματα καὶ ἀγάλματα κόσμος, ταῖς δὲ ψυχαῖς μαθήματα. 10. Δημοσθένης ὁ ῥήτωρ ἔλεξε πόλεως εἶναι φυγὴν τοὺς νόμους. 11. Ἀπόλλωνος κελεύσαντος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ξυλίνοις¹ τείχεσιν τὴν πόλιν σφάζειν, ἔνιοι μὲν ἐνόμιζον τὸν θεὸν τὴν ἀκρόπολιν λέγειν, Θεμιστοκλῆς δὲ ὁ Νεοκλέους ἔλεγε τὰς τριήρεις.

12. Ἀρετῆς βέβαιαί εἰσιν αἱ κτήσεις μόναι.

13. Φύσεως κακῆς σημεῖόν ἐστιν ὁ φθόνος.

B. 1. Friendship without confidence is no² friendship. 2. In all the works of nature (*a*) we perceive the power and wisdom of God. 3. It becomes the young to shun strife and insolence. 4. Train the young to noble enterprises! 5. While³ Xerxes was enlisting troops at Sardis, the Athenians sent messengers to all the cities of Hellas. 6. We enjoyed the sight of our battalions. 7. On the Acropolis of Athens, there were magnificent statues, (*καὶ*) votive offerings, (*καὶ*) altars, and a famous temple of Athena. 8. Xenophon wrote an account of the inland expedition and the retreat of the ten thousand⁴ Greeks. 9. In all states there are laws to⁵ check the wicked. 10. The Ancients believed that their seers knew⁶ the future. 11. States (*a*) are preserved by harmony, ruined by dissensions.

32. Gr. 47.

A. 1. Βραχὺς μὲν ὁ βίος, ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρά. 2. Ἀρχὴ ἡμισυ παντός. 3. Κέρδη αἰσχροῦ βαρέα κτήματα. 4. Τῆς παιδείας ἡ μὲν ἀρχὴ πικρά, τὸ δὲ τέλος γλυκύ. 5. Ὁ οἶνος ἰσχὺν παρέξει ταῖς ψυχαῖς καὶ τοῖς σώμασιν. 6. Ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ καὶ Νάξῳ ταῖς νήσοις οἱ πλούσιοι παχεῖς ὠνομάζοντο. 7. Ἰσχυὶ τῶν στρατιῶν οἱ τέραννοι ἄρχουσι τῶν πολιτῶν. 8. Ὁ Νεῖλος ποταμὸς παντοῖα γένη ἰχθύων τρέφει. 9. Μάτην⁷ οἱ φίλοι τὸν Σωκράτη φεύγειν ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως ἐκέλευσαν. 10. Θάσος ἡ νῆσος Ἀμφιπόλεως ἀπέχει ἡμισείας ἡμέρας πλοῦν. 11. Ποιεῖται τὴν τῆς ἀρετῆς ὁδὸν στενὴν καὶ τραχείαν εἶναι λέγουσιν. 12. Οἱ Σύριοι πολλοὺς ἰχθύς ἐνόμιζον θεούς. 13. Ἡ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ψυχὴ καὶ ἐν ἀτυχίαις μεστή ἐστιν ἐλπίδων.

14. Γαστήρ παχεῖα λεπτὸν οὐ φύσει νόον.⁸

¹ ξύλινες, 3, wooden. ² not. ³ gen. absol. — pres. part. ⁴ μύριοι, 3. ⁵ fut. part. of καλύω. ⁶ pres. Gr. 177, note. ⁷ to no purpose, in vain. ⁸ poet. for νοῦν.

B. 1. God assists¹ the brave (*sg*). 2. We wear heavy² clothing in winter. 3. The eye of envy is keen. 4. The swords of the Romans were short. 5. Short nights follow long days and³ long days follow short nights. 6. The deep snow hindered the march of the army. 7. There are all kinds of fishes in seas and rivers. 8. By their sweet strains the Sirens⁴ caused⁵ the ruin of sailors (*a*). 9. The useful is often incompatible⁶ with the agreeable. 10. The servants brought a bowl of sweet wine. 11. Sweet waters do not flow⁷ from bitter springs. 12. The Spartans ordered the Athenians to raze⁸ the walls of their city. 13. The Athenians called the Erinyes, the daughters of Night, also Eumenides.⁹ 14. Short and swift are the pleasant days of youth. 15. There is often a keen mind in a sluggish body.

33. Gr. 48.

A. 1. Βούλεσθε αἰεὶ τοὺς γονέας ἐν τιμαῖς ἔχειν. 2. Ἐν τῇ μάχῃ οἱ ἱππεῖς ἐν τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι ἦσαν. 3. Ἀλέξανδρος τὸν Ἀχιλλέα ἐμακάριζεν¹⁰ ἔχοντα θαυμάσιον κήρυκα τῆς ἀρετῆς. 4. Ἀθηνᾶ τῷ Ὀδυσσεῖ ἐν πᾶσι τοῖς ἀγῶσι καὶ κινδύνοις σύμμαχος καὶ σύμβουλος ἦν. 5. Ἡ τῶν Πλαταιῶν συμμαχία τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πολλάκις ὠφέλιμος ἦν. 6. Τὸ τῶν βοῶν γένος πάγχρηστόν¹¹ ἐστὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. 7. Οὐ γινώσκετε τὴν ἔριν Αἴαντος καὶ Ὀδυσσεὺς περὶ¹² τῶν ὄπλων Ἀχιλλέως; 8. Ὁ Πειραιεὺς καὶ τὰ μακρὰ τεῖχη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἔργα ἦν Θεμιστοκλέους. 9. Εὐρυσθεὺς τὰς Γηρυόνου βοῦς Ἥρα λέγεται θῦσαι. 10. Τῶν γονέων ἀληθευόντων ἀληθεύσει καὶ τὰ τέκνα. 11. Ἐν τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ τάξεις τῶν πολιτῶν ἦσαν ἑξ¹³ τῶν τε βασιλέων καὶ τῶν ἱερέων καὶ τῶν μαχίμων καὶ τῶν νομέων καὶ τῶν γεωργῶν καὶ τῶν τεχνιτῶν.

12. Κοινὸς ὁ χῶρος ἅπασιν, πένησί τε καὶ βασιλεῦσιν.

B. 1. The horse carries the rider. 2. In spring the cows and goats are driven to¹⁴ the mountains. 3. In ancient times the kings were also¹⁵ priests. 4. The Erinyes hounded Orestes, the murderer of his mother, through every land. 5. The Athenians built in the city a sanctuary, the Theseum,¹⁶ in honor¹⁷ of Theseus. 6. Plato calls the poets interpreters of the gods. 7. The signal of the general was

¹ συλ-λαμβάνει w. dat. ² spissus. ³ μέν—δέ. ⁴ αἱ Σειρήνες. ⁵ cause the ruin of διαφθείρω. ⁶ opposed to. ⁷ ἔρχομαι. ⁸ κατασκάπτω. ⁹ αἱ Εὐμενίδες. ¹⁰ μακαρίζω regard as fortunate, pronounce happy. ¹¹ πάγχρηστος, 2. very useful. ¹² for. ¹³ six. ¹⁴ ἀνά w. acc. ¹⁵ ἅμα. ¹⁶ τὸ Θησεῖον. ¹⁷ for.

not visible to the cavalry on the right wing. 8. While Odysseus was asleep,¹ his companions killed the cattle of Helios. 9. There were always priests and prophets in the Greek armies. 10. Of all the Euboeans, the Eretrians alone were allied with the Athenians. 11. Chiron² is said to have brought up Achilles and Heracles. 12. God is the Lord of lords and the King of kings. 13. By night³ lions lie in wait for cattle. 14. Warfare often wins⁴ indeed fame for kings, but brings upon nations (*a*) evils of every sort. 15. Hector was pursued by swift-footed⁵ Achilles.

34. Gr. 49 and 36, 7.

A. 1. Τοὺς ἥρωας ἐνόμιζον οἱ Ἕλληνες θεῶν παῖδας εἶναι. 2. Λητὸν ταῖς τῶν παίδων τιμαῖς ἔχαιρεν. 3. Οἱ θεοὶ Ἑρμῇ ἐπεμψαν πρὸς Καλυψὶν κελεύσοντα ἀποπέμψαι Ὀδυσσεά εἰς Ἴθάκην. 4. Ἐν οἴνῳ καὶ ἐν παισὶν ἀλήθεια. 5. Δυσίας ὁ ῥήτωρ ἐπὶ⁶ πειθοῖ καὶ χάριτι θαυμάζεται. 6. Εὐριπίδης τὴν ἡχὴν παῖδα τῆς ὀρεινῆς⁷ πέτρας λέγει. 7. Χρηστοὶ πατέρες τοὺς παῖδας ἀπὸ πονηρῶν ἀνθρώπων κωλύουσιν. 8. Ἐν Ἀθήναις καὶ ἐν Σικυῶνι ἦν ἱερὰ Πειθοῦς. 9. Εὐτυχεῖς εἰσιν οἱ γονεῖς εὐτυχῶν παίδων.

10. "Μὴ παιδὶ μάχαιραν."

B. 1. A boy (*a*) is happy⁸ with boys, an old man (*a*) with the aged. 2. We trust our eyes more⁹ than our ears. 3. O child, love God and avoid sin¹⁰! 4. Children (*a*) are best¹¹ educated by the example of good parents. 5. Bequeath to your children a sense of honor, rather⁹ than gold. 6. Pericles surpassed all Athenians in the gift of persuasion. 7. Do not give ear (*a, pl*) to the words of untruthful boys! 8. All admire Sappho and her songs.¹² 9. Boys (*a*) delight in the echo of rocks and woods. 10. Beautiful clothes please children (*a*). 11. The Lacedaemonians had not only the boys, but also the girls instructed in gymnastics.¹³

Irregular Nouns.

35. Gr. 50, 1-8.

A. 1. Ἐν τοῖς Λίβυσιν ἀνὴρ μὲν βασιλεύει ἀνδρῶν, γυνή δὲ γυναικῶν. 2. Τοὺς πρέσβεις πᾶν ἔθνος θεραπεύει. 3. Τὰ οὐεῖρατα

¹ gen. abs. ² Χίρων, υἱός. ³ gen. ⁴ brings (upon: dat.). ⁵ with swift feet. ⁶ for, on account of. ⁷ ὀρεινός, 3. hilly. ⁸ pleased. ⁹ μᾶλλον — ἢ. ¹⁰ what is bad. Rule 6. ¹¹ ἀριστα. ¹² the songs (τὸ μέλος) of Sappho (*a*). ¹³ exercebant corpora non solum puerorum, sed etiam virginum.

ἐκ Διὸς ἐστίν. 4. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐν τῇ Θράκῃ πυροῖς ἐρήμοις ἐνετύγχανον. 5. Ἐν τοῖς Διὸς γόνασι τὰ τῶν θνητῶν ἀνθρώπων πράγματα ἐστίν. 6. Αἱ ταχεῖαι νῆες τῶν Φαιάκων τὸν Ὀδυσσεά εἰς τὴν πατρίδα ἔφερον. 7. Οἱ ποιηταὶ τὰς Ἑρῳῦς κύνας θεῶν ὠνόμαζον. 8. Νυκτὸς ἡκούσης οἱ πρέσβεις ὥχοντο πρὸς βασιλέα. 9. Παρὰ Σαλαμῖνι τὸ πλῆθος τῶν Περσικῶν νεῶν οὐδὲν¹ ἰσχυσε πρὸς τὰς ὀλίγας τῶν Ἑλλήνων ναῦς. 10. Πέρσαι τοὺς νεκροὺς οὐκ ἔκαιον· θεὸν γὰρ ἐνόμιζον εἶναι τὸ πῦρ, καὶ ἔθνον μάλιστα² τῷ πυρὶ καὶ τῷ ὕδατι. 11. Ἑσθλῆς γυναικὸς ἐστὶ τὴν οἰκίαν σφάζειν. 12. Καλὸν μὲν ἔχων σῶμα, ψυχὴν δὲ κακὴν, κακὸν ἔχεις κυβερνήτην ἐν νηὶ καλῇ.

13. Γύναι, γυναιξὶ κόσμον ἢ σιγὴ φέρει.

B. 1. Do not believe in your dreams, for dreams are lies.³ 2. Honest men act in the absence⁴ of witnesses as if⁵ the witnesses were present.⁴ 3. The brazen age of man (*pl*) was destroyed by Zeus. 4. The Erinyes persecute the wicked with fire and scourges. 5. Ships (*a*) remain in harbor (*a, pl*) during winter. 6. The Amazones⁶ were manlike women. 7. Apollo and Artemis were children of Zeus and Leto. 8. The Greeks offered libations at their symposia to the Olympian gods, (*καὶ*) to the heroes and to Zeus, the Savior. 9. Wolves (*a*) look like dogs (*a*). 10. The enemies lit many watch-fires on the mountains. 11. Demosthenes also was among the Athenian ambassadors sent (*o*) to⁷ Philip. 12. Athens⁸ was especially² powerful by her navy. 13. A city without magistrates is like a ship without a pilot.

36. Gr. 50, 9-12 and 55.

A. 1. Μεγάλαι εὐτυχίαι μέγαν τίκτουσι φόβον. 2. Μέγα κέρδος ἐν πᾶσιν ἐστίν ἢ ἀλήθεια. 3. Ἡ τῶν νιέων καὶ θυγατέρων παιδεία τοῖς γονεῦσι μεγάλην παρέχει φροντίδα. 4. Τὰ μακρὰ τείχη τὰ ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ τετταράκοντα⁹ σταδίων ἦν. 5. Πάντες οἱ Πέρσαι δοῦλοι τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως ἦσαν. 6. Πλούτος πολὺς πολλοῖς αἴτιος μεγάλων συμφορῶν ἐστίν. 7. Ὁ Χάλος ποταμὸς πλήρης ἐστὶ μεγάλων ἰχθύων. 8. Ἀδικίας ἀρχούσης ἡ πόλις οὐ πολὺν χρόνον μένει. 9. Καὶ ἐν τοῖς ὡσὶν καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ γλώττῃ μεγάλοι εἰσὶ κῶδυνοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις.

¹ nihil. ² most of all, especially. ³ ἐπισφαλής, 2. ⁴ gen. abs. — ἀπών, παρών. ⁵ as if ὥσπερ. ⁶ ἢ Ἀμαζών, ὄνος. ⁷ towards. ⁸ the Athenians. ⁹ forty.

10. Τὰ μεγάλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει¹ φόβον,
οὐδ' ² ἀσφαλές πᾶν ὕψος ἐν θνητῷ γένει.

B. 1. The Greeks called the king of Persia³ Great King. 2. The destinies of men are in the hands of the gods. 3. The Priests sacrificed with⁴ their hands raised heavenward. 4. The brave trust to their hands, the timid to their feet. 5. The Romans were for (*acc*) a long time masters of the whole earth. 6. Great were the feats of Heracles and his descendants.⁵ 7. With our hands we feed the stomach; the stomach in turn⁶ feeds the whole body. 8. The naval expedition⁷ to Sicily was attended¹ with many, (*καὶ*) great disasters for the Athenians. 9. In Egypt the men carried great burdens (*a*) on their heads, the women on their shoulders. 10. Great⁸ wealth has a mighty influence on⁹ all mortals, but it will also always beget much envy.

37. Iphigenia at Aulis.

Ἐπεὶ Πάρις ὁ τοῦ Πριάμου υἱὸς τὴν Ἑλένην τὴν τοῦ Μενελάου γυναικα ἤρπασεν, πάντες οἱ τῶν Ἑλλήνων βασιλεῖς Ἀγαμέμνονος κελεύσαντος πρὸς Τροίαν στρατεύσασθαι ἐβουλεύσαντο, ὡς κατέξοντες¹⁰ τὴν τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν βασιλείαν. Συλληγομένου δὲ εἰς τὴν
5 Αὐλίδα παντὸς τοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ναυτικοῦ Ἀγαμέμνων θηρεύων ἔλαφον ἀπέκτεινεν ἱερὰν τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος καὶ οὕτως¹¹ τὴν θεὰν ὠργίζεν. Πέμψασα οὖν¹² ἐναντίους¹³ ἀνέμους τὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων πλοῦν ἐκώλυσεν Ἀρτεμις· τοῖς δὲ ἡγεμόσιν ἐν ἀπορίᾳ οὔσι Κάλχας
ὁ μάντις ἐμαντεύσατο, ὅτι ἡ νηνεμία¹⁴ οὐ παύσεται, εἰ μὴ¹⁵ ὁ
10 στρατηγὸς Ἰφιγένειαν τὴν θυγατέρα θύσει.

Τότε δ' Ἀγαμέμνων ἠναγκάζετο τὴν παῖδα ἐκ Μυκηνῶν εἰς Αὐλίδα μεταπέμψασθαι. Λεξάντων δὲ τῶν πρέσβειν, ὅτι Ἀχιλλεὺς ὁ τοῦ Πηλέως,¹⁶ τῶν Μυρμιδόνων βασιλεὺς, αὐτὴν¹⁷ πρὸς γάμον ἄξει, ἐκούσα σὺν τοῖς κήρυξιν εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἦκεν. Ἐνταῦθα
15 δὲ οἱ βασιλεῖς τὴν ἀτυχῇ παρθένον πρὸς τὸν βωμὸν ἄγουσι, καὶ μελλόντων ἤδη τῶν ἱερέων, κατὰ¹⁸ τὸν τοῦ μάντεως λόγον, τὴν παῖδα θύσειν, αὐτίκα ἡ θεὰ ἀντὶ¹⁹ μὲν Ἰφιγενείας ἔλαφον πρὸς τὸν βωμὸν

¹ ἔχω (like *habeo*) is often = *bring along, am followed (accompanied) by, cause, inspire, etc.* ² and — not. ³ of the Persians. ⁴ raising (*αἶρω*) . . . towards heaven. ⁵ οἱ Ἡρακλεΐδαι. ⁶ μὲν — δέ. ⁷ voyage. ⁸ much. ⁹ παρά w. dat. ¹⁰ Rule 30. ¹¹ thus. ¹² therefore. ¹³ contrary. ¹⁴ calm. ¹⁵ nisi. ¹⁶ sc. υἱός, frequently omitted after the gen. of the father's name, Gr. 143. ¹⁷ eam. ¹⁸ according to. ¹⁹ instead of.

ἄγει, τὴν δὲ παρθένον ἐν νεφέλῃ εἰς τὴν Ταυρικὴν χερρόνησον ἀπάγει πρὸς Θόαντα, τὸν τῶν Ταύρων βασιλέα. Μετὰ ταῦτα,¹ ἐπεὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες χαίροντες τὴν ἑλαφον ἔθυσαν, Ἄρτεμις καλοῦς ἀνέμους ἔπεμψε, καὶ καλῶ πλῶ ἐν ὀλίγαις ἡμέραις εἰς Τροίαν ἦκον. Ἡ δὲ Ἰφιγένεια ἐν Ταύροις ἔμενεν, ἱέρεια οὖσα τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος, μέχρι² πολλοῖς ἔτεσιν ὕστερον³ Ὀρέστης τὴν ἀδελφὴν εἰς τὴν πατρίδα κατήγεν.

COMPARISON.

38. Gr. 56, I. 2. Rules 15 and 16.

A. 1. Ἔργα λόγων χαλεπώτερα. 2. Πάντων ἀπιστότατον⁴ ἡ τύχη. 3. Οἱ πένητες πολλάκις εὐτυχέστεροι τῶν πλουσίων εἰσίν. 4. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες μελάντατοι πάντων τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἰσίν. 5. Τῶν Πεισιστράτου υἱέων οὐχ Ἰππαρχος πρεσβύτατος ἦν, ἀλλ' Ἰππίας. 6. Σύμβουλος ἀγαθὸς χρησιμώτατον ἀπάντων τῶν κτημάτων. 7. Πραότατος φίλοις ὢν ὁ Ἀγησίλαος ἐχθροῖς φοβερώτατος ἦν. 8. Ἀδελφῶν ὁμόνοια παντὸς τείχους ἰσχυροτέρα ἐστίν. 9. Ἡ γῆ μικροτέρα ἢ πολλὰ τῶν λοιπῶν ἄστρον ἐστίν. 10. Ξίφους πληγὴ κουφοτέρα ἐστίν ἢ γλώττης· τὸ μὲν γὰρ σῶμα, ἡ δὲ ψυχὴν τιτρώσκει. 11. Τὰ κάτωθεν⁵ ἰσχυρότατ' εἶναι δεῖ. 12. Ἡ Πυθία Χαιρεφῶντι ἔμαντεύσατο, τὸν Σωκράτη σοφώτατον πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων εἶναι.

13. Πασῶν Ἀθῆναι τιμιωτάτη πόλις.

14. Νόμιζε μηδὲν⁶ μητρὸς εὐμενέστερον.

B. 1. The poor are more ready to encounter dangers than the rich. 2. Socrates was the wisest and most just man of the Athenians. 3. In summer⁷ the nights are shorter than in winter.⁷ 4. Nothing⁶ is more valuable than virtue and wisdom. 5. The deepest rivers are also the most sluggish. 6. Women are weaker than men. 7. The city of Athens⁸ was very old and more beautiful⁹ and renowned than the other cities of Greece. 8. Cultivate¹⁰ the closest friendship with¹¹ your parents. 9. Aeacus¹² was the most pious of men¹³ in ancient times.¹³ 10. Our eyes are more reliable witnesses than our ears. 11. Parents (*a*) are the most faithful friends of their children. 12. On his march¹⁴ to India, Alexander passed¹⁵ through very many

¹ thereupon. ² until. ³ multis annis post. ⁴ see Gr. 114, 4. ⁵ what is from below, foundation. ⁶ οὐδέν, μηδέν nothing. ⁷ gen. without art. ⁸ of the Athenians. ⁹ λαμπρός. ¹⁰ have. ¹¹ dat. ¹² Αἰακός. ¹³ of the ancient (παλαιός) men. ¹⁴ marching (ἄγω) to India (ἡ Ἰνδική, sc. χώρα). ¹⁵ travelled.

warlike and savage tribes. 13. Faithful friends are the truest and surest sceptre of ¹ kings. 14. The tongue of a man is often a sharper weapon than his sword. 15. God's wisdom (*a*) is deeper than the deepest streams and loftier than the loftiest mountains.

39. Gr. 56, 3. 4.

A. 1. Ὁ δίκαιος εὐδαιμονέστερός ἐστι τοῦ ἀδίκου. 2. Τὰ τῶν παλαιότερων ἤθη ἀπλούστατα ἦν. 3. Οἱ ἄνθρωποι πολλάκις ἀφρονέστεροι τῶν θηρῶν εἰσιν. 4. Ταῖς ἀτυχίαις οἱ ἄνθρωποι σωφρονέστεροι γίνονται. 5. Εὐδαιμονέστατός ἐστιν ὁ μὴ ἔχων κακίαν ἐν τῇ ψυχῇ. 6. Βαρεῖαι νόσοι ταῖς ἐρρωμενεστάταις φύσει πολλάκις ἐπικινδυνόταται. 7. Ταῦροι μὲν, Σκυθικὸν ἔθνος, τοῖς βασιλεῦσι τοὺς εἰνουστάτους φίλους συγκατέθαπτον,³ οἱ δὲ Ἰνδοὶ τὰς φιλάτας γυναῖκας. 8. Εὐνούστατοι καὶ πιστότατοι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἦσαν οἱ Πλαταιεῖς.

9. Νέος ὦν ἀκούει τῶν γεραιτέρων θέλε.

B. 1. The sincerest friends are also the most well-minded. 2. The simplest food is also the most wholesome.³ 3. The nations are more prosperous in peace than in war. 4. Sicily is the happiest of all the isles under⁴ the sun. 5. The speech of truth is the simplest. 6. Older men (*a*) are not always more sensible than younger men (*a*). 7. The earliest poets of the Greeks were Homer and Hesiod.⁵ 8. Alexander destroyed by fire Persepolis,⁶ the wealthiest and most thriving city of Persia.⁷ 9. The weakest are not always the most unreasonable, nor⁸ the strongest always the most sensible. 10. Hatred and enmity often spring⁹ from the most trifling causes, even among the best friends.¹⁰

40. Gr. 57 and 40, 3.

A. 1. Αἰσχιστος τῶν εἰς Τροίαν στρατευσάντων Ἑλλήνων ἦν Θερσίτης· ἦν δὲ καὶ ἔχθιστος Ἀχιλλεῖ καὶ Ὀδυσσεῖ. 2. Τοῖς ἀνοῖς τὰ ψευδῆ τῶν ἀληθῶν ἡδίω ἐστίν. 3. Ταχεῖς μὲν οἱ πόδες, θάπτους δὲ οἱ ἄνεμοι, τάχιστος δὲ ὁ νοῦς. 4. Αἱ θάπτους βουλαὶ οὐκ αἰεὶ ἀσφαλέστεραί εἰσιν. 5. Φίλιππος ὁ τῶν Μακεδόνων βασιλεὺς τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἔχθιστος ἦν. 6. Οἱ Μασσαγέται τῷ ἡλίῳ ἵππους ἔθνον· τῷ γὰρ τῶν θεῶν ταχίστῳ τὸ τάχιστον τῶν ζώων

¹ dat. ² συγκατα-θάπτω bury together with. ³ ἱγμενός. ⁴ ὑπό w. dat. ⁵ Ἡσίοδος. ⁶ ἡ Περσέπολις, εως. ⁷ of the Persians. ⁸ οὐδέ. ⁹ are born. ¹⁰ superl. of φίλος.

προσέφερον. 7. Ἡ πόλις τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς ἐκ τῶν ἄλλων τῆς Ἑλλάδος πόλεων φεύγουσιν¹ ἡδίστας διατριβὰς καὶ ἀσφαλεστάτην καταφυγὴν² παρέχει. 8. Ὁ ἐν καλλίοσι χώραις βίος ἡδίων ἐστίν. 9. Οὐδέν ἐστιν ἔχθιον κακῆς βουλῆς. 10. Ὁ βαθύτατος ὕπνος οὐκ αἰὲ ἡδιστός ἐστιν. 11. Προδοταὶ πᾶσι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἔχθιστοὶ εἰσιν. 12. Φθόνος κάκιστος καὶ δικώτατος θεός.

13. Ἐσθλῶν κακίους ἐνίωτ'³ εὐτυχέστεροι.

B. 1. Light (*a*) is quicker than sound,⁴ but thought⁵ (*a*) is quickest of all. 2. The truth is often very odious⁶ to the evil-minded. 3. A brave soldier (*a*) considers flight more disgraceful than death. 4. The most wicked are sometimes,⁷ as⁸ they imagine, the happiest. 5. Achilles and the Locrian Ajax were the quickest of the Greeks at Troy. 6. Death (*a*) for one's (*a*) country is very honorable and the most beautiful of all. 7. The Lacedaemonians inflicted more disgraceful punishments upon⁹ the cowardly than upon the evil-doers. 8. The immortal chargers of Achilles were swifter than the swiftest mortal steeds. 9. Spring (*a*) is the most delightful season for man (*pl*) and beast (*pl*). 10. Traitors are more hateful to everybody than enemies. 11. The works of nature (*a*) are more beautiful than all the works of man (*a, pl*).

41. Gr. 58.

A. 1. Μέτρον ἐν πᾶσιν ἄριστον. 2. Ἀναρχίας οὐκ ἔστι¹⁰ μείζον κακόν. 3. Σύμβουλος οὐδεὶς ἐστὶ βελτίων χρόνου. 4. Γνώμη κρείττων ἢ ῥώμη χειρῶν. 5. Μείζους ἡδονὰς οὐκ ἔχουσιν οἱ γονεῖς ἢ σῶφρωνας καὶ ὑγιεῖς παῖδας. 6. Ὁ σῶφρων ἀνὴρ τοῖς πολίταις οὐ τὰ ἡδίστα, ἀλλὰ τὰ βέλτιστα βουλευέσκει. 7. Οὐδέν θάπτον ἐτῶν. 8. Μυρίων¹¹ ὀπλιτῶν οὐκ ἐλάττους ἦσαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι. 9. Ἐν ταῖς ἀνάγκαις χρημάτων κρείττων φίλος. 10. Τὸ τῶν Ἰνδῶν ἔθνος μέγιστόν ἐστι καὶ πλείστην τε καὶ καλλίστην χώραν νέμεται.¹² 11. Ὁ θάνατος κοινός ἐστὶ καὶ τοῖς κακίοις καὶ τοῖς βελτίστοις. 12. Ἐμφυτός¹³ ἐστὶ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἢ τοῦ πλεόνος ἐπιθυμία. 13. Ἀνθρώπῳ πάντων τῶν ζῶων ἄρχων ῥᾶόν ἐστιν ἢ ἀνθρώπων ἄρχειν. 14. Ἡ μνήμη τῶν προτέρων παθῶν κουφίζει τὰ ὕστερα. 15. Μείζους παῖδες, μείζους μέριμναι.

¹ φεύγω am exiled. ² retreat, refuge, shelter. ³ sometimes. ⁴ ἢ φωνή. ⁵ ὁ νοῦς. ⁶ hateful. ⁷ ἐνίοτε. ⁸ ὥς. ⁹ punished — with. ¹⁰ ἔστι for ἐστί. Gr. 104, 3, n. 2. ¹¹ μύριοι ten thousand. ¹² νέμομαι incolo. ¹³ ἐμφυτος, 2. implanted, inborn.

16. Κακοῖς τὸ κέρδος τῆς δίκης ὑπέρτερον.

17. Ἀεὶ κράτιστόν ἐστι τάλληθῇ λέγειν.

B. 1. Health¹ is more valuable than riches. 2. Let² not the strongest, but the best be king! 3. No teacher is more efficient than necessity (*a*). 4. Nothing brings greater and more numerous evils than war. 5. In Libya the elephants are both fewer and smaller than in India.³ 6. Issos⁴ was the farthest of the cities of Cilicia.⁵ 7. Lying is one (*o*) of the greatest evils in both young and old. 8. Poor people are often held (*o*) in greater esteem (*pl*) than very rich men. 9. The majority of men⁶ are solicitous for wealth and honor, but very few (*a*) for knowledge⁷ and truth, or for their soul. 10. The moon is smaller, the sun, however, larger than the earth. 11. Discretion is the best physician. 12. The easiest way for an army is the shortest. 13. The Athenians were not less in⁸ number than the Boeotians. 14. Of all the Greeks, the Athenians encountered most dangers (*a*) in the wars against the Persians. 15. There were more votive offerings in the sanctuary at Delphi than in all the other shrines of Greece. 16. Astyages was the last king of the Medes, Cyrus the Elder⁹ the first king of Persia. 17. Life (*a*) is not the greatest blessing, but guilt¹⁰ (*a*) is the greatest of evils (*a*).

ADVERBS. THEIR COMPARISON.

42. Gr. 59.

A. 1. Κροῖσος Σόλωνα τὸν Ἀθηναῖον εὐμενέστατα ἐδέξατο. 2. Πάντες ἄνθρωποι ὄντες βουλόμεθα εὖ πράττειν. 3. Σπεῦδε βραδέως· βραδύτερον γὰρ πορευόμενος θάπτον πορεύῃ. 4. Ἀσφαλῶς πλέουσιν¹¹ οἱ τοὺς θεοὺς ἔχοντες κυβερνήτας. 5. Οἱ ἄριστα θεραπεύσαντες τὴν γῆν πλείστα ἀγαθὰ ἀντιλαμβάνουσιν.¹² 6. Ἰσχυρότατα κολάζουσιν οἱ Πέρσαι τοὺς ἀχαρίστους. 7. Ἀριστοτέλης λέγει τὴν χάριν γηράσκειν ταχύ. 8. Ῥᾶστα καὶ ἥδιστα καὶ ἀλυπότατα διάγουσιν οἱ ἐγκρατεῖς. 9. Ταῖς τῶν εὐσεβεστάτων θυσίαις μάλιστα χαίρουσιν οἱ θεοί. 10. Ἡ πόλις ἡ προθυμότατα τοῖς ἄρχουσι πειθομένη ἥκιστα ἀναγκάζεται τῶν πολεμίων ὑπακούειν. 11. Μὴ φεύγετε, ᾧ στρατιῶται, ἀλλ' ἀνδρείως μένετε, πάντα κίνδυνον εὐκλεῶς κινδυνεύοντες ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος. 12. Τὰ

¹ ὑγιαίνω *valeo*, inf. ² *let be* ἔστω. ³ ἡ Ἰνδική. ⁴ οἱ Ἴσσοι. ⁵ ἡ Κιλικία.

⁶ *the most men*. ⁷ γνώμη, φρόνησις. ⁸ acc. Gr. 139. ⁹ πρότερος. ¹⁰ τὸ ἀμάρτημα.

¹¹ πλέω *sail*. ¹² ἀντι-λαμβάνω *receive in return*.

ἀλλότρια ἀμαρτήματα ῥᾶον ἐν ὀφθαλμοῖς ἔχομεν ἢ τὰ ἴδια.
13. Οὐχ ἦττον φροντίζω τῆς ὑμετέρας δόξης ἢ τῶν ἐμῶν κινδύνων.

14. Καλῶς ἀεὶ πίπτουσιν οἱ Διὸς κύβοι.

B. 1. Educate your children in the best and most careful manner !
2. The Greeks were formerly more powerful than nowadays. 3. Apply¹ yourself more earnestly to literary pursuits (*a*) than to the acquisition of wealth (*a*). 4. A noble man's anger soon dies out.
5. The godly and righteous man (*o*) walks fearlessly² even by³ night. 6. The gods severely⁴ punish the insolence of the haughty.⁵
7. What is lofty is in the greatest danger of falling.⁶ 8. Of all the Greeks, the Spartans fought most bravely. 9. Time often changes⁷ things (*a*) very quickly. 10. Pericles bore the death of his children very bravely. 11. Children alone live free from care.⁸ 12. People generally perceive another's faults more easily and more clearly than their own. 13. Do not wish to do everything as quickly as possible, but as well as possible. 14. Battles (*a*) are decided by bravery rather than by the great number of soldiers (*a*). 15. Life (*a*) is short for those that fare well.

THE MOST IMPORTANT PREPOSITIONS.

43. Rule 17.

A. 1. Σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς παντὸς ἄρχεσθε ἔργου. 2. Νῦν ὑπὲρ πάντων ἀγὼν ἐστὶ πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους. 3. Κῦρος ἔχων τὸ στράτευμα ἐπορεύετο διὰ τῆς Συρίας. 4. Φρόνιμοι ἄνδρες πρὸ τῶν πράξεων βουλευσονται. 5. Ἄξουσιν οἱ μὲν καλοὶ ἐπὶ τὰ καλὰ, οἱ δὲ πονηροὶ ἐπὶ τὰ πονηρά. 6. Οἱ ῥήτορες μετὰ τῶν πρέσβων περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ἐβουλευσαντο. 7. Ἀναρίθμους πόνους παρέχει τὸ σῶμα διὰ τὴν ἀναγκαίαν τροφήν. 8. Χρὴ κατὰ δύναμιν θεραπεύειν τοὺς θεοὺς. 9. Γινώσκουμεν διὰ τῶν μάντεων τὰ παρὰ τῶν θεῶν συμβουλευόμενα. 10. Οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι τοὺς συμμάχους κατὰ⁹ πόλεις ἀπέπεμψαν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἰσθμοῦ. 11. Ἦσαν κῶμαι πολλαὶ παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν. 12. Ἀπὸ γενεᾶς μέχρι θανάτου ἀναρίθμους εὐεργεσίας λαμβάνομεν παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ. 13. Οἱ Πλαταιεῖς ἐν Μαραθῶνι μόνοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων μετὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων τοῖς Πέρσαις (σὺν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας) ἐμάχοντο.

¹ φροντίζω apply myself. ² ἀδεής, 2. ³ gen. ⁴ terribly. ⁵ ὑπέρφρων, 2. ⁶ is most in danger, w. inf. ⁷ ἀλλάττω. ⁸ grieflessly. ⁹ by (distributively).

14. Ἄμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ αὐτόμολοι ἦκοντες παρὰ βασιλέως ἀπήγγελλον Κύρῳ περὶ τῆς βασιλείας στρατιᾶς.

15. Οὐδεὶς μετ' ὀργῆς ἀσφαλῶς βουλευέται.

16. Ἐπεὶ Κύρος, πορευόμενος πρὸς Ἀρταξέρξην τὸν ἀδελφόν, ἦκεν εἰς Ἴσσοὺς, τῆς Κιλικίας πόλιν ἐσχάτην ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ κειμένην,¹ ἔμενεν ἐνταῦθα ἐνίας ἡμέρας· καὶ Κύρῳ παρήσαν² αἱ ἐκ Πελοποννήσου νῆες καὶ ἐπ' αὐταῖς³ ναύαρχος Πυθαγόρας Λακεδαιμόνιος. Παρὴν δὲ καὶ Χειρίσοφος Λακεδαιμόνιος ἐπὶ τῶν νεῶν ἔχων πολλοὺς ὀπλίτας, ὧν⁴ ἡγεμὼν ἦν παρὰ Κύρῳ. Αἱ δὲ νῆες ὤρμου⁵ παρὰ τὴν Κύρου σκηνὴν. Ἐνταῦθα καὶ οἱ παρὰ Ἀβροκόμα⁶ αὐτόμολοι ἦκον παρὰ Κύρον καὶ συνεστρατεύοντο ἐπὶ βασιλείᾳ.

B. 1. You are doing evil instead of good. 2. The Greeks marched for (*acc*) a long time through the plain along the river Euphrates.⁷ 3. There was a broad ditch before the gates of the city. 4. Philip took very many cities with the help of (*διά*) traitors. 5. The persecuted cast themselves headlong⁸ from the heights. 6. Socrates was pious and just throughout his whole life. 7. The Plataeans fought in alliance with the Athenians. 8. All admired Heracles for⁹ his bravery. 9. When will you deliberate on the rescue of the allies? 10. Near the village there was a hill, from¹⁰ which¹⁰ some of the light infantry saw what¹¹ was taking¹¹ place in the plain and announced the departure of the enemy through couriers to our commander-in-chief. 11. Do you not know our opinion about your quarrel?

FORMATION OF TENSES OF UNCONTRACTED PURE VERBS.

44. PRESENT TENSE.

Gr. 78, 79, 1. — Rules 18, 21, 22, 24.

A. 1. Εὐχόμεθα ἀγαθά. 2. Ἀνδρῶν ἀγορευόντων οἱ νεανίαὶ σιγὴν ἔχόντων. 3. Ἐκ τῶν κοινῶν ἐπιμελειῶν ἀπαλλάττου¹² μὴ πλουσιώτερος, ἀλλ' ἐντιμότερος. 4. Ἀποτρέποιτε, ὦ θεοί, τὸν κίνδυνον τῆς ἡμετέρας πατρίδος. 5. Πᾶσα δύναμις καὶ πᾶς πλοῦτος ἀρετῇ ὑπείκτω.¹³ 6. Ἐὰν νῦν τὰ ἡμέτερα φυλάττωμεν καὶ σῶζωμεν ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ, ἐν πολλῇ εἰρήνῃ βιοτεύσομεν. 7. Ἐν

¹ *sitam*. ² *πάρ-εμι am come, adsum*. ³ *in iis*. ⁴ *quorum*. ⁵ *for ὤρμεον of ὀρμέω lie at anchor, am moored*. ⁶ Gr. 29, 3. ⁷ Gr. 119, note 5. ⁸ *cast mys. headl. φέρομαι*. ⁹ *ἐπὶ τινι or διά τι*. ¹⁰ *there*. ¹¹ *part. pl. nt. of γίγνομαι*. Rule 14. ¹² *ἀπαλλάττομαι depart, retire*. ¹³ *ὑπέκω give way, yield*.

πάσῃ πόλει νόμοι πλεόν ἰσχυόντων ἀνθρώπων. 8. Φεύγωμεν αἰετὴν ἀδικίαν. 9. Μήποτε μέλλοιτε τὰ ἀγαθὰ πράττειν καὶ τὰ κακὰ κωλύειν. 10. Οἱ Ἀρεοπαγῖται¹ ἐν νυκτὶ καὶ σκότει ἐδίκασον, ὅπως μὴ² εἰς τοὺς λέγοντας βλέποιν, ἀλλ' εἰς τὰ λεγόμενα. 11. Ἀνὴρ ἀχάριστος μὴ νομιζέσθω φίλος, μηδ' ³ ὁ πονηρὸς τὸν τοῦ χρηστοῦ τόπον κατεχέτω. 12. Μαινόμεθα πάντες, ὅπότεν ὀργιζώμεθα.

13. Πῶς οὖν⁴ μάχωμαι θνητὸς ὧν θεία τύχη;

14. Φειδώμεθ' ἀνδρῶν εὐγενῶν, φειδώμεθα.

B. 1. Let us be merry⁵ with the merry⁵ and weep⁶ with those that weep! 2. May you ever trust God! 3. Many fancy themselves⁷ wise though⁸ they are not. 4. The younger should let themselves be taught⁹ by the experience of older men (*a*). 5. March on¹⁰ and you will come to a country full of grain and wine. 6. The soul should rule in the body, and¹¹ the body serve! 7. The nation will be strong, if¹² the good and just deliberate on state affairs.¹³ 8. May you pass your old age in quiet and peace! 9. Be ye angry and sin¹⁴ not. Let not the sun go down¹⁵ upon your anger. 10. The Greeks wondered why¹⁶ Cyrus neither sent¹⁷ a messenger nor made his appearance.

45. FUTURE AND AORIST, ACTIVE AND MIDDLE.

Gr. 78, 79, 2, 3. — Rules 19, 20, 23-26.

A. 1. Πιστεύσαίτε. Ἰδρύσωμεν. Θεραπεύσατε. Οὐκ ἂν κελεύσαιμεν. Βούλευσαι. Μὴ θηρεύσητε. Στρατευσώμεθα. Κώλυσον. Μηδὲν φυτεύσης. Βουλεύσεις ἄν. Μηνυσάντων. Περίβλεψον. Ἀκουσάτω. Οὐκ ἂν πιστεύσαιεν (πιστεύσειαν).

2. Μὴ παύσησθε τῶν καλῶν ὀρεγόμενοι. 3. Ἄξω τοὺς συμμάχους, ὅποι ἂν¹⁸ βούλησθε. 4. Τῇ νῦν¹⁹ εἰρήνῃ μὴ πιστεύσωμεν· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὴς ἐστίν. 5. Εἰ μὴ τῇ τύχῃ πιστεύσῃς, ἀλλὰ τῇ ἰδίᾳ ἀρετῇ, ἄριστ' ἂν βιοτεύσῃς. 6. Κικέρων ἔλεξεν, ὅτι ἡδέως καταλύσοι τὸν βίον, εἰ παύσειε τὸν Ἀντώνιον τῆς ὑβρεως. 7. Σὺν ἄφροσιν οὐκ ἂν ἀσφαλῶς βουλευσαίμεθα. 8. Ἀκούοντες δια-

¹ the Athenian supreme court of justice. See page 12, 9. ² in order that not. ³ μηδέ νευε. ⁴ how then? ⁵ χαίρω. ⁶ κλαίω. ⁷ fancy (οἶμαι) to be. ⁸ οὐ. Gr. 203, 3, e. ⁹ educated, imper. mid. ¹⁰ εἰς τὸ πρόσω. ¹¹ μέν — δέ. ¹² ἕαν w. subj. ¹³ state affairs τὰ τῆς πόλεως. Gr. 124, note. ¹⁴ ἁμαρτάνω. ¹⁵ δύομαι ἐπὶ τινι. ¹⁶ δτι. ¹⁷ pres. opt. — make my appearance φαίνομαι. ¹⁸ quocunque. ¹⁹ present. Gr. 124

βολὰς τὰ ὧτα κλείσατε (κλείετε). 9. Ἐν πάσαις ταῖς πόλεσι νόμοι εἰσὶ κωλύοντες τοὺς κακούργους. 10. Τοῖς ψεύσταις οὐκ ἂν πιστεύσαιμεν, οὐδ' ¹ εἴ τι λέξειαν ἀληθές. 11. Τισσαφέρης διέβαλλε τὸν Κῦρον πρὸς Ἀρταξέρξη τὸν ἀδελφόν, ὥς ² ἐπιβουλεύσει τῇ βασιλείᾳ δυνάμει. 12. Ἄνθρωποι ὄντες οὐποτ' ἂν παυσάμεθ' ἐλπίζοντες καὶ δειμαίνοντες. 13. Κροῖσος τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι συνεβουλεύσατο, εἰ ³ πρὸς Κῦρον στρατεύσαιο· ἡ δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος μαντεία ἦν·

Κροῖσος Ἄλυν διαβὰς ⁴ μεγάλην ἀρχὴν καταλύσει.

B. 1. I may possibly believe. Let us plant! Do not hinder! O that you would speak the truth! Ask advice! We could not trust. Would you perhaps report? Loose! Do not loose! Believe! May we never cease hoping! 2. Boy, stop your insolence! 3. O that you would never ask advice of the foolish! 4. Be quiet,⁵ that⁶ all the soldiers may hear the words of the general! 5. Be not a slave to your passions! 6. Your messenger reported to our general, that the enemy would⁷ waylay our army. 7. After the battle of Mantinea,⁸ Epaminondas advised the Thebans to make peace.⁹

46. PERFECT AND PLUPERFECT ACTIVE.

Gr. 74 seqq., 78, 79, 4. — Compare 168, 4.

A. 1. Ἰδρुकεν. Πεπιστεύκαμεν. Μεμνηυκέναι. Ἐκεκελεύεσαν. Ἐπεφυτεύκετε; Πεφονεύκασιν. Οἱ τεθηρευκότες. Τοὺς τεθεραπευκώτας. Τοῖς πεπαυκόσω. Τὴν φεφυτευκυῖαν μητέρα. 2. Νέοι μὲν ὄντες πεφυτεύκατε, νῦν δὲ ἤδεσθε τοῖς καρποῖς. 3. Μὴ πείθεσθε, ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι, τοῖς πεπιστευκόσι Φιλίππῳ. 4. Κεκωλύκασιν οἱ Θετταλοὶ Φίλιππον τὴν Μαγνησίαν τειχίζειν. 5. Πάντα πεπρέσβευκεν ¹⁰ Αἰσχίνης ἐναντία τοῖς δικαίοις. 6. Μέλλειν οὐκ ἔστιν,¹¹ ὦ δικασταί, οἱ γὰρ νόμοι εἰσὶ κεκελευκότες τὴν δίκην λαμβάνειν παρὰ ¹² τοῦ βιαίου ἀνδρός. 7. Ἀεὶ θεραπεύετε τὰς μητέρας τὰς τοὺς παῖδας πρὸς ¹⁸ ἀρετὴν πεπαιδευκίας. 8. Ὡνιοντο οἱ ἡμέτεροι πατέρες Κόνωνα τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἀρχὴν καταλύσαντα οὐ μικρὰν τυραννίδα πεπαυκέναι. 9. Μηνύσω τοὺς πρέσβεις συμβε-

¹ ne — quidem. ² saying that. ³ whether he should. ⁴ having crossed. ⁵ am quiet σιγὴν ἄγω. ⁶ ἵνα w. subj. ⁷ fut. opt. of ἐπιβουλεύω. ⁸ ἡ Μαντίνεια. ⁹ to put an end (aor. mid.) to the war. ¹⁰ πρεσβεύω act as ambassador, negotiate. ¹¹ it is (you are) not allowed. ¹² δίκην λαμβάνω παρὰ τίνος receive satisfaction from, i.e. inflict punishment upon. ¹⁸ in; εἰς or πρὸς τι.

βουλευκότας οὐ τὰ χρήσιμα τῇ πόλει καὶ τὴν εἰρήνην κεκωλυκότας.
10. Φωκίων γέρων ὦν ἔλεξε· “Πολλὰ συμβεβούλευκα τοῖς Ἀθη-
ναίοις καὶ προσήκοντα, ἀλλ’ οὐ πεπιστεύκασι τοῖς ἐμοῖς λόγοις.”

11. Νέος πεφυκὼς¹ πολλὰ χρηστὰ μάνθανε.

B. 1. We have taken the field. 2. They have banished. 3. To have been king. 4. To those that² have advised. 5. We have trusted. 6. We had trusted. 7. The Greeks say that Homer has educated Greece. 8. O that you may have educated your sons well! 9. God has implanted many (καὶ) noble (nt, pl) qualities (o) in our soul (pl). 10. Be grateful to the teachers, who³ have educated your young men in⁴ virtue and justice. 11. For (acc) many years we have encountered in the field⁴ dangers of every sort, and now we shall spend our old age quietly⁵ at home (a).

47. PERFECT AND PLUPERFECT, MIDDLE AND PASSIVE.

Gr. 79, 6. Subjunctive and Optative of εἶμι. Gr. 104, 3.

A. 1. Βουλευόν μὲν βραδέως, διάπραττε δὲ ταχέως τὰ βεβουλευμένα. 2. Ἐν τῇ Σπάρτῃ οἱ νεανίαί μάλιστα εἰς ἀρετὴν ἐπεπαίδευντο. 3. Οὐ βία ἀλλὰ διδασκαλία κεκωλύμεθα ταῖς ἡδοναῖς δουλεῦσαι. 4. Ὑπὸ⁶ τῇ ἀκροπόλει Πανὸς ἦν ἱερόν· ἴδρυντο δὲ μετὰ τὰ Μηδικά.⁷ 5. Οὐ βουλευέσθαι νῦν καιρός, ἀλλὰ βεβουλευέσθαι. 6. Ἀντώνιος πολλοὺς πεφνγαδευμένους κατήγεν. 7. Πᾶσαν τὴν ἡμέραν τοὺς πολεμίους διώξαντες εἰς⁸ τὴν ἐσπέραν ἐπέπαυντο. 8. Τῇ τῶν ἐπιτηδεῖων ἀπορία ὁ στρατὸς ἐκεκώλυτο εἰς τὴν πολεμίαν χώραν πορεύεσθαι. 9. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἤκουσαν, ὅτι οἱ βάρβαροι πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἐστρατοπεδευμένοι εἶεν. 10. Οἱ ὑπὸ τοῦ τυράννου πεφνγαδευμένοι πάντες σὺν τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ στρατιᾷ στρατεύονται. 11. Πέπαυσο.

12. Βλέπων πεπαίδευμ’ εἰς τὰ τῶν πολλῶν κακά.

B. 1. To have been well educated is a very great blessing. 2. When Xerxes was marching with his army upon⁹ Athens, Aristides lived an exile¹⁰ on Aegina. 3. You have been instructed always to speak the truth. 4. Polydamidas and all the heavy infantry were encamped on a high hill outside the city. 5. The conspirators¹¹ be-

¹ πέφυκα intr. I have been born i.e. am (by nature). ² Rule 14. ³ See footnote 13, p. 35. ⁴ pres. part. of στρατεύομαι. ⁵ adj. ⁶ under. ⁷ τὰ Μηδικά the Persian Wars. ⁸ Gr. 163, 7. ⁹ ἐπὶ w. acc. Rule 17, 4. ¹⁰ had been exiled. Gr. 168, 4. ¹¹ ὁ συνωμότης.

lieved that everything had been betrayed to the tyrants. 6. At Athens no one is excluded¹ from office (*ρl*) or honor (*ρl*) because² of his poverty or parentage. 7. The trees planted by the father will bear³ abundant and excellent fruit for his children. 8. Advising others well, you have yourself⁴ been ill-advised. 9. You had not been hindered from remaining neutral.⁵ 10. Be well-advised and your plans will succeed⁶ well! 11. Art (*a*, *ρl*) has spared⁷ us many annoyances.

48. AORIST AND FUTURE PASSIVE. VERBAL ADJECTIVES.

Gr. 79, 8. 9. — Compare Gr. 205.

A. 1. Μετὰ τὴν ἐν Κνίδῳ ναυμαχίαν ἡ τῶν ἀρμοστῶν ἀρχὴ ἐπαύθη. 2. Εἶθε πάντες οἱ νεανίαί καλῶς παιδευθεῖεν. 3. Τῶν καλῶς βουλευθέντων καλὸν τὸ τέλος. 4. Τοῖς μὴ παιδευθεῖσι πρὸς ἀρετὴν οὐ προσήκει ἄλλων ἄρχειν. 5. Πολλῶν φονευθέντων οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἐπάυσαντο τῆς μάχης. 6. Ἀγησίλαος Ξενοφῶντα ἐκέλευσε τοὺς παῖδας ἐν Λακεδαίμονι τρέφειν,⁸ λέγων, ὅτι ἐκεῖ τὸ κάλλιστον τῶν μαθημάτων παιδευθήσονται,⁹ ἄρχων τε καὶ ἄρχεσθαι. 7. Πανσανίας τῇ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πολιτείᾳ ἐπιβουλεύσας τοῖς ἐφόροις ἐμήνυθη. 8. Οὐκ ἀπειρία, ἀλλ' ἐμπειρία παιδευθήσῃ τοὺς τοῦ βίου κινδύνους ὑπομένειν. 9. Ἐκ παίδων¹⁰ οἱ πολῖται παιδευθέντων πρὸς τὰ ἄριστα. 10. Θεμιστοκλῆς φυγαδευθεὶς ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν διέτρισεν ἐν Ἀργεῖ. 11. Ἄνευ ὁμονοίας τῶν πολιτῶν οὐκ ἂν πόλις εὖ πολιτευθεῖη.¹¹ 12. Πάντα τὰ ἄδικα καὶ παράνομα κωλυτέα ἐστὶν ἀγαθοῖς.¹² 13. Εἰ γῆν βούλει ἀφθόρους καρποὺς φέρειν, τὴν γῆν θεραπευτέον.¹³ 14. Ὅφ' ἀπάντων τῶν ἀγαθῶν κωλυθήσῃ κακῶν ἔργων. 15. Οἱ Δράκοντος νόμοι πάντες κατέλύθησαν πλὴν τῶν φονικῶν.¹³

B. 1. Cyrus was educated in the customs of the Persians. 2. By the bravery of the inhabitants the enemy will be kept from the city. 3. Children (*a*) cannot be brought up well without punishment (*ρl*). 4. We heard that Alcibiades was¹⁴ instructed by Pericles. 5. Boys (*a*) should¹⁵ be kept away from bad company. 6. Many¹⁶ young Romans were educated at Athens. 7. The barbarians,¹⁷ when prevented by

¹ κωλύω τινός; perf. ² Rule 7. ³ φύω. ⁴ αὐτός. ⁵ ἡσυχίαν ἄγω; inf. ⁶ pres. of ἀποβαίνω. ⁷ pass. constr. by means of πᾶν τινός. ⁸ to educate. ⁹ παιδεύομαι τι am instructed in, learn. Gr. 136, note. ¹⁰ a pueris, pueritia. ¹¹ πολιτεύω administer, govern. ¹² (by the good). Gr. 205, 2. ¹³ φονικός, 3, respecting homicide. ¹⁴ inf. or ὅτι w. opt. ¹⁵ aor. imp. or verb. adj. ¹⁶ many of the y. R. ¹⁷ to the barbarians, when they were pr., the path was shown (μηγνώ).

Leonidas at Thermopylae from marching¹ into Greece, were shown the path across the mountains by Ephialtes. 8. Traitors (*a*) of the country should² be banished. 9. Many of the best Athenians were exiled or put to death by the Thirty.³ 10. Our sons will be educated by your teachers. 11. If the city is expected⁴ to be governed well,⁵ the wicked must² be checked, the good honored.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF CONTRACT VERBS. Gr. 80.

EXCLUDING THE PRESENT AND IMPERFECT TENSES.

49. VERBS IN -αιω.

A. 1. Δίκηαι δρᾶσον. 2. Ἄπαντα τὰ τῶν Περσῶν ἱερὰ καὶ οἱ Μῆδοι τετιμήκασιν. 3. Ὀδυσσεὺς πολλὰ ἐμηχανήσατο πάσῃ τῇ στρατιᾷ ὠφελιμώτατα. 4. Ἐν Ἀθήναις οἱ ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος τελευτήσαντες ταφῇ δημοσίᾳ⁶ ἐτιμήθησαν. 5. Ἴνδοι συγκατακάουσι⁷ τοῖς ἀνδράσιν, ὅταν τελευτήσωσι, τῶν γυναικῶν τὴν φιλτάτην. 6. Ἡρακλέα λέγουσιν ὑπὸ Διὸς γεννηθῆναι. 7. Πολλοὶ βουλαῖς, ἀλλ' οὐ τῇ τῶν πολεμίων ἀρετῇ νενίκηνται. 8. Κατὰ Πλάτωνα τοῖς τελευτήσασιν καὶ μετὰ θάνατον αἰσθησίς ἐστιν. 9. Χρηστοὶ ἄρχοντες οὐκ ἐάσουσι τοὺς ἀρχομένους ἀδίκᾳ πᾶσχειν. 10. Παρὰ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις πρῶτον Ἡρακλῆς ὡς θεὸς ἐτετίμητο. 11. Πολλοὶ ἄλλους ἀπατήσοντες αὐτοὶ⁸ ἠπάτηνται. 12. Πύρρος ἠλπίζεν, ὥσπερ Ἀλέξανδρος μεγάλην ἀρχὴν ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ ἐκτήσατο, ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ μεγάλην βασιλείαν κτήσεσθαι. 13. Θηρατέον τὰς ἡδονὰς τὰς μετὰ δόξης. 14. Ἐπαμειώνδας ἐν Λεύκτροις νενικηκὼς ὑπὸ τε τῶν Θηβαίων καὶ τῆς πάσης σχεδὸν⁹ Ἑλλάδος μάλιστα ἐτιμήθη.

15. Οὐδεὶς ἔπαινον ἡδοναῖς ἐκτήσατο.

B. 1. Machaon healed the wounds of Philoctetes. 2. The victors¹⁰ in the contests wore garlands on their heads. 3. The Scythians had¹¹ the custom of¹² sacrificing to brave men who¹⁰ had fallen. 4. May our general risk the battle immediately and quickly conquer the enemy! 5. You will win praise and glory not by pleasure (*pl*), but by virtue (*pl*). 6. When the Spartans arrived,¹³ the Persians had already been conquered by the Athenians. 7. Leonidas and the three hundred¹⁴ Spartans, who¹⁰ ended their life at Thermopylae,

¹ marching ἢ εἰσόδος. ² aor. imp. or verb. adj. ³ οἱ Τριάκοντα, indecl. ⁴ μέλλω w. fut. inf. ⁵ πολιτεύω. ⁶ δημόσιος, 3, public (at public expense). ⁷ burn (cremate) together with. ⁸ ipsi. ⁹ nearly. ¹⁰ aor. part. ¹¹ by means of εἶναι. ¹² inf. ¹³ ἦκω. ¹⁴ τριακόσιοι.

won immortal fame. 8. Solon ordered the sons of those that¹ had fallen in war to be educated at public expense.² 9. There was a prophecy, that Erechtheus would conquer his enemies, if³ he sacrificed the eldest of his daughters. 10. From the beach Xerxes watched the naval engagement off Salamis. 11. Do not admire riches (α) which⁴ are often acquired even by the most wicked. 12. He⁵ who does not⁵ dare, will not conquer!

50. VERBS IN -ω.

A. 1. Ἀριστείδης πλείστα ἀγαθὰ τὴν πόλιν πεποιηκώς⁶ ἐν μεγίστῃ πενίᾳ ἐτελεύτησεν. 2. Ἀδραστος σὺν ἡγεμόσιν ἐξ⁷ ἐπολέμησε Θήβαις. 3. Τὰ ἄστροα οὐδεὶς πω⁸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἠρίθμηκεν οὐδὲ⁹ ἀριθμήσει. 4. Οἱ Πέρσαι πρέσβεις εἰς Ἀθήνας καὶ Σπάρτην ἔπεμψαν ὕδωρ καὶ γῆν αἰτήσοντας. 5. Ἀλέξανδρος τὴν τῶν Θηβαίων πόλιν ἐκπολιορκήσας ἐποίησατο δούλους τοὺς ἐλευθέρους πάντας πλὴν τῶν ἱερέων. 6. Φίλιππος τοὺς Θηβαίους μείζους ἢ προσῆκε πεποιήκεν. 7. Ἀδυνάτοις μὴ ἐπιχειρήσητε. 8. Οἱ βάρβαροι ἐν πολλαῖς μάχαις νενικημένοι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων κατεφρονήθησαν.¹⁰ 9. Μηδέποτε ἀνακεχωρηκέναι τῷ στρατιώτῃ μεγάλῃν φέρει δόξαν. 10. Σοφοῦ ἀνδρός ἐστὶ κρατῆσαι τῆς ὀργῆς. 11. Ἡ τῶν Συρακοσίων πόλις λιμέσιν ἐκεκόσμητο μεγίστοις. 12. Οὐδέποτε ξένον ἀδικήσομεν, ἀλλὰ τιμῆσομεν καὶ ὠφελήσομεν. 13. Ὁ ἐσθλὸς ἀνὴρ ὑπὸ πάντων πεφιλῆσθω. 14. Οὐδεὶς οὔτε Ἑλλήνων οὔτε βαρβάρων ὑπὸ πλειόνων ἐπεφίλητο ἢ Κῦρος. 15. Ἰθώμῃ ὑπὸ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πολλὰ ἔτη ἐπολιορκήθη. 16. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς ἐν πολέμῳ τελευτήσαντας ἔθαπτον ἐν τῷ Κεραμεικῷ¹¹. τῶν δ' ἐν Μαραθῶνι τετελευτηκότων ὡς¹² ἀνδρειοτάτων καὶ αὐτοῦ¹³ τὸν τάφον ἐποίησαν.

17. Φίλον τρόπους γίγνωσκε,¹⁴ μισήσης δὲ μή.

18. Τέρας¹⁵ ἐστίν, εἴ τις ἠτύχηκε διὰ βίου.

B. 1. The market-places of the Greeks were¹⁶ adorned with temples (καὶ), altars (καὶ), votive offerings and all kinds of images. 2. Their liberty had made the Greeks brave. 3. The temples and cities of Greece had been destroyed by the Persians with fire and

¹ aor. part. ² δημοσίᾳ. ³ εἰάν w. aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ⁴ aor. part. pass.

⁵ Rule 14; aor. part. ⁶ ποιῶ τινα ἀγαθόν render one a service. ⁷ six. ⁸ πῶ, encl. as yet. ⁹ neque. ¹⁰ Gr. 166, 1. ¹¹ the Ceramicus, the finest suburb of Athens.

¹² Gr. 203, 3, a. ¹³ then and there. ¹⁴ try to ... ¹⁵ τὸ τέρας wonder, marvel. ¹⁶ plupf.

sword.¹ 4. The long walls from the city to the Piraeus have been built by Pericles. 5. Their treasures did not benefit the dead. 6. Alexander, having fallen seriously² ill³ at Tarsus, was cured by the Acarnanian Philip by means of a potion. 7. The sanctuary at Delphi was⁴ adorned with many, (καί) handsome votive offerings. 8. It is everybody's duty (ο) to have pity⁵ on the poor. 9. One⁶ noble-minded man will not hate another.⁶ 10. Do not make a bad man your friend!

51. VERBS IN -ω. Rule 30.

A. 1. Ἀλεξάνδρου τὸν τοῦ Ἀχιλλέως τάφον στεφανώσαντος Ἡφαιστίων τὸν τοῦ Πατρόκλου ἐστεφάνωσεν. 2. Τεταπεινῶνται τῷ Πελοποννησιακῷ πολέμῳ ἢ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δόξα πρὸς πάντας ἀνθρώπους. 3. Κόνων τοὺς Ἑλλήνας ἡλευθέρωσε καὶ τὰ τεῖχη τὰ τῆς πατρίδος ἀνώρθωσεν. 4. Λεωνίδας καὶ οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται ἐν ταῖς Θερμοπύλαις λελουμένοι καὶ ἐστεφανωμένοι ἤρξαντο τῆς μάχης. 5. Ὑπὸ Κροίσου μεμισθωμένοι ἦσαν Θρᾶκες πολλοί. 6. Οἱ Μασσαγῆται, Σκυθικὸν ἔθνος, ἐδηλώσαντο τὴν ἀρετὴν ἐν τῷ πρὸς Κῦρον πολέμῳ. 7. Κῦρος ὁ παλαιός, τοὺς Πέρσας ἐλευθερώσας, καὶ τοὺς δεσπότης Μήδους ἐδουλώσατο καὶ τῆς λοιπῆς Ἀσίας μέχρι τῆς Αἰγύπτου ἐκράτησεν. 8. Κῦρος ὁ νεώτερος στρατευσόμενος πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἐμισθώσατο Ἑλληνικοὺς ξένους. 9. Πλάτων πρὸς παῖδα ἠ ἀδικήσαντα ἔλεξεν. “Ἐμεμαστίγωσο ἄν,⁸ εἰ μὴ ὠργιζόμεν.” 10. Οὐκ ἠκούσατε τοὺς ὑμετέρους φίλους ὡς εὐεργέτας τῆς πόλεως Ἀθήνησιν⁹ ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ ἐστεφανῶσθαι; 11. Δαρεῖος ἐξεστράτευσεν ὡς δουλωσόμενος τὴν Εὐρώπην. 12. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐ πρότερον ἐπαύσαντο ὀργιζόμενοι Περικλεῖ, πρὶν¹⁰ ἐξημίωσαν χρήμασιν.

B. 1. God humbles¹¹ the proud.¹² 2. As a benefactor of mankind, the Greeks deemed Heracles worthy of great honors. 3. Many of the cities subjugated by the Great King were freed by Cimon. 4. The traitors will be punished by the general according to the law. 5. The weaker are¹¹ often enslaved by the stronger. 6. Hired soldiers often fought very bravely. 7. If¹³ you do wrong, you will be punished. 8. The whole of Thessaly¹⁴ is surrounded¹⁵ by high mountains. 9. The murder of Iphicus was made known by cranes.¹⁶ 10. The enthralled

¹ iron. ² χαλεπῶς. ³ perf. part. of νοσέω. ⁴ plupf. ⁵ ἐλέω w. acc. ⁶ imitate the Latin: *manus manum lavat*. ⁷ here: slave. ⁸ you would have been . . . ⁹ at Athens. Gr. 51. ¹⁰ until. ¹¹ Gnostic aor. Gr. 168, 2, b. ¹² ὑβρίζω. ¹³ aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ¹⁴ ἡ Θεσσαλία — ὁ Θεσσαλός. ¹⁵ περι-στεφανῶ, perf. ¹⁶ ἡ γέρανος.

Thessalians¹ wish to be liberated.² 11. Do not punish² those who have wronged your friends, for they will be punished by the gods. 12. It is better to be adorned (*pf*) with good morals than with a golden crown.

52. FOR REPETITION. PASSIVE DEPONENTS. MIDDLE-PASSIVES.

Gr. 72, 3, note. — Compare 95, 2. 3.

A. 1. Μὴ πεφόβησθε. 2. Κύρου τελευτήσαντος βασιλεὺς ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ μέγα φρονήσας τοὺς Ἕλληνας τὰ ὅπλα ᾗτησεν. 3. Ἐπορεύθησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες τὸν ἥλιον ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχοντες. 4. Οἱ Σάμιοι τῆς πόλεως ἐλευθερωθείσης πολλοὺς τῶν Μεγαρέων πολίτας ἐποιήσαντο. 5. Ἐὰν μηδὲν δράσης ἄδικον, μηδὲν φοβηθῆς, ἐὰν δὲ κακὰ ποιήσης, τὸν δικαστὴν φοβήθητι. 6. Οἱ μετὰ Ξενοφῶντος στρατιῶται ἐβουλεύσαντο, ποτέραν ὁδὸν πορευθεῖεν.³ 7. Φυγαδευθέντες ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεως οἱ προδότες ἐν ταῖς ὕλαις καὶ τοῖς ὄρεσιν ἐπλανήθησαν. 8. Χρησμός τις Φιλίππῳ συμβουλευσαὶ λέγεται. “Ἀργυραῖς λόγχαις μάχεσθαι πειράθητι, καὶ πάντα κρατήσεις.” 9. Ὁ ἡμέτερος στρατηγὸς τὰ τῆς στρατιᾶς ἀμαρτήματα μᾶλλον πεφόβηται ἢ τὰς τῶν ἐναντίων βουλὰς. 10. Ἐπεὶ Μιλτιάδης, τοὺς πολεμίους νικήσας, στέφανον ᾗτησε παρὰ τοῦ δήμου, τῶν Ἀθηναίων τις ἔλεξεν. “Ἐὰν μόνος, ὦ Μιλτιάδη, νικήσης τοὺς βαρβάρους, τότε καὶ τιμηθῆναι μόνος ἀξίωσον.”

11. Ξέρξης μεγάλην δυνάμει ἐκ Σάρδεων ὀρμηθεὶς δι’ Ἀσίας καὶ Εὐρώπης ἐπορεύθη ὡς δουλωσόμενος τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐγγὺς ἦν τῆς ἐν Θερμοπύλαις εἰσόδου, οἱ ἐκεῖ Ἕλληνες φοβηθέντες ἐβουλεύοντο περὶ ἀπαλλαγῆς.⁴ Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἄλλοι Πελοποννήσιοι ἐβούλοντο, ἀναχωρήσαντες εἰς τὴν Πελοπόννησον, τὸν Ἴσθμὸν ἔχειν ἐν φυλακῇ, Λεωνίδας δέ, Φωκῶν καὶ Λοκρῶν θυμωθέντων τῇ γνώμῃ, αὐτοῦ⁵ μένειν ἐβουλεύσατο, καὶ ἀνδρειότατα μαχόμενος οὐκ ἂν ἡττήθη,⁶ εἰ μὴ ἐκυκλώθη. Ὑστερον δὲ Ξέρξης, πειραθεὶς τοῦ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυτικοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ἡττήθη, καὶ φοβηθεὶς ὡς τάχιστ’ ἀνεχώρησεν εἰς τὰ Σοῦσα.

B. 1. After⁷ putting an end to the empire of the Lydians, Cyrus marched upon Babylon.⁸ 2. People who have become rich⁹ in a

¹ See foot-note 14 on facing page. ² aor. ³ by which way they should . . . ⁴ ἡ ἀπαλλαγὴ retreat. ⁵ ibi. ⁶ would not have been beaten. ⁷ aor. part. ⁸ against the Babylonians. ⁹ aor. of πλουτέω.

short time often despise¹ the poor. 3. We have not acquired wealth, but friends. 4. At daybreak the enemy sallied forth from the camp. 5. May you never stray from truth and justice! 6. Try¹ to adorn¹ the body with purity,² the soul with learning. 7. The Lacedaemonians and their allies dreaded the strength³ of the Athenian navy. 8. Xerxes was most angry with Leonidas. 9. Whoever⁴ should attempt to overthrow the Constitution,⁵ let him be severely⁶ punished. 10. On the death of Philip,⁷ Demosthenes came to the market-place, clothed⁸ in a splendid robe and full of joy⁹ at the death of the king, although¹⁰ his own (*o*) daughter had died shortly¹¹ before.

53. Arion.

Learn Gr. 61: αὐτοῦ etc.; 66, 1: 8s, 4, 8. Note: τοῦτο *hoc*, ταῦτα *haec*. (65, 3.)

Ἀρίων ὁ Μηθυμναῖος καθαρθὸς¹² πολὺν χρόνον διατρίψας παρὰ Περιάνδρῳ,¹³ τῷ Κορίνθου τυράννῳ, ἀπεδήμησεν εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν καὶ τὴν Σικελίαν. Κτησάμενος δ' ἐκεῖ πολλὰ χρήματα ἐπεθύμησεν εἰς Κόρινθον ἀναχωρῆσαι, ἄλλως τε καὶ¹⁴ Περιάνδρου δι' ἐπιστολῆς αὐτὸν πείσαντος πάλιν διατρίβειν παρ' αὐτῷ. Σπείδων οὖν οἰκαδε ἐν Τάραντι¹⁵ τῆς Ἰταλίας ἐμισθώσατο πλοῖον Κορινθίων ναυτῶν, οἷς μᾶλλον ἢ ἄλλοις ἐπίστευεν. Ἦδη δ' ἐν μέσῃ¹⁶ τῇ θαλάττῃ οὔσης τῆς νεῶς, οἱ ναῦται ἐπιθυμήσαντες τῶν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς χρημάτων, ἐβουλεύσαντο φονεῦσαι αὐτόν. Ὁ δὲ τοῦτο μηχανησαμένους αὐτοὺς¹⁰ θεασάμενος ἐλιπάρησε¹⁷ τὰ μὲν χρήματα πάντα δέξασθαι, τοῦ δὲ βίου φείσασθαι. Οἱ δὲ οὔτε θεοὺς οὔτ' ἀνθρώπους σεβόμενοι οὐκ ἐπείθοντο, ἀλλ' ἢ ἐπὶ τῆς νεῶς αὐτὸν ἑαυτὸν¹⁸ ἀποκτείνειν ἠξίωσαν, ἵνα¹⁹ ταφὴν αὐτῷ ὕστερον ἐπὶ τῆς ἡπείρου ποιήσειαν, ἢ ἐκπηδήσαι εἰς τὴν θάλατταν.

¹⁵ Ἐνταῦθα Ἀρίων ᾗτήσατο τοὺς ναύτας ἐπιτρέψαι αὐτῷ τὸ ὕστατον²⁰ ᾄσαι, ἅσας δὲ ἐκπηδήσεσθαι²¹ ἔλεξεν. Τοῦτο δ' αὐτῷ ἐπέτρεψαν οἱ ναῦται, ὀρεγόμενοι καὶ αὐτοὶ²² ἀκοῦσαι τοῦ ἀρίστου ἀνθρώπων αἰδοῦ. Καὶ κοσμησάμενος καλοῖς ἱματίοις Ἀρίων ᾗσε καλλίστην ψῆδὴν· ἅσας δὲ καὶ εὐξάμενος τοῖς θεοῖς σὺν τῇ σκευῇ

¹ aor. ² ἡ καθαριότης, ἡτος. ³ multitude. ⁴ Rule 25, b. ⁵ the laws of the state. ⁶ ἀφειδής, 2. ⁷ when Ph. had died. ⁸ adorned with. ⁹ περιχαρής τινι. ¹⁰ καίπερ w. part; gen. abs. ¹¹ ὀλίγῳ or ὀλίγον. ¹² Arion, a lyric poet and minstrel (ἡ κιθάρα ciithara and αἰιδός) of Methymna in Lesbos, flourished about B.C. 600. ¹³ Periander reigned from B.C. 625–585. ¹⁴ (both on other grounds and=) especially. ¹⁵ Τάρας, αὐτος Tarentum. ¹⁶ Gr. 122, 2. ¹⁷ λιπαρῶ beg. ¹⁸ se ipsum. ¹⁹ in order that. ²⁰ for the last time. ²¹ fut. mid. with act. meaning. ²² καὶ αὐτοὶ ipsi quoque.

πάσῃ κατεπήδησεν εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Οἱ δὲ ναῦται ἔσπευσαν ἡκύν εἰς Κόρινθον, τὸ ἔργον μὴ δηλωθήσεσθαι ἐλπίζοντες, ἀλλ' ἠπάτηντο.

Ἀρίονα γάρ, ὡς λέγουσι, δελφὶς ἐπὶ τὸ νῶτον ἐδέξατο, καὶ ἀσφαλῶς μετ' αὐτοῦ τὴν θάλατταν ἐπέρασε μέχρι Ταινάρου τῆς Λακωνικῆς. Ἐντεῦθεν εἰς Κόρινθον πορευθεὶς ὁ Ἀρίων Περιάνδρῳ διηγῆσατο¹ πάντα. Ὁ δὲ ἀπιστήσας τῷ λόγῳ τοὺς ναύτας, ἐπεὶ ἦκον εἰς τὸν λιμένα, μετεπέμψατο καὶ ἠρώτησεν, εἴ τι περὶ Ἀρίονος ἔχοιεν λέγειν. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ἐψεύσαντο, λέγοντες ὡς σῶς² εἶη ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ. Εἰτα δὲ θεασάμενοι Ἀρίονα κεκοσμημένον, ὥσπερ³ ἔχων ἐκ τῆς νεῶς ἐξεπήδησεν, ἀρνηθῆναι⁴ τὸ ἔργον ἠδυνάτησαν⁵ καὶ ὑπὸ Περιάνδρου θανάτῳ ἐζημιώθησαν. Ἀρίονος δὲ ἦν ἀνάθημα χαλκοῦν οὐ μέγα ἐπὶ Ταινάρῳ, ἐπὶ δελφίνῳ ἐπὶ ἄνθρωπος.

NUMERALS. Gr. 71.

54.

A. 1. Ἐξ οὐδενὸς γίγνεται οὐδέν. 2. Ἐξ Ἀβύδου εἰς Σηστὸν ἑπτὰ ἢ ὀκτὼ στάδιοι εἰσιν. 3. Σεμίραμις ἐτελεύτησε βασιλεύσασα ἔτη δύο καὶ τετταράκοντα. 4. Δι' Ἑλένην χίλιαι νῆες ἐπληρώθησαν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος. 5. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα ἔτη ἦρξαν τῶν Ἑλλήνων. 6. Κατὰ Ἐρατοσθένη τῆς γῆς ὁ ἥλιος ἀπέχει σταδίων ὀκτὼ καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα μυριάδας. 7. Ὀρφεὺς ἦν υἱὸς Καλλιόπης, μιᾶς τῶν ἐννέα Μουσῶν. 8. Ἀμφοῖν ἀκούσατε, ὦ δικασταί, πρὶν⁶ ἂν δικάζητε. 9. Ὁ Ἀρμενίας σατράπης τῷ βασιλεῖ κατ' ἔτος⁷ δισμυρίους πώλους ἔπεμψε δασμόν. 10. Ἐλέγετο ἡ σὺν Δαρείῳ στρατιὰ εἰς⁸ ἑξήκοντα μυριάδας εἶναι.

11. Τὸ ἔτος δώδεκα μηνῶν ἢ τριακοσίων ἐξήκοντα πέντε ἡμερῶν ἐστίν. 12. Ἀμφικτύονες ἐμίσθωσαν⁹ τὸ ἐν Δελφοῖς ἱερόν, τὸ νῦν ὄν, τριακοσίων ταλάντων¹⁰ οἰκοδομήσαι. 13. Λυσιμάχῳ ἦν ἑκατὸν πλέθρα γῆς πεφυτευμένης ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ καὶ δένδρα πεφυτευμένα πολλά. 14. Οἱ Περσῶν παῖδες ἀπὸ πέντε ἐτῶν μέχρι τεττάρων καὶ εἴκοσι τρία μόνα ἐπαιδεύοντο,¹¹ τοξεύειν καὶ ἀκοντίζειν καὶ ἀληθεύειν. 15. Τρεῖς ἡμέρας πορευθέντες ἦκον οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐπὶ τὸ Μηδιάς λεγόμενον τεῖχος.¹² ἦν δὲ ὠκοδομημένον πλίνθοις ὀπταῖς,¹³ εἶδος¹⁴

¹ δι-ηγέομαι narrate in detail. ² σῶς Gr. 80. ³ ἀρνέομαι pass. dep., deny. ⁴ ἀδυνατέω am unable. ⁵ i.e. ἐπ-ών. ⁶ before. ⁷ singulis annis. ⁸ about. ⁹ = locare, give out on contract. ¹⁰ a talent = \$1080. Gr. 215, 3. ¹¹ Gr. 136, n. ¹² the so-called Median Wall. ¹³ ἢ πλύνθος ὀπτή baked brick. ¹⁴ Greek acc. Gr. 139.

μὲν εἴκοσι ποδῶν, ὕψος δὲ ἑκατόν, μῆκος δ' ἐλέγετο εἶναι εἴκοσι παρασαγγῶν.

16. Καππάδοκες, Κᾶρες, Κίλικες, τρία κάππα κάκιστα.

B. 1. A plethron is a hundred feet long,¹ a stadium five hundred feet or five plethra, a parasang thirty stadia, a day's march five, (ἥ) six or seven parasangs. 2. The death of Leonidas and the three hundred Spartans was very honorable. 3. Pyrrhus spent two years and four months in Italy. 4. There were eleven thousand heavy infantry and two thousand light infantry in the army. 5. There were always many ships in the three harbors of Athens. 6. Hiero was king of Syracuse² for (acc) forty-five years. 7. Plataeae³ is⁴ seventy stadia from Thebes. 8. Thirteen kings ruled over Persia,⁵ seven over Rome.⁶ 9. You will be prevented by no one from speaking the truth. 10. We have two ears, but only (ο) one mouth, in order⁸ to hear more and⁷ to speak less. 11. Four eyes see⁸ more than two. 12. In the naval engagement off Salamis the Greeks had⁹ 378 ships. 13. All Persians were slaves, save one, the king. 14. The most esteemed magistrates at Athens were the nine archons and the ten generals. 15. One father feeds ten children more easily than ten children one father.

55.

A. 1. Μάριος πρῶτος τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἐπτάκις ἦν ὑπατος.¹⁰ 2. Τὸ στράτευμα, ἀναπεπαυμένον ἐκ μακρᾶς ὁδοῦ, ἡμέρα πέμπτη ὤρμήθη. 3. Σωκράτης ἐτελεύτησε δευτέρῳ ἔτει τῆς ἐνενηκοστῆς πέμπτης ὀλυμπιάδος. 4. Τὰ ἐξάκις ἑξ ἐστὶν ἑξ καὶ τριάκοντα. 5. Ὁ μὴν δωδέκατον μέρος ἔτους ἐστίν. 6. Οἱ Ἕλληνες δις μιᾷ ἡμέρᾳ ἐνίκησαν, κατὰ γῆν μὲν ἐν Πλαταιαῖς, κατὰ θάλατταν δὲ ἐν Μυκάλῃ. 7. Τρεῖς τρὶς πόσοι¹¹ εἰσὶ πόδες; 8. Τῷ ἀδελφῷ συγγίγνωσκε¹² οὐχ ἐπτάκις, ὡς οὐκ, ἀλλὰ ἐβδομηκοντάκις ἐπτάκις. 9. Δεκάτῳ ἔτει πρὸ τῆς ἐν Σαλαμῖνι μάχης ἦν ὁ ἐν Μαραθῶνι ἀγών· ἦν δὲ τρίτῳ ἔτει τῆς ἐβδομηκοστῆς δευτέρας ὀλυμπιάδος. 10. Ξέρξης πρῶτῳ τῆς πέμπτης καὶ ἐβδομηκοστῆς ὀλυμπιάδος ἔτει πολλῷ στρατεύματι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐστράτευσεν· τοῦ μὲν γὰρ πεζοῦ πλήθος ἦν ἐβδομήκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν μυριάδες, τῶν δὲ ἵππέων ὀκτὼ μυριάδες, τῶν δὲ τριήρων ἀριθμὸς ἐπτὰ καὶ διακόσαιο καὶ χίλιοι.

11. "Δις παῖδες οἱ γέροντες," ἡ παροιμία.¹³

¹ See foot-note 14, page 43. ² ὁ Συρακόσιος. ³ αἱ Πλαταιαί. ⁴ sc. distant. ⁵ the Persians—Romans. ⁶ ἵνα w. subj. ⁷ μὲν—δέ. ⁸ know. ⁹ by means of εἶναι. ¹⁰ consul. ¹¹ quot? ¹² pardon. ¹³ proverb.

B. 1. A year is the fourth part of an Olympiad. 2. Some called Sappho the tenth Muse. 3. A mina¹ is the sixtieth part of a talent, a drachma¹ the hundredth part of a mina, an obol¹ the sixth part of a drachma. 4. Critias was the most violent of the Thirty. 5. Not once, but often have I met your sons. 6. Seven times forty-nine are three hundred and forty-three. 7. Odysseus and Diomedes killed thirteen Thracians in one night. 8. There were temples of Theseus on four of the islands² of Greece, on Scyros, Delos, Naxos, and (o) Crete. 9. The Ancients made funeral libations³ to the dead on⁴ the third, ninth, and (o) thirtieth day after their death. 10. Alexander, the Macedonian, died in the first year of the 114th Olympiad, after a reign⁵ of twelve years.

N.B. — No. 86 may be read here.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF MUTE VERBS.

Gr. 77. — 82. 83.

56. DENTAL STEMS. — Compare Gr. 97, 6-12.

A. 1. Θεμιστοκλέους πείσαντος οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὴν πόλιν ἐτείχισαν ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρόνῳ. 2. Μὴ πιστεύσητε τοῖς πολλάκις ἐψευσμένοις. 3. Ζεὺς δεινότατα ἐκόλασε Προμηθέα διὰ τὸ ἀρπάσαι⁶ τὸ πῦρ καὶ κομίσαι⁶ εἰς τοὺς ἀνθρώπους. 4. Οἱ τῶν θεῶν μὴ πεφροντικότες ἀτυχήσουσιν. 5. Πείσας λάμβανε, μὴ βιασάμενος. 6. Σπείσαντες οἱ στρατηγοὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκέλευσαν συσκευάσασθαι. 7. Θῆβαι αἱ ὑπὸ Κάδμου ἐκτισμένοι ὑπ' Ἀλεξάνδρου πεπόρθηται. 8. Οὐ χαλεπὸν ἐστὶ γινώσκειν λογισμένῳ, ὡς ἐπιμελῶς ὁ θεὸς πάντα ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ κατεσκευάκεν. 9. Ὁ φρόνιμος τοῖς μὲν ἀγαθοῖς ἡδέως πείσεται,⁷ ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν πονηρῶν οὐδέποτε πεισθήσεται. 10. Ἀμφίπολις ἢ ἐπὶ Στρυμόνι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐκτιστο καὶ ὤκιστο. 11. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐν Σαλαμῶνι ὑπὸ Θεμιστοκλέους ἠναγκάσθησαν νικῆσαι. 12. Νόμοις πειστέον. 13. Πέπεισο μηδὲν αἰσχίον εἶναι τῆς ἀδικίας. 14. Λυκούργος τὴν Σπάρτην μὴ τείχεσιν, ἀλλὰ τῇ τῶν πολιτῶν ἀνδρείᾳ τετειχίσθαι ἐβούλετο. 15. Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ὀνειδίσῃς· κοινὴ γὰρ ἡ τύχη. 16. Οἱ Σπαρτιᾶται ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις εὖ γυμνασμένοι ἦσαν.

17. Ἐλεγόν τινες, ὡς Ξενοφῶν βούλοιτο, πεπεικῶς τοὺς ἄλλους στρατηγούς, ἄγειν τοὺς στρατιώτας πάλιν εἰς Φᾶσιν. 18. Τὰς

¹ ἡ μνᾶ (gen. μνᾶς), ἡ δραχμή, ὁ ὀβολός. Gr. 215, 3. ² on four islands. ³ make fun. lib. φέρω τὰς χόας. ⁴ dat. ⁵ aor. part. of βασιλεύω. ⁶ Rule 29. ⁷ Gr. 97, 8. 9.

τῶν θεῶν βουλὰς οὐδεὶς ἂν φράσειεν. 19. Εἶθε τῶν πραγμάτων ἄμεινον πεφροντίκοιτε. 20. Γανυμήδης ὑπὸ Διὸς ἄρπασθῆναι λέγεται. 21. Οὐκ ἐψηφίσασθε τὰς τε ναῦς παρασκευάσασθαι καὶ τὴν στρατιὰν ὀπλίσασθαι; 22. Ἐν τοῖς Δράκοντος νόμοις μία ἅπασι τοῖς ἁμαρτάνουσιν¹ ὥριστο ζῆμία, θάνατος. 23. Φίλιππος ὁ Μακεδὼν τῶν πολεμίων τοὺς μὲν ἐνίκησε βιασάμενος, τοὺς δὲ ψευδάμενος, τοὺς δὲ πείσας. 24. Νίκησον ὀργὴν τῷ λογίζεσθαι² καλῶς. 25. Οὐκ ἐάν τις πολλὰ λέγῃ, θαυμασθήσεται, ἀλλ' ἐὰν χρήσιμα. 26. Ἡ αὐτὸς καλῶς συμβούλευσαι, ἢ πείσθῃ τῷ καλῶς συμβουλευσάντι. 27. Ἐπύαξα ἡ Κίλισσα³ βλέψασα τὴν λαμπρότητα⁴ καὶ τὴν τάξιν τοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατεύματος ἐθαύμασεν. Κῦρος δὲ ἦσθη τὸν τῶν βαρβάρων φόβον βλέψας.

28. Γύμναζε παῖδας, ἄνδρας οὐ γὰρ γυμνάσεις.

B. 1. Reflect before you act⁵! 2. Never punish in anger⁶! 3. You have not convinced us⁷; we shall, however, follow⁸ your advice. 4. The Lacedaemonians drilled their sons in the use⁹ of arms better than the other Greeks. 5. Tartarus (*a*) was fortified with walls of brass. 6. Semiramis founded Babylon and many other cities. 7. Datis, the general of Darius, spared the island of (*o*) Delos. 8. By no people were more settlements founded than by the Greeks. 9. Make no one your¹⁰ friend, before¹¹ you have tried¹² him. 10. Fire (*a*) was considered a deity by the Persians.

11. The Amphictyons exterminated the Crisaeans¹³ on the ground¹⁴ that they had sinned against the god at Delphi.¹⁵ 12. A large army had been collected by Clearchus for Cyrus the Younger. 13. Apollo and Poseidon are said to have fortified Troy. 14. Flatterers¹⁶ will easily persuade the foolish, but not deceive the wise. 15. Everything necessary for man has been very carefully prepared by the gods. 16. Homer has been and always will be admired. 17. Agamemnon was compelled by the other kings to sacrifice his daughter.

57. GUTTURAL STEMS. Gr. 97, 13-16.

A. 1. Λόγισαι πρὸ τοῦ ἔργου, τοῦ δ' ἔργου ἄρξαι ἀπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ. 2. Ἐπιτάξαι ῥᾶόν ἐστι τοῦ πρᾶξαι. 3. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐνόμιζον

¹ ἁμαρτάνω do wrong. ² Rule 29. ³ the queen of Cilicia. ⁴ brilliancy, splendor. ⁵ before the deed, or: Rule 29. ⁶ perf. (or aor.) part. ⁷ ἡμᾶς. ⁸ obey. ⁹ in the arms. ¹⁰ transl. by the middle of make. Gr. 165, 1, b. ¹¹ πρὶν ἂν w. aor. subj. ¹² ἐξετάζω. ¹³ οἱ Κρῖσαῖοι. ¹⁴ ὅτι w. aor. opt. of: ὑβρίζω εἰς τινα. ¹⁵ ὁ ἐν Δελφοῖς θεός. ¹⁶ ὁ κόλαξ, kos.

ἅπαντα ὑπὸ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἐπὶ¹ τυραννίδι πεπράχθαι. 4. Ἐὰν πλοῦτον κτήσῃσθε, οὐπω πάντων τῶν κακῶν ἀπήλλαχθε. 5. Ἡ φύσις τοῖς ἀνθρώποις μέτρον ἔταξεν. 6. Πολλάκις τὸ κτήσασθαι ῥᾶον ἐστὶν τοῦ φυλάξαι. 7. Ὑπὸ χρηστοῦ παιδὸς αἰεὶ τάληθῇ λεχθήσεται. 8. Τοῖς τῆς πατρίδος πολεμίοις πάντες ἀνδρείως ἀντιταξόμεθα. 9. Μὴ ἐπιτάξῃς μηδενὶ² μηδὲν³ κακόν. 10. Ὁρέστης τὴν μητέρα φονεύσας ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑρινύων ἐδιώχθη. 11. Οἱ Ἕλληνες οἱ ὑπὸ Κύρου εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἀναχθέντες ὑπὸ Ξενοφώντος ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν κατήχθησαν.

12. Πεφύλαξο πρᾶξαι τὰ ἀποκεκηρυγμένα. 13. Ἄνευ ὁμονοίας καὶ σωφροσύνης οὐδὲν ἂν καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθὸν πραχθείη οὐτ' ἐν τοῖς οἴκοις οὐτ' ἐν ταῖς πόλεσι. 14. Ποιητέα ἐστίν, ἃ ἂν ἐπιτάξωσιν οἱ ἄρχοντες κατὰ τοὺς νόμους. 15. Ἐπέταξε Ζεὺς Αἰνεία ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ νέαν ἀρχὴν κτίσαι. 16. Ἰφικράτης τὸ στράτευμα οὕτως ἔλεγε δεῖν⁸ συντετάχθαι, ὥς ἐν σῶμα, θώρακα μὲν ἔχον τὴν φάλαγγα, χεῖρας δὲ τοὺς γυμνήτας, πόδας δὲ τοὺς ἱππέας, κεφαλὴν δὲ τὸν στρατηγόν. 17. Πύρρος νικήσας ἐν Ἡρακλείᾳ τοὺς Ῥωμαίους ἑτοίμος ἦν σπείσασθαι αὐτοῖς· οἱ δὲ ἔλεξαν, ὅτι σπείσειντο μὲν, εἰ ἀποχωρήσειε τῆς Ἰταλίας, εἰ δὲ μή,⁴ πολεμήσειον.

18. Πολλοὺς κακῶς πράξαντας ὥρθωσεν τύχη.

B. 1. Everything which you enjoined has been done. 2. May the gates of the city be⁵ well guarded! 3. All men wish to do⁶ well. 4. The Athenians alone opposed the barbarians at Marathon. 5. The dead are free⁵ from illness, (καὶ) grief, and the other miseries of life (α). 6. The Phoenicians were arrayed against the Athenians, the Ionians against the Lacedaemonians. 7. Xerxes was not on his guard against the cunning of Themistocles. 8. The enemy's cavalry was thrown into disorder by our archers. 9. Persuaded by your father, we carried out his injunctions.⁷

10. If⁸ you do not carry out the orders⁹ of your father, you will be despised¹⁰ by all good boys. 11. The commandments⁹ of God have often been despised by men. 12. Cave canem! 13. Let no one be too much troubled by mishaps. 14. Begin no work, before¹¹ you have considered how¹² it will end. But having once (ο) begun,

¹ for the sake of (establishing). ² anyone — anything. Gr. 206, 5. ³ inf. of δεῖ.

⁴ if not = otherwise. ⁵ perf. ⁶ fut. ⁷ we did — that which had been enjoined by him.

⁸ εἰάν w. aor. subj. Rule 25, a. ⁹ accdg. to note 7. ¹⁰ Gr. 166, 1. ¹¹ πρὶν ἂν w. aor. subj. Rules 24, 25, a. ¹² of what kind (ὅποιος, 3.) the end will be (ἔσται).

do not stop, before¹ you have carried it through. 15. Often not a single one does what has been enjoined upon many.

58. LABIAL STEMS. Gr. 97, 17-25.

A. 1. Ἐπὶ Διὸς Ἑρμῆς πρὸς Καλυψὶν ἐπέμφθη κελεύσων ἀποπέμψαι Ὀδυσσέα εἰς τὴν πατρίδα. 2. Φαρνάβαζος ὑπὸ Τισσαφέρνην μάλιστα βεβλάφθαι ἐνόμισεν. 3. Πάντα τὰ κεκρυμμένα ἐκκαλυφθήσεται. 4. Ἐν Μαραθῶνι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ὑπὸ πάντων πλὴν Πλαταιέων καταλελειμμένοι ἦσαν. 5. Ἀντιγόνη τὸν τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ νεκρὸν ἔθαψεν, καίπερ³ Κρέοντος ἀποκηρύξαντος μὴ⁸ θάψαι. 6. Οἱ τοῦ Δράκοντος νόμοι αἵματι γεγράφθαι ἐλέγοντο. 7. Κῦρος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς σατράπης Λυδίας τε καὶ Φρυγίας καὶ Καππαδοκίας κατεπέμφθη. 8. Ἀντίγονος τὸ Εὐμένους σῶμα τοῖς συγγενέσιν ἐπέτρεψε θάψαι. 9. Θεραπεύετε τοὺς θεοὺς καὶ τοὺς θρέψαντας γονέας. 10. Κροῖστος, καταστρεψάμενος τοὺς ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ Ἕλληνας, ἐβούλετο ναῦς ποιησάμενος ἐπιχειρῆσαι τοῖς νησιώταις. 11. Σικελίας τὸ πρὸς Διβύην τετραμμένον⁴ μέρος κατέχουσι Σελινούντιοι. 12. Πολλοὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοὶ φυγαδευθέντες ἐπὶ ξένης⁵ τεθαμμένοι εἰσὶν. 13. Πλείστον χρόνον ἐν ἐλευθερίᾳ ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δῆμος τέθραπται. 14. Οἰδίποδος λύσαντος⁶ τὸ αἰνίγμα⁷ ἡ Σφίγξ ἐρρίψατο ἀπὸ τῆς ἀκροπόλεως. Οἰδίπους δὲ ἤρξε τῶν Θηβαίων. 15. Ἐρρίφθω ὁ κύβος.

B. 1. Neither time nor success will hide a shameful deed.⁸ 2. Grecian women (*a*) had⁹ their heads veiled.¹⁰ 3. All that was done on the inland expedition, as well as on the retreat, has been recorded by Xenophon. 4. Time will reveal all that is hidden.¹⁰ 5. Let the shield be uncovered in battle. 6. The future has been wisely hidden by God. 7. Delicate¹¹ hands are unfit¹² for tilling the ground.¹³ 8. After the battle, the soldiers buried the dead¹⁴ with great honors. 9. God's commandments¹⁵ should be engraved¹⁶ on the hearts¹⁷ of men. 10. Most people trust documents¹⁸ more¹⁹ than words.¹⁹ 11. Man's (*pl*) sentiments (*a*) are²⁰ often revealed in²¹ anger. 12. The poet Euripides is buried in Macedonia. 13. The Persians were brought up²² in simpler habits than the Medes.

¹ πρὶν ἄν w. aor. subj. R. 24. 25, a. ² Rule 31. ³ Gr. 206, 4 note 2. ⁴ being turned, looking. ⁵ sc. γῆς. ⁶ λύω solve. ⁷ τὸ αἶν. riddle. ⁸ passive constr. ⁹ carried. ¹⁰ perf. part. ¹¹ well fed. ¹² κακός. ¹³ aor. inf. of γεωργέω. ¹⁴ perf. part. ¹⁵ νόμοι, or as on page 47. ¹⁶ ἐγ-γράφω εἰς τι. ¹⁷ ἡ διάνοια. ¹⁸ scriptis — dictis. ¹⁹ μᾶλλον. ²⁰ gnomic aor. Gr. 168, 2, b. ²¹ by. ²² fed.

59. The Ring of Polycrates.

Ἐφη = *inquit, said he*. Learn Rule 27.

Πολυκράτης ὁ Αἰάκους τὸ μὲν πρῶτον μετὰ Πανταγνώτου καὶ Συλοσῶντος τῶν ἀδελφῶν τῆς Σάμου ἦρχεν, ὕστερον δὲ τὸν μὲν πρεσβύτερον φονεύσας, τὸν δὲ νεώτερον φυγαδεύσας, πάσης τῆς νήσου ἐκράτησεν· ἔχων δ' αὐτὴν πρὸς Ἀμασιν τὸν Αἰγύπτου βασιλέα ξενίαν ἐποιήσατο. Ἐν χρόνῳ δὲ ὀλίγῳ τὰ τοῦ Πολυκράτους πράγματα ηὔξανετο, καὶ ἦκεν ὁ λόγος περὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν τε Ἰωνίαν καὶ τὴν ἄλλην Ἑλλάδα· ὅτε¹ γὰρ στρατεύσαιοτο, πάντα αὐτῷ ἀπέβαινεν² εὐτυχῶς. Ἐκέκτητο δὲ πεντηκοντόρους³ τε ἑκάτον καὶ χιλίους τοξότας, καὶ πολλῶν μὲν νήσων ἐκράτησε, πολλῶν⁴ δὲ καὶ τῆς ἡπείρου ἄστεων.

Μεγάλως δὲ εὐτυχήσας Ἀμασιν οὐκ ἐλάνθανεν,⁴ ὃς γράψας ἐπιστολὴν εἰς Σάμον ἐπεμψε τάδε⁵ λέγουσαν· Ἀμασις Πολυκράτει ὦδε λέγει· Ἦδὺ μὲν ἀκοῦσαι, ἄνδρα φίλον καὶ ξένον εὖ πράττειν· ἐμοὶ⁶ δὲ αἱ σοὶ μεγάλαι εὐτυχίαι οὐκ ἀρέσκουσι λογισαμένῳ, ὥς οἱ⁷ θεοὶ εἰσι φθονεροί. Οὐ γάρ ἐστιν, ὥς ἀκούω καὶ βλέπω, οὐδεὶς⁸ ἀνθρώπων, ὃς εὐτυχήσας τὰ πάντα⁸ οὐ κακῶς ἐτελεύτησεν. Πείσθητι οὖν ἐμοὶ καὶ ποιήσον τάδε⁹· φρόντισον, ὅτι σοι⁹ τῶν κτημάτων πλείστου ἄξιόν ἐστι, καὶ οὐ στερηθεὶς μάλιστ' ἂν λυπηθείης. Τοῦτο, μὴ φθονήσῃς μηδὲ¹⁰ ὀργισθῶσί σοι οἱ θεοί, ἀπορρίψον·¹⁰ μὴκέτι εἰς ἀνθρώπους ἡκέτω.

Ἐνθυμηθεὶς ταῦτα ὁ Πολυκράτης ἐνόμισε τιμιώτατον εἶναι κτῆμα σφραγίδα,¹¹ ἣν ἔφερε, χρυσόδετον¹² σμαράγδου λίθου¹³ οὔσαν. Καὶ πεντηκοντόρον πληρώσας ἀνδρῶν ἀνήχθη¹⁴ εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Ὡς δὲ μακρὰν¹⁵ ἀπὸ τῆς νήσου ἀπεχώρησε, πάντων¹⁵ βλεπόντων τὴν σφραγίδα ἀπορρίψας εἰς τὸ βάθος οἴκαδε ἐπανέρχεται.¹⁶

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα πέμπτη ἡ ἕκτη ἡμέρα ἦκεν ἀνὴρ ἀλιεὺς¹⁷ εἰς τὰ βασίλεια, ἰχθὺν μέγαν τε καὶ καλὸν βουλόμενος δωρησασθαι τῷ βασιλεῖ. Εἰσαχθεὶς οὖν πρὸς αὐτόν· “ὦ βασιλεῦ,” ἔφη, “μέ-

¹ ὅτε w. opt.: as often as, whenever. ² ἀπο-βαίνω come off, succeed. ³ ἡ πεντηκόντορος (sc. ναῦς) ship with fifty oars, penteconter. ⁴ λανθάνω w. acc. am hidden from, escape the notice of. ⁵ haec. ⁶ mihi. ⁷ οὐ—οὐδεὶς = nemo. Gr. 206, 5. ⁸ in every respect. Gr. 141. ⁹ σοὶ encl. tibi. ¹⁰ neve. ¹¹ ἡ σφραγίς, ἴδος signet-ring. ¹² (bound =) set in gold. ¹³ of smaragd. Gr. 149. ¹⁴ ἀν-άγομαι, M.P., sail out. ¹⁵ a long way. ¹⁶ returns. ¹⁷ ἀνὴρ ἀλιεὺς fisherman.

γιστον ἰχθὺν σαγηνεύσας¹ οὐκ ἠξίωσα φέρειν εἰς τὴν ἀγοράν, καίπερ τὸν βίον ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν ποριζόμενος,² ἀλλ' ἐνόμισα σοῦ³ τε μόνου ἄξιον εἶναι καὶ τῆς σῆς ἀρχῆς· σοὶ οὖν αὐτὸν φέρω.” Ὁ δὲ ἤσθεις τοῖς λόγοις· “Εὖ ἐποίησας,” ἔφη, “καὶ χάριν διπλὴν⁴ ἔχοις ἂν τῶν τε λόγων καὶ τοῦ δώρου.” Καὶ ὁ μὲν ἄλιεὺς μετὰ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπὶ δείπνον εἰσῆχθη, τὸν δὲ ἰχθὺν τέμνοντες εὐρίσκουσιν οἱ θεράποντες ἐν τῇ γαστρὶ αὐτοῦ τὴν Πολυκράτους σφραγῖδα. Καὶ θαυμάσαντες αὐτίκα ἐκόμισαν τῷ βασιλεῖ, ὁ δὲ θεῖον εἶναι νομίσας τὸ πρᾶγμα πάντα τῷ Ἀμάσιδι ἔγραψεν.

10 Ὁ δὲ Ἀμασις, δεξάμενος τὴν ἐπιστολὴν, ἐπέπειστο, ὅτι ἀδύνατον εἶη ἀνθρώπῳ ἀνθρώπον ἐκκομίσαι ἐκ τῆς μελλούσης συμφορᾶς, καὶ ὅτι οὐκ εὖ τελευτήσῃ μὲλλοι Πολυκράτης εὐτυχῆς ὦν τὰ πάντα, ὅς καὶ ἂ ἀπορρίψειεν εὐρίσκοι. Πέμπας δ' αὐτῷ κήρυκα εἰς Σάμον διαλύσασθαι ἔλεξε τὴν ξενίαν, ἵνα μή, ἕαν ποτε δεινῇ⁵ 15 καὶ μεγάλῃ συμφορᾷ Πολυκράτης περιπίπτῃ,⁴ αὐτὸς τὴν ψυχὴν⁵ λυπηθεῖν ὡς περὶ ξένου ἀνδρός.

Οὗ πολλοῖς δ' ἔτεσιν ὕστερον αἱ μεγάλαι Πολυκράτους εὐτυχίαι ἐτελεύτησαν, ὅπῃ⁶ Ἀμασις ἐμαντεύσατο.

CONTRACT VERBS IN THE PRESENT AND IMPERFECT.

Gr. 81.

60. VERBS IN -ω.

A. 1. Αἱ τῶν Σπαρτιατῶν μητέρες ἐκέλευον τοὺς υἱοὺς τοὺς εἰς πόλεμον πορευομένους ἢ νικᾶν ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἢ τελευτᾶν. 2. Ὁ θάνατος μόνος δώρων οὐκ ἐρᾷ. 3. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι μάλιστα ἐτίμων Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ Ποσειδῶνα. 4. Μὴ γέλα ἐπὶ τοῖς δυστυχέσιν. 5. Τὸ ἀγαθὸν ἀεὶ νικῶν. 6. Σίγα, ἢ κρείττονα σιγῆς λέγε. 7. Ἦδύ γε⁷ δικαίους ἀνδρας εὐτυχεῖς ὁρᾶν. 8. Μὴ ταῦτα⁸ πρᾶττε, ἂ τοῖς ἄλλοις πράττουσιν ἂν ἐπιτιμῶν. 9. Πᾶσα ἡ στρατιὰ μεγάλη φωνῇ ἐβόα· “Ζεὺς σωτὴρ καὶ νίκη.” 10. Βίας ἀσεβοῦς ἀνθρώπου ἐρωτῶντος, τί ποτὲ⁹ ἔστω εὐσέβεια, ἐσίγα· ἐκείνου¹⁰ δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς σιγῆς ἐρωτῶντος· “Σιωπῶ,” ἔφη, “ὅτι ἐρωτᾷς περὶ τῶν οὐδέν σοι¹¹ προσηκόντων.”

11. Νίκα λογισμῷ τὴν παροῦσαν συμφορὰν.

12. Νικᾷ ὁ μείων τὸν μέγαν δίκαιος ὦν.

¹ σαγηνεύω catch. ² earning my bread. ³ tui. ⁴ περί-πίπτω τινί meet with.

⁵ Greek acc. See page 49, 8. ⁶ as. ⁷ γέ (encl.) certainly. ⁸ ea. ⁹ quid tandem.

¹⁰ ἐκείνος ille. ¹¹ tibi.

13. Οἱ μὲν ξένοι ἐν ταῖς ὁδοῖς, οἱ δὲ ἀπαίδευτοι ἐν τοῖς πράγμασι πλανῶνται. 14. Ἐν Λακεδαιμόνι μάλιστα ἐτιμῶντο οἱ γέροντες. 15. Μὴ κακοῖς ἰὼ κακά. 16. Πένητας οὐδεὶς βούλεται κτᾶσθαι φίλους. 17. Τὰ τῶν ἡττωμένων χρήματα τῶν νικῶντων ἐστίν. 18. Οἱ τοὺς παῖδας πρὸς ἀρετὴν πεπαιδευκότες δικαίως ἂν τιμῶντο. 19. Φίλους μὴ πάντας κτᾶσθε, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἀρίστους. 20. Ἐὰν τὸν μὲν σοφὸν ἐρωτᾷς, πολλὰ μανθάνεις· ἐὰν δὲ τὸν ἄφρονα ἐρωτᾷς, ἀπατᾷ. 21. Οἱ τῶν ἀρίστων Περσῶν παῖδες ἐπὶ ταῖς βασιλέως θύραις¹ παιδευόμενοι ἤκουον καὶ ἐθεῶντο καὶ τοὺς τιμωμένους ὑπὸ βασιλέως καὶ τοὺς ἀτιμαζομένους. 22. Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι Ἀναξαγόραν τὸν Περικλέους φίλον ἡτιῶντο ἀσεβείας. 23. Οἱ Ὀλύμπια² νενικηκότες ὑπὸ πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐτιμῶντο.

24. Ὀργὴν ἐταίρου καὶ φίλου πειρῶ φέρειν.

25. Ὡ παῖ, σιώπα· πόλλ' ἔχει σιγὴ καλὰ. 26. Θεμιστοκλῆς, νέος ἔτι ὢν, ἔλεξεν, ὅτι αὐτὸν τὸ τοῦ Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον τοῦ ἐν Μαραθῶνι νικήσαντος οὐκ ἐφῆ καθεύδειν. 27. Μὴ νικῶ ὑπὸ τοῦ κακοῦ, ἀλλὰ νίκα τῷ ἀγαθῷ τὸ κακόν. 28. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐρωτώμενος, πότερον μᾶλλον ἂν Ἀχιλλεὺς ἢ Ὀμηρος βούλοιτο εἶναι· “Σὺ δ' αὐτός,”³ ἔφη, “μᾶλλον ἂν ἐθέλοις ὁ νικῶν⁴ ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ ἢ ὁ κηρύττων⁴ τοὺς νικῶντας εἶναι;”

29. Οὐκ ἔστι τοῖς μὴ δρῶσι σύμμαχος θεός.

B. 1. One man does not see everything. 2. Never laugh at⁵ the misfortune of others. 3. You may indeed deceive men, but you cannot⁶ deceive God. 4. It is becoming to be kind⁷ to all, but to honor and love the good alone. 5. God's eye (*a*) looks down upon⁸ the impious, as well as upon the pious. 6. When the aged speak, let us be silent; for silence becomes the young. 7. Children should honor and love their parents. 8. The Athenians esteemed their legislator Solon very much on account⁵ of his wisdom. 9. The bold are victorious.

10. Men acquire everything that is good by labor. 11. It is not disgraceful to be surpassed by one's⁹ betters. 12. Poets (*a*) were honored by the Ancients as heralds and interpreters of the gods. 13. You can⁶ acquire noble friends especially by nobleness of mind.¹⁰ 14. Odysseus roamed about on the sea for (*acc*) ten years on account

¹ see Lesson 13, B. 5. ² in the Olympian games. ³ *tu ipse*. ⁴ Gr. 119, note 1.

⁵ ἐπὶ w. dat. ⁶ Rule 23. ⁷ acc. ⁸ ἐπὶ w. acc. — omit down. ⁹ article. ¹⁰ ἡ γενναϊότης, *genos nobleness of m.*

of the wrath of Poseidon. 15. It is impossible¹ even for the best physician to cure all diseases. 16. Why² were you silent, when you were asked by your father? 17. Without the gods' help (*ο*), the army of the enemy can³ not be defeated. 18. The barbarians were defeated by the Greeks in very many battles. 19. If we acquire faithful friends, we acquire treasures. 20. O that right (*α*) would always prevail and injustice (*α*) always succumb!

61. VERBS IN *4a*.

A. 1. Ἀνὴρ χρηστὸς χρηστὸν οὐ μισεῖ. 2. Ὡρικοὺν οἱ Φοῖνικες ἐν πάσῃ τῇ Σικελίᾳ. 3. Χρὴ ἕκαστον ἄνδρα τάξαι, ὅπου⁴ μάλιστ' ἂν ὠφελοίῃ. 4. Ὁ ἄκων⁵ ἀδικῶν συγγνώμης ἄξιός ἐστιν. 5. Τὰς πόλεις δεῖ κοσμεῖν οὐκ ἀναθήμασιν, ἀλλὰ ταῖς τῶν ἐνοικοῦντων ἀρεταῖς. 6. Μάλιστ' ἂν εὐδοκιμοίης,⁶ εἰ ταῦτα μὴ ποιοίης, ἅ ἄλλοις ποιούσῃς ἂν ἐπιτιμώῃς. 7. Τῶν καλῶν ἔργων ἐπιθυμοῦσι μὲν πολλοί, ὀλίγοι δὲ τολμῶσι ψαύειν. 8. Εἴθε πάντες οἱ πολῖται τὴν πατρίδα φιλοῖεν. 9. Ἀνὴρ πονηρὸς δυστυχεῖ, κἂν⁷ εὐτυχῇ. 10. Ἀπανθ' ὁ τοῦ ζητοῦντος εὕρισκει⁸ πόνος.

11. Ψυχῆς νοσοῦσης εἰσὶν ἱατροὶ λόγοι.

12. Μὴ φθόνει τοῖς εὐτυχοῦσι, μὴ δοκῆς εἶναι κακός.

13. Μὴ ἐπὶ παντὶ λυποῦ. 14. Ἄ φοβῆ, θάπτον ἂν γίγνοιτο ἢ ἅ ἐλπίζεις. 15. Οἱ βάρβαροι ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων κατεφρονοῦντο. 16. Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἄγαν ἐπαινούμενοι μισοῦσι τοὺς ἐπαινοῦντας. 17. Τίμα θεόν, γονέας αἰδοῦ,⁹ κακοῖς μὴ ὁμίλει. 18. Τὸν ἀγαθὸν δεῖ πρῶτον εἶναι, ἵνα οἱ ὁμιλοῦντες αἰδῶνται⁸ μᾶλλον ἢ φοβῶνται. 19. Μιμοῦ τὰ σεμνά, μὴ μιμοῦ κακοὺς τρόπους. 20. Μέγιστος ἐπαινός ἐστιν ἐπαμείσθαι ὑπ' ἀνδρὸς πολλάκις ἐπαινουμένου. 21. Μηδεὶς φοβείσθω θάνατον, ἀπόλυσιν⁹ κακῶν. 22. Τὸ κέρδος ἡγοῦ κέρδος, ἐὰν δίκαιον ᾖ. 23. Τοῖς μὲν ἀδικουμένοις αἰεὶ βοηθεῖτε, τοὺς δ' ἀδικοῦντας τιμωρεῖσθε. 24. Τοὺς προδότας πάντες οἱ ἄνθρωποι μισοῦσι καὶ τιμωροῦνται.

25. Πονηρὸν ἄνδρα μηδέποτε ποιῶ φίλον.

26. Τῶν εὐτυχοῦντων πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς. 27. Φιλοῦντες μὲν φιλοῦμεθα, μισοῦντες δὲ μισοῦμεθα. 28. Ὅμιλίας (δὲ) τὰς

¹ by means of ἀδύνατος, or: Rule 23. ² τί; (not τι. Gr. 67, 1). ³ Rule 23.

⁴ where. ⁵ unintentionally. ⁶ εὐδοκιμέω am esteemed. Rule 23. ⁷ = καὶ ἔαν.

⁸ αἰδέομαι respect, honor. ⁹ ἀπό-λυσις, εἰς deliverance.

γεραιτέρας φίλει. 29. Πιστοὺς ἡγοῦ μὴ τοὺς πάντα, ἃ ἂν λέξης¹ ἐπαυοῦντας, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἐπιτιμῶντας ἀμαρτήμασιν. 30. Οἱ τῶν ἀδελφῶν ἀμελοῦντες καὶ ἄλλους φίλους ζητοῦντες παραπλήσιοι εἰσω τοῖς τῆς μὲν ἰδίας γῆς ἀμελοῦσι, τὴν δὲ ἀλλοτρίαν γεωργοῦσιν.² 31. Πολλοὶ τὰ καλῶς λεχθέντα ἢ πραχθέντα διὰ φθόνον οὐκ ἐπαινοῦσιν. 32. Γλώττης μάλιστα πανταχοῦ³ πειρῶ κρατεῖν.

B. 1. Distrust your riches. 2. Orpheus moved rocks and trees by his song. 3. The truth loves, but falsehood (*a*) hates the light. 4. The missiles of the barbarians went through our shields. 5. Let us love our country more than our wives and children! 6. Riches alone can⁴ make no one happy. 7. The happiest people often dwell in the poorest⁵ houses. 8. The city of Athens⁶ ruled over many nations, (*καὶ*) cities and islands. 9. The fortunate⁷ should help the unfortunate.⁷

10. In spring the earth adorns herself with a variety of flowers. 11. Let every citizen consider, how⁸ he can⁴ be most useful to his country. 12. Sons, dread disgrace more than death! 13. He who wrongs is unhappier than he who is wronged. 14. Adorn⁹ your souls rather than your bodies and desire wisdom rather than silver and gold! 15. At Plataeae Pausanias led the Spartans, Aristides the Athenians. 16. Brave soldiers are not afraid of death. 17. How,⁸ do you think,⁴ can⁴ people (*a*) do and suffer the least¹⁰ wrong? 18. If a blind man leads, all are in danger. 19. Cyrus was loved by his mother Parysatis more than his brother.

20. By love⁷ you will make⁹ friends, by hatred⁷ enemies. 21. He who does not assist his friend in misfortune,⁷ is faithless. 22. Do not associate with such⁷ as do wrong! 23. He who spares the rod,¹¹ hates his child. 24. Try to win¹² your enemies by kindness⁷! 25. God can⁴ easily make the great and rich small and poor. 26. Let us trust in God, the Most High,¹³ and not dread the power of man (*ρ*!).

62. VERBS IN -ειν.

A. 1. Ὁ χρόνος πάντα τὰ ἄδηλα δηλοῖ. 2. Ὃν τὰς δόξας ζηλοῦς, τὰς πράξεις μιμοῦ. 3. Ὃν ἂν θεὸς φιλήῃ, ζημιοῖ. 4. Ἀλέξανδρος θεὸς νομισθῆναι ἠξίου. 5. Τοὺς νόμους τῆς πόλεως μά-

¹ Rule 25, b. ² γεωργέω till, cultivate. ³ everywhere. ⁴ Rule 23. ⁵ smallest. ⁶ of the Athenians. ⁷ part. ⁸ πῶς. ⁹ middle voice. ¹⁰ wrong and be wronged the least. ¹¹ stripes. ¹² conquer. ¹³ the Greatest.

λιστ' ἂν ψυχῇ ἀνθρώπου ὁμοιοίης. 6. Παρὰ τοῖς Ἑλλησι θέμις¹ ἦν τοὺς δούλους μαστιγοῦν. 7. Μὴ δῆλου μηδὲ² οἰκιστάτῳ, ἂ ἂν βούλῃ κρύπτεσθαι. 8. Αἰσωπος ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί³ δρᾷ Ζεὺς· “Τὰ μὲν ὑψηλά,” ἔφη, “ταπεινοί, τὰ δὲ ταπεινὰ ὑψηλοί.”⁴ 9. Μὴ τῶν ἴσων ἀξιούτε τὸν τε κακὸν καὶ τὸν ἀγαθόν.

10. Ζήλου τὸν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα καὶ τὸν σῶφρονα.

11. Μὴ ζημίῳ θυμούμενος. 12. Μὴ θυμοῦ δικαίως ζημιούμενος. 13. Ἡ Ἀττικὴ ὑπὸ τῶν Πελοποννησίων πολλάκις ἐδρῶτο. 14. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐστεφανοῦντο μέλλοντες θύσειν. 15. Ὃς ἂν ἀνθρώπον φονεύσῃ, θανάτῳ ζημιούσθω. 16. Οὐκ ἂν δικαίως τῶν ἴσων ἀξιοῦντο ὃ τε ἀγαθὸς καὶ ὁ κακός. 17. Μὴ ὑποχώρει τοῖς πάθεσιν, ἀλλ' ἐναντιοῦ. 18. Ἡ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἀνδρεία ἐβεβαιούτο ἐν τοῖς πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας πολέμοις. 19. Μὴ πίστευε ἀνθρώποις, ἀλλὰ μόνῳ τῷ θεῷ, ἵνα μήτε⁵ μέγα φρονῆς εὐτυχῶν μήτε ταπεινοὶ δυστυχῶν. 20. Ὑπὸ τῆς ἀνάγκης πάντα δουλοῦνται ταχύ.

21. Μετὰ τὴν Τισσαφέρνους προδοσίαν⁶ Ξενοφῶν ἔλεξε πρὸς τοὺς στρατιώτας· “Πολλαὶ καὶ καλαὶ εἰσιν ἡμῖν⁷ ἐλπίδες σωτηρίας· ἡμεῖς⁸ μὲν γὰρ ἐμπεδοῦμεν⁹ τοὺς τῶν θεῶν ὅρκους, οἱ δὲ πολέμοι ἐπιωρκήκασι τε καὶ τὰς σπονδὰς λελύκασιν· οὕτως εἰκός¹⁰ ἐστὶ τοῖς μὲν πολεμίοις ἐναντιοῦσθαι τοὺς θεοὺς, ἡμῖν⁷ δὲ βοηθεῖν, οἱ καὶ τοὺς μεγάλους μικροὺς ἂν ποιοῖεν καὶ τοὺς μικροὺς, καὶ ἐὰν ἐν κινδύνοις ᾧσιν, ῥαδίως ἂν σφύζοιεν, ὅταν βούλωνται.”

B. 1. Kindness strengthens confidence. 2. He who loves his children should chastise them (*o*). 3. The troops were quartered in the villages of Parysatis. 4. Always vie with the best and most just! 5. The Laws not only punish the wicked, but also help the good. 6. A single¹¹ word has¹² often consoled the afflicted. 7. The sun brings everything to light.¹³ 8. Poets compared the human race to the leaves of trees (*a*).

9. Peace is often established only by war. 10. The Spartans placed wreaths¹⁴ on their heads before the battle. 11. The heart¹⁵ of man is,¹⁶ I believe,¹⁶ most of all enslaved by gold. 12. With¹⁷ the Ancients, those that were defeated in war were generally reduced to

¹ θέμις ἐστὶν *fas est*. ² μὴ . . . μηδέ not even. Gr. 206, 5. ³ *quid?* ⁴ ὑψηλὸς exalt, ταπεινός, 3. low, humble. ⁵ Rule 27. ⁶ ἡ προδοσία treason. ⁷ nobis. ⁸ nos. ⁹ ἐμπεδῶ hold sacred, stand by. ¹⁰ likely, natural. ¹¹ small. ¹² gnomic aor. Gr. 168, 2. b. ¹³ makes known. ¹⁴ crowned their h. ¹⁵ ὁ νοῦς. ¹⁶ Rule 23. ¹⁷ παρά w. dat.

slavery by the conquerors.¹ 13. The boys of the Lacedaemonians were whipped at the altars of Artemis. 14. At Sparta, he who possessed silver or gold was punished. 15. The wrong-doer¹ should be punished according to the law. 16. When the proud¹ are humbled, the justice of the gods is made manifest.

PRONOUNS.

63. PERSONAL PRONOUNS. *Αὐτός, ἄλλος, ἄλλῃων.* Gr. 61. 63.

A. 1. Θεὸς ἡμῶν πάντων πατήρ. 2. Ἡμᾶς οὐ πείσετε ὑμεῖς. 3. Ἐγὼ μὲν σοῦ μείζων εἰμί, σὺ δ' ἐμοῦ ἰσχυρότερος εἶ.² 4. Τὰ δάκρυα ἡμῖν φάρμακά ἐστι λύπης καὶ κακῶν. 5. Ἄλλοις ἄλλα³ φίλα ἐστίν· ἡμᾶς μὲν τὰ ἡμέτερα εὐφραίνει, ὑμᾶς δὲ τὰ ὑμέτερα. 6. Ὁ τοῖς ἄφροσι πιστεύσας αὐτὸς ἄφρων νομισθήσεται. 7. Ὀλίγοι τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐν εὐτυχίᾳ καὶ ἀτυχίᾳ οἱ αὐτοὶ εἰσιν. 8. Ἀλεξάνδρου τετελευτηκότος οἱ στρατηγοὶ ἀλλήλοις ἐπολέμησαν. 9. Τοῖς τῶν αὐτῶν γονέων παισὶ πολλάκις οὐχ οἱ αὐτοὶ τρόποι εἰσίν. 10. Οὐδεὶς κόσμος οὔτε ἡμῖν οὔτε ἄλλοις ἀνθρώποις καλλίων τῆς ἀρετῆς ἐστίν.

11. Σφίξει ὁ θεὸς σέ καὶ ἐμέ καὶ ἡμᾶς πάντας ἐν κινδύνοις. 12. Τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ἐνίστε οὐ ταῦτὰ ἐψηφίσαντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι. 13. Ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ σοὶ καὶ ἡμῖν πᾶσιν ἀθάνατος ψυχὴ ἐστίν. 14. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔλεξεν αὐτοὺς τοὺς θεοὺς κωλύσαι τὸν Ξέρξην τοῦ βασιλεῦσαι⁴ καὶ τῆς Ἀσίας καὶ τῆς Εὐρώπης. 15. Ἰσοκράτης πρὸς Ἀρμόδιον, τὸν τοῦ παλαιοῦ Ἀρμοδίου ἔκγονον, δυσγένειαν⁵ αὐτῷ ὀνειδίσαντα· “Τὸ μὲν ἐμόν,” ἔφη, “γένος ἀπ' ἐμοῦ ἄρχεται, τὸ δὲ σὸν ἐν σοὶ παύσεται.” 16. Κέρδος μὴ σε νικᾷ.

17. Πολλοὶ κακῶς πράττουσιν, οὐ σὺ δὲ⁶ μόνος.

18. Τῶν πόνων⁷ πωλοῦσιν ἡμῖν πάντα τὰ γὰρ⁸ οἱ θεοί.

B. 1. We must all die. 2. With you, young men, rests⁸ the hope of the country. 3. Animals (*a*) are always fighting with one another. 4. My life is as⁹ dear to me as yours to you. 5. All men are related to one another. 6. Your friend is very grateful¹⁰ to me, because I trusted him. 7. An upright judge always assigns¹¹ the same punishments for the same offences. 8. Our country is the

¹ part. ² es. ³ aliis alia. ⁴ Rule 29. ⁵ low birth. ⁶ therefore. ⁷ gen. of price. Gr. 151. ⁸ is in you. ⁹ οὕτως — ὡς. ¹⁰ has much gratitude. Less. 18. ¹¹ ζημίαν ὀρίζω περὶ τινας.

common mother of us all. 9. When will men (*a*) cease deceiving one another? 10. In the same year Athens¹ was freed from her tyrants and Rome¹ from her kings. 11. Not all nations have the same laws, and the same people have not always the same customs. 12. God sends² crosses³ to all men, to some in this way, to others in that.⁴

64. REFLEXIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 62.

A. 1. Κράτησον σεαυτοῦ. 2. Ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ δίκαιον παρέχει ἑαυτὸν ἐκάστω. 3. Οὐδὲν οὕτως ἡμέτερόν ἐστιν ὥς ἡμεῖς ἡμῶν αὐτῶν. 4. Ἡ τύχη αἰεὶ βέλτιον ἡμῶν ἐπιμέλεται ἢ ἡμεῖς ἡμῶν αὐτῶν. 5. Οὐκ ἐλάχιστόν ἐστι σοφίας μέρος τὸ ἑαυτὸν γινώσκειν. 6. Ἡ ἀρετὴ αὐτῇ ἑαυτῇ κάλλιστος μισθός ἐστιν. 7. Μηδέποτε δούλον ἡδονῆς σαυτὸν ποίει. 8. Σύμπραττε σαυτῷ καὶ συμπράττει σοι θεός. 9. Ἐαυτὸν μὲν νικῆσαι καλλίστη νίκη ἐστίν, ἑαυτοῦ δὲ ἡττηθῆναι αἰσχιστον. 10. Ἐὰν λέγωμεν, ὅτι ἀμαρτήμα οὐκ ἔχομεν, πλανῶμεν ἡμᾶς αὐτούς, καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια οὐκ ἔστιν⁵ ἐν ἡμῖν. 11. Ἀστυάγης ἑαυτὸν τῶν ἐν Μήδοις πάντων δεσπότην πεποίηκεν. 12. Τοῖς νόμοις δουλεύσατε, ἵνα μὴ⁶ τραχυτέροις δεσπότης ὑμᾶς αὐτοὺς μισθῶτε.

13. Ὁ σοφὸς ἐν αὐτῷ περιφέρει τὴν οὐσίαν.

B. 1. Love your neighbor⁷ as yourself. 2. Do not trust in yourselves too much! 3. We see faults in others better than in ourselves. 4. Many people deny⁸ themselves a lawful pleasure. 5. We all know ourselves the least. 6. The Lycians called themselves after⁹ their mothers, not after their fathers, as we. 7. Cleopatra called herself the queen of kings. 8. Athenians, you encountered many dangers by¹⁰ land and sea, not merely for your own interest,¹¹ but also for the freedom of all Greece. 9. The greatest is he who conquers himself.

65. DEMONSTRATIVE AND RELATIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 65 and 66, l. 2.

A. 1. Ἄ ἔχεις, παρὰ θεοῦ ἔχεις. 2. Τοῦτο μὲν σὺ λέγεις, παρ' ἡμῶν δὲ ἄγγελλε τάδε. 3. Ἦδε ἡ ἡμέρα μεγάλων κακῶν ἐστὶν αἰτία πᾶσι τοῖς Ἑλλησιν. 4. Οἱ ἂν τῶν τιμῶν μετέχουν βούλωνται,¹² τούτους καὶ τοὺς κινδύνους δεῖ ὑπομένειν. 5. Τούτων

¹ the Athenians — Romans.

² ἐπιτάττω, aor. ind.

³ ὁ πόνος.

⁴ *aliis alios*.

⁵ Gr. 104, 3, 2.

⁶ Rule 27.

⁷ ὁ πέλας, indecl. (πέλας = *prope*).

⁸ *do not give*

(παρέχω); lawful = ἀβλαβής, 2.

⁹ ἀπό.

¹⁰ κατά w. acc.

¹¹ *for* (ὑπέρ w. gen.)

yourselves.

¹² Rule 25, b.

αἴτιος Χαιρεφῶν ὄδε.¹ 6. Ζηλωτοὶ εἰσιν οὗτοι, ὧν ὁ βίος ἐλεύθερός ἐστι μεγάλων συμφορῶν. 7. Ἐὰν ταύτην τὴν μάχην νικῶμεν, πάνθ' ἡμῖν² πεποίηται. 8. Οὐδεὶς ἐν τῷ γήρῳ ὁ αὐτός ἐστιν, ὅσπερ ἦν ἐν τῇ νεότητι. 9. Οὐκ ἂν φιληθείης ὑπὸ τούτων, οὓς ἐδούλωσας. 10. Εὐτυχοίης καὶ τυγχάνοις,³ ὧν ἐπιθυμεῖς. 11. Οὓς αὐτοὶ πονηροτάτους νομίζετε πάντων, τούτοις πεπιστεύκατε. 12. Ἐν παντὶ πράγματι τούτοις μάλιστα πεισόμεθα, οὓς ἂν βελτίστους νομίσωμεν. 13. Ὃς ἂν μὴ ἐναντιῶται⁴ ταῖς τῶν πονηρῶν ἐπιβουλαῖς, τοῦτον ὀρθῶς ἂν αἰτιώμεθα ἢ κακίας ἢ δειλίας.

14. Ἄ ψέγομεν ἡμεῖς, ταῦτα μὴ μιμώμεθα.

B. 1. Do not consider those rich who possess great wealth, but those who are content with what⁵ they have! 2. In this city the same laws hold⁶ for all. 3. I trust my eyes more than the words of those men. 4. Those cities are to us the dearest of all. 5. Associate with such as will make you better! 6. Hector said to his wife: "These hands of mine protect Ilion." 7. Never will we trust those who accept bribes. 8. Citizens, obey the laws willingly; for your freedom rests in them⁷! 9. The words of those have most weight, whose words are followed by deeds.⁸ 10. Never trust those whose words and deeds do not agree.⁹ 11. Our death will free us all from all the miseries of this life. 12. He who loveth not his brother whom he seeth, how¹⁰ can he love God whom he seeth not?

66. INTERROGATIVE AND INDEFINITE PRONOUNS. Gr. 66, 3. 4. and 67.

A. 1. Τί ἐστι πολεμιώτατον ἀνθρώποις; "Αὐτοὶ ἑαυτοῖς." 2. Ἐθέλω παρὰ σοῦ ἀκοῦσαι, ἥντινα γνώμην ἔχεις περὶ τοῦ γήρως. 3. Διὰ τί ἐπαύσω τούτῳ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ πιστεύων; 4. Οὕστινας ἂν ἔπαυος μὴ προτρέπη πρὸς ἀρετὴν, τούτους οὐδὲ¹¹ φόβος ἀποτρέψει τῶν αἰσχίστων ἔργων. 5. Τί ἐστι σωφροσύνη; "Ἡδονῶν τινων καὶ ἐπιθυμιῶν ἐγκράτεια." 6. Ὅτῳ ἂν ἀρέσκη ἄλλους βλάψαι, βλάβει ἑαυτόν. 7. Τίνι ἂν μᾶλλον πιστεύοιμεν ἢ πατρὶ καὶ μητρὶ; 8. Πονηρὸν νόμιζε τοῦτον, ὅτου ἂν ἡ ψυχὴ ταχὺ πείθεται διαβολαῖς. 9. Ἄττα χαλεπὰ ἦν πάσχειν, ταῦτα ἡδέα ἐστὶ τῇ μνήμῃ. 10. Οἷτινες ἂν τῶν ἄλλων ἄρχειν βούλωνται, τούτους πρῶτον δεῖ

¹ Gr. 128, 2. ² by us. ³ τυγχάνω obtain. ⁴ See foot-note 12 on facing page.

⁵ with that which. ⁶ are. ⁷ for in these is. ⁸ act. constr. ⁹ agree ἀρμόττω τινί, add: with one another. ¹⁰ πῶς. Rule 23. ¹¹ οὐδέ ne — quidem: 1) not even; 2) likewise not.

αὐτοὺς ἐαυτῶν ἄρχειν. 11. Κεκόλυκας τινα τῶν πράξεων, ᾧ Αἰσχίνῃ, αἷς ἐκείνῳ τὴν πόλιν ἔβλαπτον; 12. Περίανδρος ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί μέγιστον εἶη ἐν ἐλαχίστῳ. “Φρένες¹ ἀγαθαί,” ἔφη, “ἐν σώματι ἀνθρώπου.” 13. Ξενοφῶν πολλάκις ἐτεθανυμάκει, τίσι ποτὲ λόγοις² Ἀθηναίους ἐπεπείκεσαν οἱ τοῦ Σωκράτους κατήγοροι, ὅτι ἄξιός ἐστι θανάτου.

14. Μακάριος, ὅστις νοῦν ἔχων τιμᾷ θεούς.

15. Τί γὰρ πατρῴας ἀνδρὶ φίλτερον χθονός;

B. 1. If God is with us, who can³ be against⁴ us? 2. Whoever⁵ believes in things divine, must also believe in divinities. 3. It is easy to obey a reasonable command.⁶ 4. Which mountains were sacred to the Muses? 5. Who is thy greatest enemy? The evil desires of thy heart. 6. Which of the Greek poets have you admired most? 7. Caesar⁷ wished to be first in any small village rather than second at Rome. 8. For some people the success of others is a cause of envy. 9. To whom do we owe greater thanks under⁸ God than to our parents and teachers? 10. The hope of any unlawful gain is disgraceful.

67. CORRELATIVES. Gr. 68. 69.

(τίς, ποῖος, πόσος — ποῦ, πότε, πῶς.)

A. 1. Πῶς ταῦτα παύσεται; 2. Ἦν ποτε χρόνος, ὅτε θεοὶ μὲν ἦσαν, θνητὰ δὲ γένη οὐκ ἦν. 3. Τὰ ἄστρα ὥσπερ ὀφθαλμοὶ εἰσι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. 4. Πότε, ᾧ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, πότε τὰ δέοντα⁹ ποιήσετε; 5. Ἦκεν Αἰσχίνης λέγων, ὅτι πεπεικῶς εἶη Φίλιππον πάνθ⁷, ὅσα συμφέρει τῇ πόλει. 6. Ὅπόταν προσήκη πράξαι, φείδου λόγων. 7. Οἱ πολῖται φροντιζόντων, ὅποια τῇ πόλει συμφέρει. 8. Οὗτός ἐστιν ἄριστος οἶκος, ἐν ᾧ τοιοῦτός ἐστιν ὁ δεσπότης δι' ἐαυτόν, οἷος ἔξω διὰ τὸν νόμον. 9. Οὐ λογιζέσθε, τίνων καὶ οἶων καὶ ὅσων εὐεργεσιῶν θεοὶ ἡμῖν αἰτιοὶ εἰσιν; 10. Ἅγις ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔλεγε, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους οὐ τοῦτ' ἐρωτᾶν, ὅποσοι εἰσὶν οἱ πολέμιοι, ἀλλ' ὅπου εἰσὶν. 11. Πρώτος ἡμῶν τετάχθω ὁ τοιοῦτος ἀνὴρ. 12. Ὅσῳ δυνατώτερός τίς ἐστι, τοσούτῳ ῥᾶον εἰς ὕβριν πίπτει. 13. Ὅπου ἂν τις ἐαυτὸν τάξῃ, ἡγησάμενος βέλτιστον εἶναι, ἢ ὑπ' ἄρχοντος ταχθῇ, ἐνταῦθα δεῖ κωδυνεύειν τοὺς ἐσχάτους κωδύνους.

¹ αἱ φρένες (φρήν) intellect. ² here: reasons. ³ Rule 23. ⁴ κατὰ w. gen. ⁵ ὅς ἄν. Rule 25, b. ⁶ if a person commands something reasonable (σώφρων). ⁷ Καῖσαρ, ἀρὸς. ⁸ μετὰ τινα. ⁹ what is necessary, your duty.

14. Τὸ θεῖον τοσοῦτον καὶ τοιοῦτόν ἐστιν, ὥστε¹ ἅμα πάντα ὁρᾶν καὶ πάντ' ἀκούειν καὶ πανταχοῦ² παρῆναι.¹

B. 1. As the master, so the slave. 2. The end is not always in keeping with³ the beginning. 3. Qualis quisque⁴ est, talia cupit atque sperat. 4. Many say: "Wherever⁵ you do well, there is your country." 5. That⁶ orator is the best who in a very few words speaks very much to the point.⁷ 6. The fewer the amusements are, the more they are enjoyed.⁸ 7. As you are⁹ towards others, so others will be⁹ towards you. 8. We shall not dare to encounter¹⁰ so many enemies. 9. As Socrates judged, so he also spoke. 10. Our doctor is thinking day and night, how he can¹¹ cure your friend. 11. The greater the prosperity, the more insecure¹² it is.

N.B.—Number 87 may be read here.

68. POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS. Gr. 64.

A. 1. Νόμιζε τὰ ἐμὰ σὰ εἶναι. 2. Ἡ πόλις ἡμῶν ἀξία δόξης ἐστίν. 3. Τὴν σουτοῦ σωφροσύνην παράδειγμα τοῖς ἄλλοις παρέχε. 4. Διὰ τὴν ὑμετέραν ῥαθυμίαν¹³ ἔχουσιν οἱ πολέμοι τὰ ἡμέτερα. 5. Μεγίστην σοὶ χάριν ὀφείλω, ὅτι μου τὴν μητέρα ἐθεράπευες. 6. Ἀστυάγης τὴν ἑαυτοῦ θυγατέρα μετεπέμψατο καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτῆς. 7. Μᾶλλον πιστεύετε τοῖς ὑμετέροις ὀφθαλμοῖς ἢ τοῖς τούτου λόγοις. 8. Ἦκον παρ' Ἀριαῖον καὶ τὴν ἐκείνου στρατιάν. 9. Ξέρξης πρὸς Ἀρτάβανον· "Σῶζε," ἔφη, "τὸν οἶκον τὸν τε ἐμὸν καὶ τὴν ἐμὴν ἀρχήν· σοὶ γὰρ μόνῳ ἐκ πάντων τὰ σκῆπτρα τὰ ἑμαντοῦ ἐπιτρέπω."

10. Ἄλλων ἔπαυον μᾶλλον ἢ σουτοῦ λέγε.

B. 1. I admire my father—your father—his father. 2. He loves your (his, our, your) native country. 3. We behold your (his, our, her, their) house. 4. She praises our (her [suam, eius], their) city. 5. They educate our (their own) sons.

6. May God protect us and our country! 7. Among¹⁴ our forefathers words (*a*) were more reliable than oaths (*a*) are now. 8. God cares for us as a father for his children. 9. The memory of you, O mother, is always dear to me! 10. People (*a*) often are themselves to blame for their misfortune. 11. Everyone considers his own work

¹ Gr. 180, 2. b. ² everywhere. ³ such as was. ⁴ τις. ⁵ ὅπου ἄν. Rule 25, b. ⁶ ὁ τοιοῦτος. Gr. 117. ⁷ in the best (καλός) manner. ⁸ they gladden. ⁹ εἰ—ἔσονται. ¹⁰ aor. of πολεμέω. ¹¹ Rule 23. ¹² ἐπισηφής, 2. ¹³ easygoing ways. ¹⁴ παρὰ w. dat.

more difficult than that (*o*) of others. 12. Remain ever the same, retaining¹ your own nature, as gold retains its nature in fire.

N.B. — Each sentence should be rendered in every possible way.

69. Xerxes and Artabānus.

Ξέρξης εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα πορευόμενος, ἐπεὶ ἐν Ἀβύδῳ ἦν, πᾶν τὸ στράτευμα, τό τε πεζὸν καὶ τὸ ναυτικόν, ἐθεᾶτο,³ θεώμενος δὲ ἐπεθύμησε τῶν νεῶν ἀμιλλαν³ ὁρᾶν. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡμιλλῶντο καὶ ἐνίκων Φοῖνικες Σιδώνιοι,⁴ ἥσθη τε τῇ ἀμίλλῃ καὶ τῇ στρατιᾷ. Ὡς δὲ ἔβλεπε πάντα μὲν τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ὑπὸ τῶν νεῶν κεκρυμμένον, πάσας δὲ τὰς ἀκτὰς καὶ τὰ Ἀβυδηνῶν πεδία πλήρη ἀνθρώπων, ἐμακάρισεν ἑαυτόν, μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο ἐδάκρυσεν. Ὅρων δὲ αὐτὸν Ἀρτάβανος ὁ τοῦ πατρὸς ἀδελφὸς δακρύοντα ἠρώτησε τάδε. “ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὡς πολὺ ἀλλήλων διαφέροντα ἐποίησας νῦν τε καὶ ὀλίγον πρῶτον; μακαρίσας γὰρ σεαυτὸν δακρύεις.” Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξεν. “Εἰσῆλθε⁵ γάρ με κατοικτίρειν λογισάμενον, ὡς⁵ βραχὺς εἶη ὁ πᾶς ἀνθρώπινος βίος, εἰ τούτων γε ὄντων τοσούτων οὐδεὶς εἰς ἑκατοστὸν ἔτος περιέσται.”⁶ Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξεν. “Ἔτερα ἐν τῷ βίῳ ἡμῖν γίγνεται οἰκτροτέρα. ἐν γὰρ οὕτῳ βραχεὶ βίῳ οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπος οὕτως εὐδαίμων πέφυκεν,⁷ οὔτε τούτων οὔτε τῶν ἄλλων, ὅστις⁸ οὐ πολλάκις μᾶλλον αἰρήσεται⁹ τετελευτηκέναι ἢ βιοτεύειν. Αἱ τε γὰρ συμφοραὶ προσπίπτουσιν καὶ αἱ νόσοι ταράττουσιν τὸν βίον, καίπερ βραχὺν ὄντα μακρὸν δοκεῖν εἶναι ποιοῦσιν. Οὕτως ὁ μὲν θάνατος, ἐπεὶ μοχθηρὰ ἐστὶν ἢ ζωή, καταφυγὴ γίγνεται αἰρετω-
20 τάτη¹⁰ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ, ὁ δὲ θεός, γλυκὺν γεύσας¹¹ τὸν αἰῶνα, φθονερὸς ἐν αὐτῷ φαίνεται¹² ὢν.

70. Croesus and Solon.

Ἐπειδὴ Κροῖσος, ὁ τῶν Λυδῶν βασιλεὺς, πάντα τὰ ἔθνη τὰ ἐντὸς Ἄλνους πόταμου οἰκοῦντα κατεστρέψατο, ἦκον εἰς Σάρδεῖς ἄλλοι τε τῆς Ἑλλάδος σοφοὶ ἄνδρες καὶ δὴ καὶ¹³ Σόλων, ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναῖος. Οὗτος Ἀθηναίους κελεύσασιν νόμους γράψας ἀπεδή-

¹ preserving. ² reviewed. ³ ἡ ἀμιλλα contest; sham fight; ἀμιλλάομαι contend, fight. ⁴ the Phoenicians of Sidon. ⁵ it came into my head to pity = I was filled with pity when I considered, how. ⁶ will live (περί-εμ). ⁷ See Less. 46. ⁸ Gr. 191, 3. b. ⁹ μᾶλλον αἰρέομαι prefer. ¹⁰ αἰρετός, 3. desirable. ¹¹ γεύω give a taste (of τί). ¹² φαίνομαι w. part. show myself, am evidently. Gr. 202, 2. note 5. ¹³ καὶ δὴ καί. Gr. 208, 19.

μησεν ἔτη δέκα, λόγῳ¹ μὲν, τὰς τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων χώρας θεωρήσων, ἔργῳ¹ δέ, ἵνα μὴ τινα τῶν νόμων ἀναγκασθεῖν λύσαι, οὓς ἔγραψεν· αὐτοὶ γὰρ οὐχ οἰοί τε ἦσαν τοῦτο ποιῆσαι οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι· ὄρκους γὰρ μεγάλοις ὑπεδέξαντο² δέκα ἔτη φυλάξειν τοὺς νόμους, οὓς ἂν Σόλων ποιήσῃ. Τούτων οὖν ἕνεκα Σόλων ἀποδημήσας ἐπορεύθη εἰς Ἀιγυπτίον τε παρ' Ἀμασιν καὶ δὴ καὶ³ εἰς Σάρδεις παρὰ Κροῖσον.

Ἦκων δὲ λαμπρῶς ἐξενίζετο ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις ὑπὸ Κροῖσου. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, ἡμέρᾳ τρίτῃ ἢ τετάρτῃ, κελεύσαντος Κροῖσου Σόλωνα θεράποντες περιῆγον κατὰ τοὺς θησαυρούς, ἵνα θεάσαιτο πάντα μεγάλα ὄντα καὶ ὀλβια. Θεασάμενον δ' αὐτὸν πάντα ἡρώτησε Κροῖσος τάδε· “ὦ ξένε Ἀθηναῖε, ἠκούσαμεν σε πάντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων διαφέροντα σοφία καὶ πορευόμενον διὰ πολλῶν χωρῶν τε καὶ πόλεων, ἵνα θεωρῇς καὶ γιγνώσκῃς τοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων τρόπους. Νῦν οὖν ἐπιθυμῶ ἀκοῦσαι, ὄντινα πάντων ἀνθρώπων ὀλβιώτατον εἶναι νομίζεις.” Ὁ μὲν, νομίζων αὐτὸς εἶναι ὀλβιώτατος ἀνθρώπων, ἡρώτα ταῦτα, Σόλων δὲ λέγει· “ὦ βασιλεῦ, Τέλλον Ἀθηναῖον.” “Τί δὴ⁴ κρίνεις Τέλλον εἶναι ὀλβιώτατον;” Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξε·

“Τέλλῳ πρώτον μὲν, τῆς πόλεως εὐτυχούσης, ἦσαν παῖδες καλοὶ καγαθοί, καὶ τέκνα τῶν παίδων, καὶ πάντες εὐδαίμονες ὥς τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν.⁵ Ἐπειτα δέ, μετὰ βίον παντάπασιν εὐτυχῇ, καὶ ὁ θάνατος λαμπρότατος ἦν· πολεμούντων γὰρ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς τοὺς ἄστυγείτονας⁶ ἐν Ἐλευσίνι στρατευσάμενος καὶ νικήσας τοὺς πολεμίους κάλλιστα ἐτελεύτησεν· τελευτήσαντα δ' αὐτὸν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι δημοσίᾳ⁷ ἔθαψαν καὶ ἐτίμησαν μεγάλως.”

Ὡς δὲ ταῦτα περὶ τοῦ Τέλλου ἐξηγήσατο⁸ τῷ Κροίσῳ, οὗτος ἐπηρώτησε, τίς δὴ δεύτερος μετ' ἐκείνον εἴη, ἐλπίζων δευτέρος γε μετὰ τὸν Τέλλον εἶναι. Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξε·

“Κλέοβις καὶ Βίτων. Τούτοις γάρ,” ἔφη, “Ἀργείοις⁹ οὓσι τὸ γένος βίος¹⁰ ὑπῆρχεν ἱκανὸς καὶ πρὸς τούτῳ¹¹ ῥώμη σώματος θαυμαστὴ καὶ καλὸς θάνατος. Οὕσης γὰρ ἐορτῆς τῇ Ἡρᾷ τοῖς Ἀργείοις, ὅπου νόμος ἦν τὴν μητέρα αὐτῶν ἐφ' ἀμάξης κομισθῇ-

¹ λόγῳ μὲν — ἔργῳ δὲ pretending — in fact. ² ὑποδέχομαι take upon, pledge myself.

³ See foot-note 13 on facing page. ⁴ why then. ⁵ according to our (i.e. Greek) ideas, standard of happiness. ⁶ = γείτονας. ⁷ δημοσίᾳ publice. ⁸ ἐξηγγέομαι tell (at length), relate (in detail). ⁹ Ἀργεῖος Argive. ¹⁰ here: (means of) living. ¹¹ besides.

ναι εἰς τὸ ἱερόν, ὡς οἱ βόες ἐκ τοῦ ἀγροῦ οὐ παρεγίνοντο ἐν καιρῷ, οἱ νεανῖαι αὐτοὶ τὴν ἄμαξαν ἤγον, ἐπὶ τὸ ἱερόν ἀπέχον σταδίου πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα τῆς πόλεως τὴν μητέρα διακομίζοντες.¹ Ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῖς ποιήσασι καὶ θανμασθεῖσιν ὑπὸ πάντων Ἀργείων
 5 εἶτα καὶ ἡ τελευτὴ τοῦ βίου ἦν ἀρίστη· καὶ ἐμήνυσεν ἐν τούτοις ὁ θεός, ὅτι πολὺ ἀμείνων ἐστὶ τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ὁ θάνατος τῆς ζωῆς. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ Ἀργεῖοι παρόντες ἐμακάριζον τῶν νεανιῶν τὴν ῥώμην, αἱ δ' Ἀργεῖαι τὴν μητέρα, οἶων² τέκνων ἐτύγχανεν. Ἡ δὲ μήτηρ, ἡδομένη τῷ τε ἔργῳ καὶ τῇ φήμῃ, ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ ἠΰξατο τῇ θεῷ, τοῖς
 10 υἱέσι παρέχειν ὅ,τι ἀνθρώπῳ εἴη ἀριστον. Ὡς δὲ μετὰ ταύτην τὴν εὐχὴν ἔθυσαν οἱ νεανῖαι, κατακοιμηθέντες³ ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἱερῷ ἐτελεύτησαν. Οἱ δὲ Ἀργεῖοι εἰκόνας⁴ αὐτῶν ποιησάμενοι ἐν Δελφοῖς ἰδρύσαντο, ὡς ἀνδρῶν καλῶν καὶ ἀγαθῶν."

Σόλων μὲν δὴ τούτους δευτέρους μετὰ Τέλλον ὀλβιωτάτους ὠνόμασεν, ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος χαλεπαίνων, "ὦ ξένη Ἀθηναῖε," ἔφη, "ἡ δ' ἡμετέρα εὐδαιμονία⁵ οὕτω σοι⁶ ἀπέρριπται εἰς τὸ μηδέν,⁷ ὥστε οὐδ' ⁸ ἰδιωτῶν ἀνδρῶν ἡμᾶς ἀξίους ἐποίησας;" Ὁ δὲ ἔλεξεν·

"Οὐκ ἄπειρον ὄντα τοῦ τῶν θεῶν φθόνου καὶ τῶν τοῦ βίου ταραχῶν⁹ ἠρώτησάς με περὶ ἀνθρωπίνων πραγμάτων. Ἐν γὰρ τῷ
 20 μακρῷ τοῦ βίου χρόνῳ πολλὰ πέμπουσιν οἱ θεοί, ἃ οὐδεὶς ἂν προγινώσκῃ. Εἰς γὰρ ἐβδομήκοντα ἐνιαυτοὺς τὸν βίον ἀνθρώπου λογισαίμην ἂν εἶναι· οὗτοι δ' οἱ ἐβδομήκοντ' ἐνιαυτοὶ παρέχουσιν ἂν ὡς¹⁰ πεντήκοντα καὶ πεντακοσίας καὶ πεντακισχιλίας καὶ δισμυρίας ἡμέρας. Τοσούτων δ' ἡμερῶν οὐσῶν ἡ ἑτέρα τῇ ἑτέρᾳ ἡμέρᾳ
 25 οὐδὲν ὅμοιον προσάγει πρᾶγμα. Οὕτως οὖν, ὦ Κροῖσε, ἄνθρωπος πάντως ἂν εἴη συμφορά.¹¹ Ἐμοὶ δὲ σὺ ἐν τῷ νῦν χρόνῳ καὶ μέγα πλουτεῖν δοκεῖς καὶ βασιλεὺς πολλῶν εἶναι ἀνθρώπων. Ἐκεῖνο δέ, ὃ ἠρώτας με, οὕτω σέ ἐγὼ λέγω, πρὶν ἂν καλῶς σε τελευτήσαντα ἀκούσω. Οὐ γὰρ ὁ μάλα πλούσιος ὀλβιώτερός ἐστι τοῦ ἐφ' ἡμέραν ἔχοντος,¹² εἰ μὴ καὶ καλῶς τελευτήσῃ τὸν βίον. Πολλοὶ γὰρ πλουσιώτατοι ἄνθρωποι ἀνόλβιοι εἰσιν, πολλοὶ δὲ μετρίαν ἔχοντες οὐσίαν εὐτυχεῖς. Εἰ γάρ τις ὑγιής ἐστι καὶ ἄπηρος¹³ καὶ ἀπαθὴς¹⁴

¹ δια-κομίζω bring (over, across) to (a place). ² = ὅτι τοιούτων. ³ κατακοιμάομαι, M.P., full asleep. ⁴ ἡ εἰκών, ὄνος (likeness) statue. ⁵ ἡ εὐδαιμονία prosperity, wealth. ⁶ = ὑπὸ σοῦ. Gr. 157, 2. ⁷ is so utterly despised. ⁸ οὐδέ not even. ⁹ perplexities, difficulties. ¹⁰ circiter. ¹¹ a plaything of chance. ¹² τοῦ . . . ἔχοντος than he who has enough for . . . ¹³ unmaimed. ¹⁴ not having suffered = free.

κακῶν καὶ εὐπαις¹ καὶ πρὸς τούτοις² ἔτι τὸν βίον τελευτήσῃ εὖ, οὗτος ἂν εἴη ἐκεῖνος, ὃν σὺ ζητεῖς, ὀλβιος ὠνομάσθαι ἄξιος· πρὶν δ' ἂν τελευτήσῃ, οὐπω ὀλβιος ὠνομαστέος ἐστίν, ἀλλ' εὐτυχής.³ Τὰ πάντα μὲν οὖν ταῦτα οὐδεὶς ἂν ἄνθρωπος ὢν συλλαμβάνοι,⁴ ὥσπερ χώρα οὐδεμία πάντας φέρει καρπούς, ἀλλ' ἄλλους μὲν ἔχει, ἄλλων δὲ ἑστερημένη ἐστίν. Τῶν δ' ἀνθρώπων ὅστις ἂν πλείστα τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχῃ καὶ ἔπειτα τὸν βίον εὐχαρίστως⁵ τελευτήσῃ, οὗτος παρ' ἐμοὶ ὀλβιος ὠνομάσθαι ἄξιός ἐστιν. Σκοπεῖν δὲ χρὴ παντὸς χρήματος τὴν τελευτὴν· πολλοῖς γὰρ εὐτυχίαν ὀλίγον χρόνον⁶ 10 πορίσας ὁ θεὸς ἔπειτα ἀτυχεστάτους ἐποίησεν."

Ταῦτα λέξαντα τὸν Σόλωνα ὁ Κροῖσος οὐδενὸς λόγου ἐποιήσατο⁶ καὶ ἀποπέμπει ὡς μάλα ἀμαθῇ⁷ ὄντα, ὃς τῶν παρόντων ἀγαθῶν καταφρονήσας τὴν τελευτὴν παντὸς χρήματος σκοπεῖν ἐκέλευεν.

Γνώμη.

Πολλοὶ μὲν πλουτοῦσι κακοί, ἀγαθοὶ δὲ πένονται.⁸ 15 ἀλλ' ἡμεῖς αὐτοῖς οὐ διαμεψόμεθα⁹ τῆς ἀρετῆς τὸν πλοῦτον, ἐπεὶ τὸ μὲν ἔμπεδον¹⁰ αἰεὶ, χρήματα δ' ἀνθρώπων ἄλλοτε ἄλλος¹¹ ἔχει. — Σόλων.

FORMATION OF TENSES OF LIQUID VERBS.

71. FUTURE ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 84, I. 3.

A. 1. Ὁμοιοῦντες ἰσχυροὶ μενούμεν. 2. Τίς ἄμεινον τοῦ σοφοῦ κρινεῖ τὰ δίκαια; 3. Ὁργῆς λήξας¹² κερδανεῖς ἀμείνω. 4. Πόλεμον οὐκ ἀρξόμεθα, ἀρξαμένους δὲ ἀμννούμεθα. 5. Τὴν πατρίδα ἐλπίζομεν εἰς τὸ μέλλον ἐλευθέραν νεμείσθαι. 6. Εὐφρανεῖ σε πλοῦτος πολλοὺς εὐεργετοῦντα. 7. Ἐθαύμαζον οἱ τῶν Ἑλλήνων στρατηγοί, ὅτι Κῦρος οὔτε ἄλλον πέμποι σηματοῦντα ὅ,τι χρὴ ποιεῖν, οὔτε αὐτὸς φαίνοιτο. 8. Εἰ μὴ φυλάξεις τὰ μικρά, ἀποβαλεῖς τὰ μέζονα. 9. Μετὰ τὴν νίκην Λύσανδρος εἰς Λακεδαίμονα τοὺς τὴν νίκην ἀγγελοῦντας ἐπεμψεν ἐπὶ τῆς κρατίστης νεώς.

10. Δούλον τὸν ἐσθλὸν τοῦνομ' ¹³ οὐ διαφθερεῖ, πολλοὶ ¹⁴ δ' ἀμείνους εἰσὶ τῶν ἐλευθέρων.

11. Ἀεὶ λέγων τάληθές οὐ σφαλῇ ποτε.

¹ blessed in his children. ² in addition to this. ³ favored by fortune. ⁴ συλ-λαμ-βάνω receive at the same time, enjoy together. ⁵ happily. ⁶ λόγον ποιεῖσθαι make account of. ⁷ ignorant. ⁸ πένομαι am poor. ⁹ δι-αμείβομαι τινί τι exchange something with one, τινός for something. ¹⁰ βέβαιον. ¹¹ αἰῶς alius now this one, now that one. ¹² λήγω = παύομαι. ¹³ = τὸ ὄνομα. Gr. 18, 2. ¹⁴ sc. δούλοι.

B. 1. Ask and I shall answer. 2. If the body is well, the soul will be well too. 3. Whoever is not ashamed of himself, will likewise¹ not be ashamed before others. 4. If you do not obey the laws, you will destroy your liberty. 5. Take care to² cleanse your souls. 6. We faced the enemy in order to defend ourselves. 7. We shall never be ashamed to speak the truth. 8. You will best defend yourself by³ being honest.³ 9. You will kill the body, but not⁴ the soul. 10. With the aid⁵ of the gods we shall ward off our assailants.⁶

72. AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 84, 2. 3.

A. 1. Ἐπειδὴν ἅπαντα ἀκούσητε, κρίνατε. 2. Ἡ τύχη διένειμεν ἄλλοις ἄλλα δῶρα. 3. Νικίας πάντα τὸν χρόνον οὐδὲν⁷ ἔσφηλε τὴν πόλιν. 4. Κρείττον ἐστὶ μικρὰ εὖ ἢ μεγάλα κακῶς περᾶναι. 5. Παρμενίδης πρῶτος τὴν γῆν ἀπέφηνε σφαιροειδῆ.⁸ 6. Εἴθε κακῶς διαφθείρειαν τοὺς κακοὺς οἱ θεοί. 7. Ἀθηναῖα περιέστειλεν⁹ Ἡρακλέα πέπλῳ, ὃν αὐτὴ ὑφήνατο. 8. Ὅτῳ δοκεῖ ταῦτα, ἀναιτινάτω τὴν χεῖρα. 9. Τοὺς Τρῶας δέκα ἔτη ἀνδρείως ἀμυναμένους οὐ βία, ἀλλὰ δόλος ἔσφηλεν. 10. Ἀλέξανδρος ἀποθνήσκων οὐκ ἀπεφήνατο, τίνι καταλείποι τὴν ἀρχήν. 11. Θησεὺς τὴν ἐκ Τροιζῆνος¹⁰ εἰς Ἀθήνας φέρουσιν ὁδὸν καθῆραι λέγεται κακούργων. 12. Οὐδένα χρή μακαρίζειν, ἕως ἂν βιοτεύῃ, ἀλλ' ἀναμείναι, ἕως ἂν τὸν βίον περάνῃ. 13. Τίς οὐκ ἂν οἰκτίρειεν ἐσθλὸν ἄνδρα ἀτυχοῦντα; 14. Δημῶναξ ἐρωτήσαντός τινος, ποῖα νομίζοι εἶναι τὰ ἐν Ἀίδου. “Μεῖνον,” ἔφη, “ἕως ἂν αὐτὸς θεάσωμαι, κακῶς ἀγγελῶ σοι.” 15. Κλεινὸν¹¹ τὸ ἀπόφθεγμα¹² Γοργούς, τῆς Κλεομένους θυγατρὸς. Διαφθερεῖ σε, ὦ πάτερ, ὃ ξένος, εἰ μὴ ὡς τάχιστα ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας ἀποστείλῃς. 16. Ἐπιτρέπω τῷ θεῷ κρίναι περὶ ἐμοῦ, ὅπῃ¹³ ἐμοὶ ἄριστα ἂν εἴῃ. 17. Πολλάκις μικροὶ λόγοι ἔσφηλαν ἤδη καὶ ἀνῶρθωσαν βροτούς.

18. Τόλμα σύ, καὶ¹⁴ τι τραχὺ νείμωσιν θεοί.

B. 1. To accomplish¹⁵ is better than to promise. 2. Evil company corrupts¹⁵ good manners. 3. Orestes stained his hands with his mother's blood. 4. My son, answer respectfully¹⁶ when¹⁷ older

¹ καί. ² ὅπως w. fut. ind. mid. ³ if you are just. ⁴ οὐ. Gr. 8, 2, b. ⁵ with the gods. ⁶ ἐπέρχομαι, pres. part. ⁷ Gr. 141. ⁸ σφαιροειδής, 2. ball-like, spherical. ⁹ περι-στέλλω clothe. ¹⁰ ἡ Τροιζήνη, ἡνός the city of Troizen in Argolis. ¹¹ well-known, famous. ¹² saying. ¹³ how, as. ¹⁴ = καὶ ἔάν. ¹⁵ aor. ¹⁶ κοσμίως. ¹⁷ Rule 25, a.

persons (ο) ask you. 5. Inexperience often causes¹ men to fail. 6. The Greeks never commenced a sacrifice before they had¹ purified themselves. 7. When Cadmus had slain the dragon and sown its teeth, armed men sprang up² from the ground. 8. Eteocles and Polynices slew each other in their quarrel³ for the crown. 9. Apollo ordered the Athenians to defend themselves by means of a wooden wall. 10. When Xerxes had collected an immense army, he set out on his campaign against Greece. 11. What can⁴ please your parents more than the happiness of their children? 12. Hippias instigated⁵ Darius to make war upon the Athenians. 13. Pythagoras declared that the human soul was⁶ immortal.

73. THE REMAINING TENSES. Gr. 85.

(Excluding the Second Tenses.)

A. 1. Ἠγγέλθη ὑπὸ Λυσάνδρου τὰ πεπραγμένα διὰ Θεοπόμου τοῦ Μιλησίου εἰς Λακεδαίμονα. 2. Ὁ Νείλος ποταμὸς νήσους ἔχει πολλὰς διεσπαρμένας. 3. Τοὺς στρατιώτας ἄριστα ἐσταλμένους εἰς τὸν πόλεμον στελοῦμεν. 4. Ἀπέσταλκά σοι, ὦ Δημόνικε, τόνδε τὸν λόγον δῶρον. 5. Πολλάκις τῇ τύχῃ ἐσφάλμεθα. 6. Ξέρξης τὸ Λεωνίδου σῶμα λελυμασμένον ἀνασταυρῶσαι⁷ ἐπέταξεν. 7. Ὁρέστης, μεμιασμένος τῷ τῆς μητρὸς αἵματι, ἐν Δελφοῖς ἐκαθάρθη ὑπ' Ἀπόλλωνος. 8. Μὴ ἀναμείνωμεν, ἕως ἂν ἀγερθῶσιν οἱ πολέμοι, ἀλλ' ἔτι διεσπαρμένοις αὐτοῖς ἐπιχειρῶμεν. 9. Ὁ τὴν ψυχὴν κεκαθαρμένος κάλλιστα κεκόσμηται. 10. Ὅστις τῶν Ἀθηναίων φανθείη ἐλαίαν ἐξορύξας, διακοσίαις μναῖς ἐζημιούτο. 11. Φίλιππος πολλὰς ἐλάβανε πόλεις, ὧν τοὺς προστάτας νομῇ⁸ χρημάτων ἦν διεφθαρκώς. 12. Τοῖς Ἑλλήσιω ἔθος ἦν, εἴ τις τῶν συγγενῶν τελευτήσῃ, κεκάρθαι τὰς κόμας.⁹ 13. Πηνελόπη τρία ἔτη ἐντάφιον¹⁰ ὑφαίνουσα τῷ Λαέρτῃ οὐκ ἐπέρανε τὸ ἔργον· νυκτὸς γὰρ ἔλυσεν τὰς ἡμέρας ὑφασμένα. 14. Ἀγγελθείσης τῆς ἐν Σικελίᾳ συμφορᾶς, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πολὺν μὲν χρόνον ἠπίστουν τοῖς ἀγγεῖλασιν· ἔπειτα δὲ ὀργισθέντες ἐκάκιζον¹¹ τοὺς μάντεις, λέγοντες ἐσφάλλθαι ὑπ' αὐτῶν.

B. 1. Answer me: What news¹² has been announced? 2. We have despatched the triremes to the Pontus. 3. Most (α) of the

¹ aor. ² ἀνα-τέλλομαι. ³ part. of ἐρίζω (περί τινος). ⁴ Rule 23. please = gladden. ⁵ παρ-οξύνω. ⁶ is. ⁷ ἀνα-σταυρῶ crucify. ⁸ ἡ νομή donation. ⁹ ἡ κόμη hair; Gr. 139. perf. to wear it short. ¹⁰ τὸ ἐντάφιον shroud, winding-sheet. ¹¹ κακίζω abuse, revile. ¹² comparative of new.

royal tombs in Egypt are now destroyed. 4. The life of Pausanias was sullied by disgraceful deeds. 5. Great things (*o*) will be accomplished by wisdom rather than by power. 6. When news arrived,¹ that sixty ships had been destroyed at Cyzicus, the Lacedaemonians sent ambassadors to make² peace. 7. Respect³ yourself, lest you be put³ to shame before others! 8. The soul should be cleansed from vices and adorned with virtues. 9. Envy and greediness⁴ have corrupted the minds of many men.

SECOND TENSES.

74. SECOND AORIST ACTIVE AND MIDDLE. Gr. 86.

Learn the following 11. aorists of irregular verbs (Gr. 108-112):

ἔλιπον *left*, of λείπω. ἔπεσον *fell*, of πίπτω.
 ἔφυγον *fled, escaped*, of φεύγω. ἀπ-έθανον *died*, of ἀπο-θνήσκω.
 ἔλαβον *took, received*, of λαμβάνω. ἦλθον *went, came*, of ἔρχομαι.
 ἐγενόμην *was born, became, was made*, of γίγνομαι.
 ἀφ-ἰκόμην *came, arrived*, of ἀφ-ικνέομαι.

A. 1. Αἰσχιστον ἦν Σπαρτιάτῃ τὴν τάξιν ἀπολιπεῖν καὶ ἐκ μάχης φυγεῖν. 2. Οἱ Ἕλληνες εἰσηγάγοντο θεοὺς ξένους⁵ ἐξ ἀλλοτρίων ἔθνων. 3. Οὐκ ἂν γένοιτο χρηστὸς ἐκ κακοῦ πατρός. 4. Πέρσαις νόμος ἦν, ὁπότε βασιλεὺς ἀποθάνοι, ἀνομίαν εἶναι πέντε ἡμερῶν. 5. Μὴ σπεῦδε πλουτεῖν, μὴ γένη πένης ταχύ. 6. Δωριεὺς στρατευόμενος πρὸς τοὺς Συβαρίτας ἔπεσεν, ὅτι ταῦτα παρὰ τὰ μεμαντευμένα ἐποίησεν. 7. Μήτ' εὐτυχῶν τράπη πρὸς ῥαθυμίαν⁶ μήτ' ἀτυχῶν πρὸς ἀθυμίαν. 8. Τῶνα ἂν γῆν μάλλον φιλοῖμεν ἢ τὴν πατρίδα τεκοῦσαν ἡμᾶς καὶ θρέψασαν; 9. Μὴ ἀναμείνωμεν, ἕως ἂν ἐμβάλωσιν⁷ οἱ ἡμέτεροι πολέμιοι εἰς τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν, ἀλλὰ πορευθῶμεν ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν πολεμίαν. 10. Μαχομένους δεῖ σκοπεῖν ἡμᾶς, ὅπως ὡς ἐλάχιστα μὲν τραύματα λάβωμεν, ὡς ἐλάχιστα δὲ σώματα ἀνδρῶν ἀποβάλωμεν.

11. Ξέρξης τοσαῦτα ἔθνη εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἤγαγεν, ὥστε τὰ ὕδατα ἐπέλιπε⁸ πινόμενα. 12. Διενείμαντο τὴν ἀρχὴν τῶν πάντων Ζεὺς καὶ Ποσειδῶν καὶ Πλούτων, ἐπεὶ παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς παρέλαβον. 13. Ἀφικόμενοι πρὸς τὸν Ἀράξην ποταμὸν ἡῦρισκον οἱ μύριοι κόμας πολλὰς μεστὰς σίτου καὶ οἶνον· ἐν-

¹ after it was (aor.) announced. ² to make = περί w. gen. ³ aor. of αἰσχίνομαι.

⁴ ἡ πλεονεξία. ⁵ here an adj. ⁶ ῥαθυμία easy-going ways, indifference, idleness.

⁷ ἐμβάλλω make an invasion. ⁸ ἐπι-λείπω give out.

ταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς καὶ ἐπεσιτίσαντο. 14. Ἐπεὶ οἱ πελτασταί, ὑπερβαλόντες τὰ ὄρη, ἔβλεψαν τὰς σκηνάς, τοὺς ὀπλίτας οὐκ ἔμεινον, ἀλλ' ἀνακραγόντες φερόμενοι¹ ἦλθον ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον. 15. Δῆλον ἦν τοῖς Ἑλλησιν, ὅτι νικῶντες μὲν οὐδένα ἂν κατακάνοιεν, ἡττηθέντων δὲ αὐτῶν οὐδεὶς ἂν λειφθείη. 16. Τῶν Περσῶν ἐγγὺς προσελθόντων Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔπεισε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἀπολιπόντας τὴν πόλιν καταφυγεῖν εἰς τὰς ναῦς, παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναῖκας ἀγαγέσθαι εἰς τὰς νήσους. 17. Κανσιανοί, Σκυθικὸν, ἔθνος, τοὺς μὲν γιγναμένους θρηνοῦσι,³ τοὺς δ' ἀποθανόντας μακαρίζουσιν.

18. Ποῖ⁸ νῦν φύγωμεν, ποῖ τραπώμεθ', ὦ φίλοι;

B. 1. God said: "Let light be made!" and light (*ο*) was made. 2. You may perhaps⁴ escape diseases, but it is impossible to escape death. 3. At Chaeronea the Greeks lost their liberty forever.⁵ 4. Wait until we have returned.⁶ 5. All the Persians who escaped the Athenians at Salamis fell victims⁷ to the Aeginetae. 6. After the death of Philip Alexander succeeded to the throne. 7. The Athenians banished Themistocles. He⁸ fled and went to the Great King. 8. The generals were at a loss⁹ which way to turn.¹⁰ 9. The Greeks vowed to Artemis to sacrifice¹¹ as many¹² goats to her, as they would¹³ slay enemies. 10. May God preserve¹⁴ you all and lead¹⁴ you home safe and sound!¹⁵

75. SECOND AORIST PASS.—SECOND FUTURE PASS. Gr. 87.

A. 1. Διόνυσος ἐν Νάξῳ, ὡς Νάξιοι λέγουσιν, ἐτάφη. 2. Πρὸ τοῦ ἔργου βουλεύου, ἵνα μὴ μωρὸς φανῇς. 3. Ἡ ψυχὴ τοῦ σώματος ἀπαλλαγεῖσα οὐ διαφθαρήσεται. 4. Τῇ ἀδικίᾳ οὐδεὶς ἂν τοσοῦτο βλαβεῖη, ὅσον ὁ ἀδικήσας. 5. Οἱ τῇ τύχῃ καὶ ταῖς ἐλπίσιν ἄγαν πεπιστευκότες ταχέως ἂν σφαλεῖεν. 6. Σοφίας ὁ καρπὸς οὐποτε φθαρήσεται. 7. Ὁ θεὸς τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἐμαντεύσατο, ὅτι οὐκ ἀπαλλαγῇσονται τῆς Σφιγγός, πρὶν ἂν τις λύσῃ τὸ αἶνιγμα. 8. Γοργίας ὁ Λεοντῖνος¹⁶ πρεσβευτὴς εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀποσταλεὶς πολλὰ ἐθαυμάσθη ἐπὶ¹⁷ τῇ πειθοῖ. 9. Πτολεμαίου τοῦ βασιλέως κατασφαγέντος ὑπὸ Γαλατῶν, πᾶσα ἡ τῶν Μακεδόνων

¹ φέρομαι run, rush.

² θρηνέω lament.

³ whither?

⁴ Rule 23.

⁵ εἰς αἰ.

⁶ Rules 24. 25.

⁷ into.

⁸ ὁ δέ.

⁹ ἀπορέω, imperf.

¹⁰ τρέπομαι, aor. subj.

¹¹ fut.

¹² as many—as; invert the order: ὁπόσους—τοσαύτας.

¹³ aor. opt.

¹⁴ aor.

¹⁵ ἀβλαβής, 2. safe and sound.

¹⁶ a native of Leontini in East Sicily.

¹⁷ for, on account of.

δύναμις κατεκόπη. 10. Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἡττηθέντες ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ οὐκέτι ἐτόλμησαν ἀντιτάξασθαι τοῖς Μακεδόσιν, ἀλλὰ διεσπάρησαν εἰς τὰς ἑαυτῶν πόλεις.

11. Ἀλέξανδρος, ἐὰν ἄριστος φανῇ στρατηγός, οὐκ ἄριστος φανήσεται ἄνθρωπος. 12. Συλλεγέντων τῶν Ἑλλήνων εἰς τὸν Ἴσθμὸν καὶ ψηφισαμένων ἐπὶ Πέρσας στρατεῦσαι, Ἀλέξανδρος ἡγεμὼν ἐκηρύχθη. 13. Τῶν Θηβῶν διαρπασθεισῶν καὶ κατασκαφεισῶν ὑπ' Ἀλεξάνδρου, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τοὺς φυγόντας τῶν Θηβαίων ὑπεδέξαντο εἰς τὴν ἑαυτῶν πόλιν. 14. Εὐμένης ἀποθηήσκων ἔλεξεν οὐ σφαλῆναι πολεμίων ἀρετῇ, ἀλλὰ φίλων ἀπιστίᾳ. 15. Οἱ ἡμέτεροι ἱππεῖς, φυγόντες ἤδη, αὐτίκα τραπόμενοι τὴν πολεμίαν τάξιν ἐτρέψαντο.

16. Ὁ μὴ δαρεῖς ἄνθρωπος οὐ παιδεύεται.

17. Ἀπαντές ἐσμεν¹ εἰς τὸ νουθετεῖν² σοφοί· αὐτοὶ δ' ὅταν σφαλῶμεν, οὐ γινώσκουμεν.

B. 1. Be not afraid, virtue (a) will prove³ stronger than injustice (a)! 2. Solon's laws (a) were written upon tablets⁴ of wood. 3. The bones of Themistocles are said to have been secretly buried at Athens by his friends. 4. Every year⁵ five hundred goats were slaughtered at Athens in honor⁶ of Artemis. 5. We are troubled most by misfortunes that come⁷ suddenly. 6. Those who always desire more will easily be disappointed. 7. After the destruction⁸ of Troy, Priam himself was cut in pieces near an altar. 8. It is said⁹ that the earth was first sown by Triptolemus. 9. By death (a) we shall be freed from all sufferings. 10. A trophy is erected on the spot where¹⁰ one has routed his enemy.

76. SECOND PERFECT. Gr. 88.

A. 1. Πολλοὶ συγγραφεῖς τὰς Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ μεγάλου πράξεις ἀναγεγράφασιν. 2. Θαυμάζομεν, ὅσα βεβούλευσθε καὶ ὅσα πεπράχατε. 3. Εὐθύδημος πολλὰ σοφῶν ἀνδρῶν γράμματα¹¹ συνήχει. 4. Λέγουσιν οἱ παρ' ἡμῖν ῥήτορες, Φίλιππον πρὸς βασιλέα πεπομφέναι περὶ συμμαχίας. 5. Δαρείῳ τοὺς ἱππέας πέραν τοῦ Πινάρου¹² ποταμοῦ ἐτετάχει, ὅπως ἡ ἑκταξις¹³ τῆς

¹ we are. ² νουθετέω admonish. ³ show itself. ⁴ ἡ σανίς, ἴδος. ⁵ κατ' ἔτος. ⁶ for. ⁷ part. of φαίνομαι. ⁸ gen. absol. (κατα-σκάπτω). ⁹ personal constr. ¹⁰ on the spot where = ὅπου. Rule 25, b. ¹¹ writings, works. ¹² a river near Issus in Cilicia. ¹³ disposition, formation.

στρατιᾶς ἀσφαλῶς γένοιτο. 6. Οἱ τριάκοντα ἰδίων κερδῶν ἔνεκα πλείους ἀπεκτόνασιν Ἀθηναίων ἐν ὀκτὼ μηνσὶν ἢ πάντες οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι δέκα ἔτη πολεμοῦντες. 7. Δεσπόται πεφήνασιν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τῶν συμμάχων ἐλευθέρων πρότερον γενομένων.

B. 1. He had set in array. We have reared. Had you sent? She had sent. They had appeared. Have you shown? Whom have you permitted? We have turned out.

2. Quod scripsi, scripsi. 3. The king thinks he has conquered,¹ because he has slain Cyrus. 4. We are grateful to you for² having shown us the way. 5. The Athenians themselves have suffered³ most by the execution⁴ of Socrates. 6. Nature has ordained⁵ that the body should serve, the soul rule.

N.B. — Here number 88 may be read.

77. Croesus and Adrastus.

Μετὰ Σόλωνα οἰχόμενον ἔλαβεν ἐκ θεοῦ νέμεσις μεγάλη Κροῖσον, ὅτι ἐνόμισεν εἶναι ἀνθρώπων ἀπάντων ὀλβιώτατος· αὐτίκα δ' αὐτῷ καθεύδοντι ὄνειρος τὴν ἀλήθειαν ἔφηνε τῶν μελλόντων κακῶν κατὰ⁶ τὸν παῖδα. Ἦσαν γὰρ τῷ Κροίσῳ δύο παῖδες, ὧν ὁ μὲν ἕτερος διέφθαρτο⁷ (ἦν γὰρ κωφός), ὁ δὲ ἕτερος τῶν ἡλικιωτῶν τὰ πάντα⁸ πρῶτος ἐγένετο· ὄνομα δ' αὐτῷ ἦν Ἄτys.⁹ Τοῦτον δὴ τὸν Ἄτyn ἐσήμηνε τῷ Κροίσῳ ὄνειρος, ὥς τελευτήσει αἰχμῇ σιδηρᾷ ἀκοντισθεῖς. Ὁ δὲ ἐπεὶ ἐξηγέρθη, ταραχθεὶς τῷ ὀνείρατι, ἄγεται¹⁰ τῷ παιδί γυναικα, ἀκόντια δὲ καὶ δόρατα καὶ¹⁰ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα ἐκ τῶν βασιλείων ἐξεκόμισεν, μή τι τὸν παῖδα βλάβειεν.

Παρασκευάζοντος¹¹ δὲ τὸν γάμον τοῦ παιδὸς ἀφικνεῖται εἰς τὰς Σάρδεις ἀνὴρ συμφορᾷ ἐμπεπλεγμένος¹² καὶ μεμιασμένος τὰς χεῖρας, ὦν Φρυγὴ μὲν γενεᾷ, γένους δὲ βασιλείου. Παρελθὼν δὲ¹⁵ οὗτος εἰς τὴν Κροῖσον οἰκίαν κατὰ νόμους τοὺς ἐπιχωρίους ἐδεῖτο¹⁸ καθαρθῆναι, Κροῖσος δ' αὐτὸν ἐκάθηρεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὰ νομιζόμενα¹⁴ ἐποίησεν ὁ Κροῖσος, ἠρώτησεν, ὁπόθεν τε καὶ τίς εἴη, λέγων τάδε· “ὦ ἄνθρωπε, τίς τε ὦν καὶ πόθεν τῆς Φρυγίας ἦκων

¹ pres. inf. Gr. 168, 1. note 2. ² because you have shown. ³ been injured (βλάβω). ⁴ perf. part. ἀπο-κτείνω. ⁵ has enjoined upon the body (dat.) to serve etc. ⁶ concerning. ⁷ here: injured, maimed; he had a natural defect. ⁸ in every respect. Gr. 141. ⁹ Gr. 157, note. ¹⁰ he brings home . . . , he marries his son. ¹¹ sc. αὐτοῦ. ¹² ἐμ-πλέω τινί involve in. ¹³ δέομαι beg. ¹⁴ ceremonies, rites.

ἐφέστιος¹ ἐμοὶ ἐγένον; τίνα τε ἀνδρῶν ἢ γυναικῶν ἐφόνευσας;”
 Ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο· “ὦ βασιλεῦ, Γορδίου μὲν τοῦ Μίδου εἰμὶ
 παῖς, ὀνομάζομαι δὲ Ἄδραστος· φονεύσας δὲ ἀδελφὸν ἐμαντοῦ
 ἄκων, πάρειμι πεφυγαδευμένος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ ἐστερημένος
 5 πάντων.” Κροῖσος δ’ αὐτῷ ἀπεκρίνατο τάδε· “Ἀνδρῶν τε φίλων
 τυγχάνεις ἔκγονος ὧν² καὶ ἡκεις εἰς φίλους, ἔνθα ἀπορῶν μὲν
 χρήματος οὐδενὸς μενεῖς· τὴν συμφορὰν δὲ ταύτην ὡς κουφότατα
 φέρων κερδανεῖς πλεῖστα.”

Οὗτος μὲν δὴ παρὰ Κροίσῳ ᾤκει, ἐν δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ
 10 ἐλθόντες παρὰ τὸν Κροῖσον τῶν Μυσῶν ἄγγελοι ἔλεγον τάδε·
 “ὦ βασιλεῦ, σὺς μέγιστος ἐφάνη ἡμῶν ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ, ὅς τοὺς
 ἀγροὺς διαφθείρει· τοῦτον ζωγρῆσαι³ οὐχ οἰοί τε ἡμεν.⁴ Νῦν
 οὖν αἰτούμεθά σε, τὸν παῖδα καὶ νεανίας ἐξαιρέτους⁵ καὶ κύνας
 συμπέμψαι ἡμῖν, ὅπως αὐτὸν φυγαδεύσωμεν ἐκ τῆς χώρας.”
 15 Κροῖσος δὲ μνήμων τοῦ ὀνειράτος οὐκ ἐβούλετο συμπέμψαι τὸν
 υἱόν· ὁ δὲ ἀκούσας τὸ πρᾶγμα πολλὰ ἐδεῖτο,⁶ λέγων, ἐπεὶ οὐ πρὸς
 ἄνδρας γίγνοιτο ἡ μάχη, τὸν πατέρα μάτην⁷ φοβεῖσθαι αἰχμὴν
 σιδηρᾶν.

Πεισθεῖς οὖν τοῖς Ἄττος λόγοις μεταπέμπεται Κροῖσος τὸν
 20 Φρύγα Ἄδραστον, ἀφικόμενῳ δ’ αὐτῷ λέγει τάδε· “Ἐγὼ σε
 ἐμπεπλεγμένον συμφορᾷ, ἣν σοι οὐκ ὀνειδίζω, ἐκάθηρα, καὶ οἰκία
 δεξάμενος παρέχω πᾶσαν δαπάνην· νῦν οὖν φύλακα παιδός σε
 τοῦ ἐμοῦ χρήζω γενέσθαι εἰς θήραν ὁρμωμένου, ὅπως μὴ τινες
 κακούργοι καθ’ ὁδὸν φανέντες βλάψωσιν ὑμᾶς.” Ὁ δὲ ταῦτα
 25 ποιεῖν ἔτοιμος ἦν καί· “Τὸν παῖδα τὸν σόν,” ἔφη, “ὃν κελεύεις
 με φυλάττειν, ἀβλαβῇ τοῦ φυλάττοντος ἔνεκα⁸ ἐπανελθεῖν πέ-
 πεισο.” Ἐλθόντες οὖν εἰς τὸν Ὀλυμπον⁹ τὸ ὄρος ἐζήτουν τὸ
 θηρίον, ἰχνεύσαντες¹⁰ δὲ ἐκυκλοῦντο καὶ ἡκόντιζον. Ἐνθα δὴ¹¹
 Ἄδραστος, ὁ ξένος, ἀκοντίζων τὸν ὕν, τοῦ μὲν ἀμαρτάνει, τυγχάνει
 30 δὲ τοῦ Κροίσου παιδός.

Ἐθεὶ δέ τις ἀγγελῶν τῷ Κροίσῳ τὴν συμφορὰν, ἀφικόμενος
 δὲ εἰς τὰς Σάρδεις τὴν τε μάχην καὶ τὴν τοῦ παιδὸς τύχην ἐσή-
 μηνεν αὐτῷ. Ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος τῷ θανάτῳ τοῦ παιδὸς τεταραγμένος

¹ suppliant; see Less. 78, A. 11.

² τυγχάνω ὧν am by chance, happen to be. Gr. 202, 1. a.

³ ζωγρέω catch alive.

⁴ eramus.

⁵ ἐξαίρετος, 2. select.

⁶ δέομαι

beg.

⁷ without reason.

⁸ as far as depends on his guardian.

⁹ a mountain on the

frontiers of Mysia and Phrygia.

¹⁰ ἰχνεύω track, trace.

¹¹ Gr. 69, note 1.

μάλιστα ἔχαλέπαιεν, ὅτι τὸν υἱὸν ἀπέκτεινεν ἐκεῖνος, ὃν αὐτὸς φόνῳ μεμιασμένον ἐκάθηρεν. Μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ χρόνον παρεγένοντο μὲν οἱ Λυδοὶ φέροντες τὸν νεκρόν, ὅπισθεν δὲ ἐπόμενος παρεγένετο καὶ ὁ φονεὺς. Ἐλθὼν δὲ πρὸ τοῦ νεκροῦ ἐπέτρεπεν ἑαυτὸν Κροῖσῳ, ὅς ποτείνων τὰς χεῖρας καὶ κατασφάζαι αὐτὸν κελεύων ἐπὶ τῷ τοῦ τετελευτηκότος τάφῳ.

Ἀκούσας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Κροῖσος αὐτὸν οἰκτίρει, καίπερ¹ ὢν ἐν κακῷ οἰκείῳ τοσούτῳ, καὶ λέγει πρὸς αὐτόν. “Ἐχω, ὦ ξέने, παρὰ σοῦ πᾶσαν τὴν δίκην,² ἐπειδὴ σεαυτοῦ καταγιγνώσκεις³ θάνατον. ἄλλ’ οὐ σύ μοι τοῦδε τοῦ κακοῦ αἴτιος εἶ,⁴ ἀλλὰ θεῶν τις, ὃς μοι καὶ πάλοι προεσήμαινε τὰ μέλλοντα.” Κροῖσος μὲν οὖν ἔθαψε τὸν ἑαυτοῦ παῖδα. Ἀδραστος δέ, φονεὺς μὲν τοῦ ἑαυτοῦ ἀδελφοῦ γενόμενος, φονεὺς δὲ τοῦ Ἄττος, τοῦ παιδὸς τοῦ καθήραντος, ἐπεὶ ἡσυχία τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐγένετο περὶ τὸ σῆμα, πάντων ἀνθρώπων
15 δυστυχεστάτος εἶναι οἰόμενος, ἐπὶ τῷ τάφῳ κατέσφαξεν ἑαυτόν.

PECULIARITIES IN THE INFLECTION OF REGULAR VERBS IN -ω.

78. AUGMENT AND REDUPLICATION. Gr. 89.

A. 1. Οἱ Εἰλωτες τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις εἰργάζοντο τὴν γῆν. 2. Αἱ ἐλαῖαι τοῖς τὴν Ἀττικὴν γῆν οἰκοῦσι μεγάλην ὠφέλειαν παρεῖχον. 3. Μνάσιππος ἐδῆου τὴν τῶν Κερκυραίων χώραν κάλλιστα εἰργασμένην καὶ πεφυτευμένην. 4. Ὁ Ἀλκμήνης ἐν Ἀλιάρτῳ τάφος Ἀγησιλάου κελεύσαντος ἀνεψύχθη. 5. Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι καὶ οἱ Κρήτες συμποσίῳν ἀπέειχοντο. 6. Θαλῆς ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί παραδοξότατον⁵ εἶη ἑωρακώς, ἀπεκρίνατο. “τύραννον γέροντα.” 7. Σωκράτης ἐν τῷ δεσμοτηρίῳ πολλὰ διελέχθη τοῖς φίλοις περὶ τοῦ θανάτου καὶ τῆς ψυχῆς. 8. Πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις ὄριστα ἀποθανεῖν, ἀλλ’ ἀγνοοῦσι⁶ πάντες, τίνι ἡμέρᾳ αἱ ἐν Αἰδοῦ πύλαι ἐκάστῳ ἀνεωγμέναι εἰσίν. 9. Τῶν ἄλλων εἰωθότων ἐν τοῖς δικαστηρίοις πρὸς χάριν⁷ τε τοῖς δικασταῖς διαλέγεσθαι καὶ δεῖσθαι⁸ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους, Σωκράτης οὐδὲν ἐβούλετο τῶν εἰωθότων ἐν τῷ δικαστηρίῳ παρὰ τοὺς νόμους ποιῆσαι.

¹ Rule 31. ² here: satisfaction. ³ καταγιγνώσκω (τινὸς) θάνατον declare (some one) guilty of death. ⁴ you are. ⁵ παράδοξος, 2. contrary to expectation. ⁶ ἀγνοεῖω do not know. ⁷ πρὸς χάριν towards one's gratification = to please. ⁸ δέομαι beg, entreat.

10. Τυραννίσι μάλλον, ὧς Λακεδαιμόνιοι, ἢ πολιτείαις¹ εἰκότα ἦδεσθαι. 11. Θεμιστοκλῆς, παρ' Ἀδμητον τὸν Μολοσσῶν βασιλέα ἐλθὼν, ἰκέτης γενόμενος ἐπὶ τὴν ἐστίαν ἐκαθέζετο. 12. Οὐκ ἠνείχοντο οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῶν ῥητόρων ἀληθεύοντων καὶ ἐπιτιμῶντων τοῖς τοῦ δήμου ἁμαρτήμασιν. 13. Οὐκ ἠναντιώθη Σωκράτει τὸ εἰωθὸς ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ σημεῖον διὰ πάσης τῆς δίκης.² 14. Ἐπεὶ οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐώρων ἐπὶ τοῦ ὄρους τοὺς Καρδούχους πολλοὺς συνειλεγμένους ἐν τοῖς ὄπλοις, πολλὰ αὐτοῖς ἐνέπεισεν ἀθυμία.

15. Κρύψης πρὸς ἡμᾶς μηδέν, ὦν³ ἀκήκοας.

B. 1. The Gorgons⁴ had hands of brass and wings of gold. 2. The wealthy Athenians kept⁵ many slaves who worked the soil. 3. The Persians accustomed their sons and daughters from childhood⁶ always to speak the truth. 4. The soldiers followed Alexander wherever⁷ he wished. 5. Themistocles did not sleep on account of the fame of Miltiades. 6. Who would not gladly⁸ converse with wise men? 7. Socrates was accustomed to inquire about things which he knew better than those whom he questioned.⁹ 8. Cerberus guarded the gates of Hades and suffered¹⁰ no one to ascend¹¹ to the upper world.¹² 9. Aristides had heard that¹³ the Peloponnesians were hastening to conduct their ships to the Isthmus. 10. Neoptolemus was in every respect¹⁴ like his father. 11. Most Athenians (a) could not bear to¹⁵ hear the truth. 12. Socrates alone opposed the unlawful condemnation¹⁶ of the generals.

79. FUTURE AND AORIST.—FUTURE PERFECT. Gr. 90 and 79, 7.

A. 1. Σόλων ἔλεγεν οὐδένα μακαριεῖν, πρὶν ἂν εὖ τελευτήσῃ τὸν βίον. 2. Ὅτω δοκεῖ ταῦτα, ἀράτω τὴν χεῖρα. 3. Ἐπειδὴν τελευτήσωμεν, οἱ λόγοι οἱ περὶ ἡμῶν σεσιγήσονται. 4. Ἐπεὶ Ξενοφῶν ἐσπέισατο πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους, ἐπηγγείλαντο διαβιβᾶν τοὺς Ἕλληνας εἰς τὸ πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ. 5. Μὴ φρόντιζε μόνον, ὅπως τὸ σῶμα γυμνάσεις, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὅπως τὴν ψυχὴν ἐθιεῖς σπουδάσαι περὶ τὴν ἀρετὴν· οὕτω γὰρ ἀσφαλὴ ἀγαθὰ ποριῇ. 6. Μίλων ὁ ἐκ Κρότωνος ἀθλητῆς ταῦρον ἀράμενος ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ ἔφερε διὰ μέσου¹⁷ τοῦ σταδίου. 7. Χάριν κομιεῖσθε καὶ ἔπαινον, εἰ τοῖς

¹ here: democracy, free republic. ² here: trial. ³ = τούτων, ἄ. ⁴ αἱ Γοργόνες. ⁵ ἔχω or τρέφω. ⁶ a pueris. ⁷ ὅποι w. opt. ⁸ adj., Gr. 115, 1. ⁹ the questioned. ¹⁰ ἔαυ w. inf.; or accdg. to A. 12. ¹¹ ἀνέρχομαι, aor. ¹² to (πρὸς) the light. ¹³ acc. w. pres. part. ¹⁴ Greek acc. πάντα. ¹⁵ part. ¹⁶ ἢ κατάγνωσις. ¹⁷ through (the midst of) the st. Gr. 122, 2.

ἀνθρώποις μὴ μόνον λόγοις, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἔργοις ἀποφανείσθε εὐνοίαν.
 8. Πανσανίας ἐπαρθεὶς ταῖς εὐτυχίαις τὴν τῶν Περσῶν τροφὴν καὶ σκευὴν ἐμιμήσατο. 9. Τῷ πολέμῳ τά τε χρήματα καὶ αἱ ψυχὰι κεκωδυνεύσονται.¹ 10. Οἱ ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος τελευτήσαντες αἰὲς τιμῶνται. 11. Φίλος ἡμῖν οὐδεὶς λελείπεται. 12. Ἐπίταξον καὶ πεπράξεται. 13. Εἰ ἐθέλεις ἐκτὸς δούλων εἶναι, αὐτὸς ἀπόλυσαι δουλείας· ἀπολελύσῃ δὲ δουλείας, ἐὰν ἀπολυθῇς ἐπιθυμίας.

B. 1. God will end everything successfully²; for nothing is impossible to Him. 2. As³ you sow, so you will reap.⁴ 3. Whatever⁵ one acquires by injustice, will quickly perish. 4. Pride⁶ caused the fall of many whom fortune had raised⁶ up. 5. The Persians came with⁷ a large army in order to destroy Athens. 6. Try to acquire those goods which you may keep⁸ forever. 7. Your uniform will rest with you in the grave!⁹ 8. Beautiful deeds will never wholly pass away,¹⁰ but their memory and fame will last¹¹ forever.¹²

80. CONTRACT VERBS. Gr. 91, 1-3.

A. 1. Οὐ πολὺν χρόνον ζῶμεν, ἥ δὲ ψυχὴ ἀθάνατος ζῇ διὰ παντός.¹³ 2. Κορσωτὴ¹⁴ ἡ πόλις περιερρεῖτο ὑπὸ τοῦ Μάσκα¹⁵ ποταμοῦ κύκλῳ. 3. Οἱ Μασσαγέται τὴν γῆν οὐτ' εἰργάζοντο οὔτε ἔσπειρον, ἀλλ' ἀπὸ βοσκημάτων¹⁶ ἔζων καὶ ἰχθύων. 4. Πῶς ἂν ἄριστα καὶ δικαιοτάτα ζῶμεν; Ἐάν, ἃ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐπιτιμῶμεν, αὐτοὶ μὴ δρῶμεν. 5. Ἐβουλεύσαντο, εἰ Κῦρον πλοῖα αἰτοῖεν, ἵνα οἴκαδε ἀποπλέοιεν. 6. Ὅταν βορρᾶς¹⁷ πνέῃ, καλοὶ οἱ πλοῖοι εἰσιν ἐκ τοῦ Πόντου εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. 7. Κῦρος τοσοῦτον χρόνον ἠὔχετο ζῆν, ἕως νικῶν καὶ τοὺς εὖ καὶ τοὺς κακῶς ποιοῦντας.¹⁸ 8. Αἱ ἄριστα δοκοῦσαι εἶναι φύσεις μάλιστα παιδείας δέονται. 9. Κίμων ὁ Μιλτιάδου τὰ χρήματα ἐκτᾶτο μὲν, ἵνα χρῶτο, ἐχρήτο δέ, ἵνα τιμῶτο. 10. Μηδένα φίλον ποιοῦ, πρὶν ἂν ἐξετάσῃς, πῶς κέχρηται τοῖς ἄλλοις φίλοις· καὶ σοὶ γὰρ χρήσεται οὕτως, ὥς ἐκείνοις ἐχρήσατο. 11. Διογένης παντὶ τόπῳ ἐχρήτο εἰς πάντα, ἀριστῶν τε καὶ καθεύδων καὶ διαλεγόμενος.

¹ κινδυνεύω here: *endanger*. ² λαμπρῶς. ³ relat. w. ἂν and subj. Rule 25, b. ⁴ θερίζω. ⁵ to be proud. ⁶ aor. opt. ⁷ dat. ⁸ you will always possess. ⁹ will have been buried. ¹⁰ be destroyed. ¹¹ λείπομαι. ¹² εἰς αἰεί. ¹³ sc. τοῦ αἰῶνος (*eternity*. Less. 20). ¹⁴ a city in Mesopotamia. ¹⁵ ὁ Μάσкас, ἄ. Gr. 29, 3. ¹⁶ τὸ βόσκημα (*herd of*) cattle. ¹⁷ Gr. 60. ¹⁸ sc. αὐτόν.

12. Ὁ μηδὲν ἀδικῶν οὐδενὸς δεῖται νόμον.

13. Θεοῦ βίον ζῆν ἀξιοῖς ἄνθρωπος ὦν;

14. Θεοῦ θέλοντος κἂν ἐπὶ ῥιπὸς¹ πλέους.

B. 1. It is better to die, if you live in misery.² 2. I can not envy him who acquires, but does not³ use, his riches. 3. From Nestor's tongue (*a*) words (*a*) flowed sweeter⁴ than honey.⁵ 4. The Tyrians resolved to engage in a naval battle, if Alexander should sail against them. 5. Use your ears more than your tongue! 6. The Phrygians did not make use of oaths. 7. We are supporting his mother, as long as⁶ she lives. 8. 'It is a good sign'⁷ to have friends, but a bad sign⁷ to stand in need of them. 9. God often accomplishes great things (*o*), making use of a small and weak man. 10. Why⁸ should the just stand in need of laws? 11. Help those that need your help!

81. Gr. 91, 4-7.

A. 1. Μὴ γελάσῃς ἐπ' ἄλλων ἀτυχία. 2. Οὐ πάντα ἀνθρώπων τελεσθεῖη ἂν κατὰ γνώμην. 3. Ἰστιάιος εἰς Χίον ἐλθὼν ἐδέθη ὑπὸ Χίων. 4. Ὁ μηδὲν ἀδικῶν τοὺς ἄρχοντας αἰδέσεται, ἀλλ' οὐ φοβήσεται. 5. Τὸ δεθὲν πᾶν λυτόν ἐστιν. 6. Ὡς περ τὸ σῶμα τῆς ψυχῆς ἐστερημένον πίπτει, οὕτω καὶ πόλις ἂν νόμων μὴ ὄντων καταλυθεῖη. 7. Εἴκοσι καὶ τετρακόσιοι Σπαρτιάται ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀθηναίων κατεκλείσθησαν ἐν Σφακτηρίᾳ. 8. Πάντας ὑμᾶς ἐπήνεσεν ὁ στρατηγός· τὸ γὰρ γενόμενον ἔργον πᾶσιν ὑμῖν⁹ καλὸν τετέλεσται. 9. Λέγουσι μετὰ τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχην ἐν Ἀθήναις τυθῆναι πεντακοσίας αἶγας. 10. Τὰ τοῖς νόμοις κεκελευσμένα τελεσθήτω, εἴαν τε ἡδέα ἢ εἴαν τε¹⁰ πικρά. 11. Δεινὴ ὕβρις ἐνομίζετο, τὸν ἱκέτην βία ἀποσπάσαι τοῦ βωμοῦ. 12. Οἱ ἄνθρωποι εἰώθασιν ἀνδρὶ εὐκλεεῖ ζῶντι μὲν φθονῆσαι, ἀποθανόντα δὲ ἐπαινέσαι.

13. Ἄλλω πονοῦντι ῥάδιον παραινέσαι.

B. 1. I shall not praise him who speaks well¹¹ and does evil.¹¹ 2. Actaeon is said to have been torn to pieces by his own dogs. 3. The animals sacrificed by the generals were acceptable to the gods. 4. Fear nothing, all will succeed¹² well. 5. Arcadia is shut in on every side by mountains. 6. Prometheus was chained to the

¹ ἡ ῥάψ, πός *reed*. ² *unhappy*. ³ οὐκ, οὐδέ or μή, μηδέ? Rule 14. ⁴ *adj.* ⁵ τὸ μέλι, τός. ⁶ Rules 24. 25, b. ⁷ *it is beautiful — but worse*. ⁸ τί; Gr. 141; follows opt. w. ἄν. ⁹ = ὑπὸ πάντων ὑμῶν. Gr. 157, 2. ¹⁰ εἴαν τε — εἴαν τε *sive — sive*. ¹¹ neut. pl. of *adj.* ¹² *be accomplished*.

Caucasus¹ for (*acc*) many years. 7. Whatever² will be commanded by the generals, you should not criticise, but carry out as quickly as possible. 8. It matters not,³ whether⁴ you⁴ be chained with gold or iron. 9. Let not your doors be closed to the supplicant!

82. VERBS WITH SEVERAL PECULIARITIES. Gr. 92.

A. 1. Ὁρέσσης τὴν μητέρα ἀπεκτονῶς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐξ Ἀρείου πάγου⁵ ἐκρίθη. 2. Τέταται ἤδη τὰ ἱστία· ταχέως ὁ πλοῦς περανθήσεται. 3. Φυγαδεύετε ἐκ τῶν ψυχῶν τὰς πρὸς τὰ κακὰ κεκλιμένας ἐπιθυμίας. 4. Σεύθης ὁ τῶν Ὀδρυσῶν βασιλεὺς Ξενοφῶντα καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡγεμόνας εἰς δεῖπνον ἐκάλεσεν. 5. Τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους σεσώκατε πολλάκις πάντας, τὰ δ' ὑμέτερ' ἀποβεβληκότες ἡσυχάζετε. 6. Ἀεὶ ἡ σοφία ἄριστον κτῆμα κέκριται καὶ κριθήσεται ὑπὸ σωφρόνων. 7. Τὸ σημεῖον τῶν Περσικῶν βασιλέων ἦν αἰτὸς χρυσοῦς ἐπὶ δόρατος μακροῦ ἀνατεταμένος. 8. Ἐξ αἰσχρῶν κερδῶν τοὺς πλείονας⁶ βλάβειας ἂν διεφθαρμένους ἢ σεσφωσμένους.

9. Ἠρώτησαν, ὅτου ἔνεκα τὰ πυρὰ κατακεκαυμένα εἴη. 10. Σιλανὸς ὁ μάντις σεσωκῶς τοὺς τρισχιλίους δαρεικοὺς, οὓς παρὰ Κύρου ἔλαβεν, ἐβούλετο ὡς τάχιστα εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἀφικέσθαι. 11. Θρακῶν τοῖς εὐδαίμοσι ταφαὶ εἰσιν αἶδε· τρεῖς μὲν ἡμέρας ἐν φανερῷ⁷ ἀποφαίνουσι τὸν νεκρόν, καὶ παντοῖα σφάζαντες ἱερεῖα εὐωχοῦνται,⁸ κλαύσαντες πρῶτον· ἔπειτα δὲ θάπτουσι κατακαύσαντες ἢ γῇ κρύψαντες, χώμα δὲ χώσαντες⁹ ἀγῶνας ποιοῦσι παντοίους, ἐν οἷς μ' ἵστα ἄθλα προπέφονται¹⁰ τοῖς νενικηκόσιν.

12. Ἀεὶ (δ') ὁ σωθεὶς ἐστὶν ἀχάριστος φύσει.

13. Οὕτως¹¹ δούλοι κεκλήμεθ' ἀνδρὸς οὐδ' ὑπήκοοι.

B. 1. Judge¹² not, that you may not be judged!¹² 2. The Athenians burned the books of Protagoras in the market-place. 3. Socrates wished rather to die¹² innocent than be saved¹² by unlawful means. 4. Friends and flatterers¹³ can often be distinguished¹² only with difficulty.¹⁴ 5. Your very¹⁵ lengthy discourse did not please everybody. 6. The corpse of a Persian¹⁶ is not buried until¹⁷ it is

¹ ὁ Καύκασος τὸ ὄρος. ² Rule 25, b. ³ οὐδὲν διαφέρει. ⁴ perf. inf. ⁵ οἱ ἐξ Ἀρείου πάγου those from (= on) the hill of Ares. See Less. 44, A. 10. ⁶ Gr. 117, n. 1. ⁷ publicly. ⁸ εὐωχέομαι feast. ⁹ χώμα χῶν to raise a sepulchral mound. ¹⁰ are proposed, offered; literally? ¹¹ Οὕτως = Mr. Nobody. ¹² aor. ¹³ ὁ κόλαξ, kos. ¹⁴ only v. diff. χαλεπῶς. ¹⁵ μακράν. ¹⁶ add: ἀνὴρ. ¹⁷ Rules 24. 25.

mangled by a dog or a bird. 7. The poets will sing the praises of¹ him who² saves our freedom. 8. We hope that you will be the bravest man in the army. 9. Odysseus easily drew the bow which the suitors tried to draw in vain.³ 10. If you do this, you will be called a coward by all the brave.

83. DUAL. Gr. 71; 96.—ATTIC DECLENSION. Gr. 35.

A. 1. Φινεὺς ὁ μάντις τῷ ὀφθαλμῷ πεπηρωμένος⁴ ἦν, ὥσπερ καὶ Τειρεσίας ὁ Θηβαῖος. 2. Ὁ Ἄλυσ ποταμὸς τὸ εὖρος οὐ μείων δυοῖν σταδίῳ ἐστίν. 3. Ἀδύνατόν ἐστι δυοῖν δεσπότηιν δουλεῦσαι. 4. Ἡρόδωρος ὁ Μεγαρεὺς σαλπίζων⁵ ἅμα δυοῖν σαλπύγων ἐνίκησεν ἐκκαιδεκάκισ. 5. Τί ἐστι φιλία; Μία ψυχὴ ἐν δυοῖν σωματοῖν. 6. Τῷ Ξενοφῶντος παιδε, Γρύλλος καὶ Διόδωρος, ἐπεπαιδεύσθη ἐν Σπάρτῃ. 7. Ἐν τοῖς Μηδικοῖς⁶ Λεωνίδας καὶ Θεμιστοκλῆς μάλιστα ἐθαυμασθήτην καὶ ἐπηνεθήτην. 8. Καμβύσης καὶ Ξέρξης, τὸ τῶν Περσῶν τυράννω, πολλὰ σφαλέντε ἀπεθανέτην. 9. Χειρίσοφος μὲν ἡγείτο Λακεδαιμόνιος ὢν, τῶν δὲ κεράτων ἐκατέρων δύο τῷ πρεσβυτάτῳ στρατηγῷ ἐπεμελέσθη, Ξενοφῶν δὲ καὶ Τιμασίῳ οἱ νεώτατοι ὠπισθοφυλακείτην.⁷ 10. Φίλιππος γενόμενος κριτῆς δυοῖν πονηροῖν ἐκέλευσε τὸν μὲν φεύγειν ἐκ Μακεδονίας, τὸν δὲ ἕτερον διώκειν. 11. Ἀλυνάττης πολεμῶν τοῖς Μιλησίοις ληϊόν⁸ τι ἦψεν· ἡ δὲ φλόξ ἀνέμῳ προαχθείσα ἤψατο τοῦ Ἀθηνᾶς νεώ, ἀφθεῖς δὲ ὁ νεὼς κατεκαύθη. 12. Τῆς Σικελίας τὰ μὲν πρὸς ἔω κεκλιμένα μέρη ᾠκουν Σικελοί, τὰ δὲ πρὸς ἐσπέραν Σικανοί. 13. Πρωτεὺς ὑπὸ Μενέλεω ἠναγκάσθη μαντεύσασθαι αὐτῷ. 14. Οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι ἡττηθέντες ἅμα ἔφπλεον ἐπὶ τὴν ἐαντῶν γῆν. 15. Εἰ ἐθέλεις τοὺς θεοὺς σοὶ ἴλεως εἶναι, θυτέον τοῖς θεοῖς.

B. 1. Athena and Poseidon were especially honored by the Athenians. 2. These two boys have been educated by the same teacher. 3. The Persians burned even the temples in Greece. 4. In the Grecian army, the two brothers Agamemnon and Menelaus were esteemed most of all. 5. Achilles and Patroclus were friends from their boyhood,⁹ for they had been brought up together in the house of Peleus. 6. The Hindus live in¹⁰ the East. 7. Cleobis and Biton

¹ sing the pr. of λαμπρύνω τινά. ² Rules 24. 25. ³ μάτην. ⁴ πηρώ disable, injure, maim. ⁵ σαλπίζω blow the trumpet. ⁶ L. 47, 4. ⁷ ὀπισθοφυλακέω bring up the rear. ⁸ τὸ λήμιον corn-field. ⁹ ἐκ παιδῶν. ¹⁰ towards.

drew¹ the chariot of their mother to the temple of Hera. 8. The Greeks worshipped their gods in temples; the Persians had no² temples. 9. Never try to act as judge between³ two friends.

84. The Ten Thousand in the Territory of the Macrones.

Ἐκ τῶν Σκυθηνῶν⁴ ἐπορεύθησαν οἱ Ἕλληνες διὰ Μακρόνων σταθμοὺς τρεῖς, παρασάγγας δέκα. Τῇ πρώτῃ δὲ ἡμέρᾳ ἀφίκοντο ἐπὶ τὸν ποταμόν, ὃς ὠρίζε τὴν τῶν Μακρόνων καὶ τὴν τῶν Σκυθηνῶν χώραν. Εἶχον δὲ ὑπὲρ δεξιῶν χωρίον ὡς χαλεπώτατον⁵ καὶ ἐξ ἀριστερᾶς ἄλλον ποταμόν, εἰς ὃν ἐνέβαλλεν ὁ ὀρίζων, δι' οὗ ἔδει πορευθῆναι. Ἦν δὲ οὗτος δασὺς δένδροις παχέσι μὲν οὗ, πυκνοῖς δέ. Ταῦτ', ἐπεὶ προσῆλθον, οἱ Ἕλληνες ἔκοπτον, σπεύδοντες ἐκ τοῦ χωρίου ὡς τάχιστα ἐξελθεῖν. Οἱ δὲ Μάκρωνες, ἔχοντες γέρρα καὶ λόγχας καὶ τριχίνους⁶ χιτῶνας, πέραν τῆς⁷ 10 διαβάσεως παρατεταγμένοι ἦσαν καὶ ἀλλήλοις διεκελεύοντο καὶ λίθους εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἔρριπτον· ἐξικνούντο γὰρ οὗ, οὐδ' ἔβλαπτον οὐδέν.

Ἐνθα δὴ⁸ προσέρχεται Ξενοφῶντι τῶν πελταστῶν ἀνὴρ Ἀθήνησι⁹ φάσκων⁸ δεδουλευκέναι, λέγων ὅτι γιγνώσκoi τὴν¹⁰ 15 φωνὴν τῶν ἀνθρώπων. Καὶ οἶμαι, ἔφη, ἐμὴν ταύτην⁹ πατρίδα εἶναι· καὶ εἰ μὴ τι κωλύει, ἐθέλω αὐτοῖς διαλεχθῆναι. Οὐδὲν κωλύει, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ διαλέγου καὶ ἐρώτησον πρῶτον, τίνες εἰσίν. Οἱ δ' ἔλεξαν ἐρωτήσαντος,¹⁰ ὅτι¹¹ Μάκρωνες. Ἐρώτα τοῦνυν,¹² ἔφη, αὐτούς, τί ἀντιτεταγμένοι εἰσὶ καὶ χρήζουσιν ἡμῖν πολέμιοι εἶναι.¹³ 20 Οἱ δ' ἀπεκρίναντο· Ὅτι καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐπὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν χώραν ἔρχεσθε. Λέγειν ἐκέλευον οἱ στρατηγοί, ὅτι¹¹ οὐ κακῶς γε ποιήσοντες, ἀλλὰ βασιλεῖ πολεμήσαντες ἀπερχόμεθα εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, καὶ ἐπὶ θάλατταν βουλόμεθα ἀφικέσθαι. Ἡρώτων ἐκείνοι, εἰ πορίσειαν ἂν τούτων τὰ πιστά.¹⁸ Οἱ δ' ἔλεξαν πορίσαι τε καὶ λαβεῖν ἐθέ-¹⁵ 25 λεῖν. Ἐπειτα πορίζουσιν οἱ Μάκρωνες βαρβαρικὴν λόγχην τοῖς Ἕλλησιν, οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες ἐκείνοις Ἑλληνικὴν· ταῦτα γὰρ ἔλεξαν πιστὰ εἶναι· θεοὺς δὲ μάρτυρας ἐπεκαλέσαντο ἐκάτεροι.

¹ ἄγω. ² not. ³ to be judge of. ⁴ the Σκυθηνοί and Μάκρωνες were tribes living in Northwestern Armenia, south of Trapezus. ⁵ τρίχινος, 3. made of hair (θρίξ). ⁶ at that moment, just then. Gr. 69, 1. ⁷ Gr. 51. ⁸ φάσκω say, assert. ⁹ Gr. 114, 5. ¹⁰ sc. αὐτοῦ. ¹¹ ὅτι sometimes serves to introduce direct discourse; it is then not translated. ¹² igitur. ¹³ pledges, guarantees.

Μετὰ δὲ τὰ πιστὰ οἱ Μάκρωνες τὰ δένδρα συνεξέκοπτον¹ τήν τε ὁδὸν ὠδοποιοῦν ὡς διαβιβῶντες ἐν μέσοις τεταγμένοι τοῖς Ἑλλησι, καὶ ἀγορὰν παρεῖχον, καὶ προήγαγον ἐν τρισὶν ἡμέραις, ἕως ἐπὶ τοὺς Κόλχων ὄρους ἔπεμψαν τοὺς Ἑλληνας.

85. Croesus and the Delphian God.

Σάρδεων ἐκπολιορκηθεισῶν αὐτὸν Κροῖσον ἐξώγησαν οἱ Πέρσαι, ἄρξαντα ἔτη τέτταρα καὶ δέκα, καὶ τέτταρας καὶ δέκα ἡμέρας πολιορκηθέντα. Λαβόντες δὲ αὐτὸν οἱ στρατιῶται ἤγαγον παρὰ Κῦρον· ὁ δὲ ἀνεβίβασεν ἐπὶ πυρὰν μεγάλην τὸν ἐν πέδαις δεδεμένον βασιλέα. Ἀκούσας γὰρ τὸν Κροῖσον εὐσεβῆ ὄντα ἐβούλετο γινώσκειν, εἴ τις τῶν δαιμόνων αὐτὸν σώσει ὥστε μὴ ζῶντα κατακαυθῆναι. Τῷ δὲ Κροίσῳ ὄντι ἐπὶ τῆς πυρᾶς τὸ² τοῦ Σόλωνος εἰσῆλθε³ λέξαντος, πρὶν ἂν εὖ τελεσθῇ ὁ βίος, οὐδένα τῶν ζώντων ὄλβιον ὀνομαστέον εἶναι. Ὡς δ' εἰσῆλθεν αὐτῷ, τρὶς ἀναστενάξας⁴ 10 ἐκάλεσε· “Σόλων.” Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος ἀκούσας ἐκέλευσε τοὺς ἑρμηνέας ἐρωτῆσαι τὸν Κροῖσον, τίνα οὕτως ἐπικαλοῖτο. Οἱ δὲ ἑρμηνεῖς ἀποσταλέντες, ἐπεὶ πάντα ἤκουσαν, ἀπηγγείλαν τῷ βασιλεῖ.

Ὁ δέ, οἰκτίρας μὲν τὴν τῆς τύχης μεταβολήν,⁵ ἐνθυμηθεὶς δέ, ὅτι, καὶ αὐτὸς ἄνθρωπος ὢν, ἄλλον ἄνθρωπον, γενόμενον ἑαυτοῦ 15 εὐδαιμονία οὐκ ἐλάττω, εἰς πῦρ ζῶντα ἐμβάλοι, ὡς τάχιστα τὸ καίμενον πῦρ ἀποσβεννύειν⁶ καὶ καταβαίνειν τὸν Κροῖσον ἐκέλευσεν. Καταβιβάσας δ' αὐτὸν ἀπὸ τῆς πυρᾶς ἠρώτησε τάδε· ὦ Κροῖσε, τίς σε ἀνθρώπων ἔπεισεν ἐπὶ τὴν ἐμὴν γῆν στρατεύσασθαι; Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο· ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἐγὼ ταῦτα ἔπραξα τῇ μὲν σῇ εὐτυχίᾳ, 20 τῇ δ' ἐμῇ ἀτυχίᾳ· αἴτιος δὲ τούτων ἐστὶν ὁ Ἑλλήνων θεὸς διακελευσάμενός μοι στρατεύσασθαι. Τίς γὰρ ἂν οὕτως ἄφρων εἴη, ὥστε πόλεμον ἀντ' εἰρήνης αἰρεῖσθαι; Ἀλλὰ ταῦτα δαίμοσί που⁷ φίλον ἦν οὕτω γενέσθαι.

Μετ' οὐ πολλὸν χρόνον βασιλεύς, εὐνούστατον Κροίσῳ ἑαυτὸν 25 παρέχων, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν χάριν αἰτήσασθαι, ἣντινα βούλοιτο. Ὁ δ' ἀπεκρίνατο· ὦ βασιλεῦ, χαριῇ μοι μάλιστα ἐάσας με τὸν θεὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ὃν ἐγὼ ἐτίμησα θεῶν μάλιστα, ἐρωτῆσαι, πέμψαντα τάςδε τὰς πέδας, εἰ ἐξαπατᾶν τοὺς εὖ ποιοῦντας νόμος ἐστὶν αὐτῷ.

¹ συν-εκ-κόπτω cut down together with, help in cutting down. ² Gr. 124, note.

³ occurred to him, he remembered.

⁴ ἀνα-στενάξω groan aloud. Gr. 77, 3. b, note.

⁵ change, reverse.

⁶ to extinguish.

⁷ somewhere, surely, I dare say.

Κῦρος δ' ἠρώτησε, τί βουλόμενος τοῦτο αἰτοῖτο. Ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος ἀπεφώνητο πᾶσαν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ διάνοιαν καὶ τῶν χρηστηρίων τὰς ἀποκρίσεις καὶ μάλιστα τὰ ἀναθήματα, καὶ ὡς ἐπαρθεὶς τῷ μαντείῳ ἐστρατεύσατο ἐπὶ Πέρσας.¹ Καὶ ταῦτα ἀποφηνάμενος πάλιν ἤτήσατο ἐπιτρέφαι ἑαυτῷ, τῷ θεῷ ταῦτα ὀνειδίσαι. Κῦρος δὲ γελάσας· “Καὶ τοῦτό σοι,” ἔφη, “χαριῶμαι, Κροῖσε, καὶ ἄλλα, ἂν δέῃ.” Ὡς δὲ ταῦτα ἤκουσεν ὁ Κροῖσος, εὐθὺς τῶν Λυδῶν τινὰς ἀπέστειλεν εἰς Δελφούς, ἐπιτάξας αὐτοῖς φήνασι τὰς πέδας ἐρωτᾶν τὰδε τὸν θεόν· “Ἄρ' οὐκ² αἰσχύνῃ,³ Πύθιε, τοῖς μαντείοις ἐπά-
 10 ρας⁴ Κροῖσον πολεμεῖν Πέρσαις ὡς παύσοντα τὴν Κύρου δύναμιν, ἀφ' ἧς αὐτῷ ἀκροθίνια⁵ τοιαῦτα ἐγένετο;” Ἐπέταξε δὲ καὶ τὰδε ἐπερωτᾶν, εἰ νόμος εἴη τοῖς Ἑλληνικοῖς θεοῖς, ἀχαριστία χρῆσθαι πρὸς τοὺς εὐεργετήσαντας.

Οἱ μὲν οὖν Λυδοὶ ἀφικόμενοι ἔλεγον τὰ ἐπιτεταγμένα ὑπὸ τοῦ
 15 Κροῖσου, ἡ δὲ Πυθία τοιαδε ἀποκρίνασθαι λέγεται· “Τὴν Μοῖραν ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἀποφυγεῖν καὶ θεῷ. Κροῖσος δὲ τῆς ἁμαρτίας⁶ τοῦ πέμπτου προγόνου⁷ τὴν δίκην ὑπέχει, ὃς γυναικὸς δόλῳ διαφθαρεὶς ἀπέκτεινε τὸν δεσπότην καὶ περιεβάλετο⁸ τὴν ἐκείνου τιμὴν. Προθυμουμένου⁹ δὲ Ἀπόλλωνος, ὅπως ταῦτα τὰ πάθη οἱ Κροῖσου
 20 παῖδες πάσχοιεν καὶ μὴ αὐτός, οὐχ οἶόν τε ἦν παραγαγεῖν¹⁰ τὴν Μοῖραν. Ὅποσα δ' ἐπέτρεψεν αὐτῇ, ἐτέλεσε τε¹¹ καὶ ἐχαρίσατο αὐτῷ· τρία γὰρ ἔτη ἀνεβάλετο¹² τὴν Σάρδεων ἄλωσιν. Περὶ δὲ τοῦ μαντείου οὐκ ἂν ὀρθῶς ὁ Κροῖσος τῷ θεῷ χαλεπήνειεν. Ἐμαντεύσατο γὰρ ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ἐὰν στρατεύσῃται ἐπὶ Πέρσας, μεγάλην
 25 ἀρχὴν αὐτὸν καταλύσειν· Κροῖσον δὲ ἔδει,¹³ εἰ ἤθελεν εὖ βουλευέσθαι πρὸς¹⁴ ταῦτα, πέμψαντα ἐπερωτηῆσαι, πότερον ὁ θεὸς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἢ τὴν Κύρου λέγοι ἀρχήν. Τοῦτο δ' οὐ ποιήσας, ἀλλ' αὐτὸς κρίνας ἑαυτὸν αἷτιον ἀποφηνάτω.”

Ταῦτα μὲν ἡ Πυθία ἀπεκρίνατο τοῖς Λυδοῖς, οἱ δ' εἰς Σάρδεις
 30 ἐλθόντες ἀπήγγειλαν τῷ Κροίσῳ· ὁ δ' ἀκούσας ἐπέισθη ἑαυτοῦ εἶναι τὴν ἁμαρτίαν καὶ οὐ τοῦ θεοῦ.

¹ see Less. 45, A. 13. ² ἄρα is an interrog. particle; ἄρ' οὐ = nonne. Gr. 207.
³ αἰσχύνομαι ἐπ' αὐτῷ am ashamed of having. ⁴ τὰ ἀκροθίνια spoils taken in war (meaning the shackles). ⁵ ἡ ἁμαρτία = τὸ ἁμάρτημα. ⁶ i.e. Gyges. ⁷ περι-βάλλομαι here: get possession of, usurp. ⁸ προ-θυμέομαι am willing, desire earnestly. ⁹ παρ-άγω lead aside, avert, change the course of. ¹⁰ sc. ὁ Ἀπόλλων. ¹¹ ἀνα-βάλλομαι put off, delay. ¹² Cr. ought to have sent (and asked =) to ask. ¹³ Gr. 163, 26, c.

FROM THE LIFE OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT.

86. Macedonia under Philip.

Ἡ Μακεδονία πρὸ Φιλίππου τοῦ βασιλέως μικρὰ ἦν καὶ φαύλη.¹ Φίλιππος δὲ ὁ Ἀμύντου πλουτοῦν καὶ δύνανμιν ἐκέκτητο, ὅσῃν οὐδεὶς τῶν Ἑλλήνων. Εὐθύς δ' ἄρξας² ἐνίκησε μὲν τοὺς οἰκοὶ³ ἀντιστασιώτας,⁴ μετ' ὀλίγον δὲ χρόνον δειναῖς μάχαις καταστρεψάμενος τοὺς Παίονας⁵ καὶ τοὺς Ἰλλυριοὺς⁶ ἐστράτευσεν ἐπ' Ἀμφίπολιν, τὴν Ἀθηναίων ἀποικίαν τὴν ἐπὶ Στρυμόνι, καὶ βίᾳ λαμβάνει τὴν πόλιν. Ὑστερον δὲ Πύδναν καὶ Ποτεídaian τὰς πόλεις ἐκπολιορκήσας Φιλίππου τὴν πόλιν, ἣ πρότερον ὄνομα ἦν Κρηνίδες,⁶ ἠῦξανεν, ἀποικίζων ἐκεῖ πλῆθος ἀποίκων, καὶ τὰ ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ μέταλλα¹⁰ μεῖζω ἐποίησεν, ὥστε πρόσοδον ἔφερεν αὐτῷ πλέον ἢ τάλαντα χίλια κατ' ἔτος.⁷

Ὀλίγοις δ' ἔτεσιν ὕστερον οἱ τε Θετταλοὶ καὶ οἱ Λοκροὶ καὶ οἱ Θηβαῖοι ἐπολέμησαν πρὸς τοὺς Φωκέας. Νικησάντων δὲ τῶν Φωκέων Φίλιππος τοῖς Θετταλοῖς αἰτήσασιν ἐβοήθησεν. Καὶ δις μὲν¹⁵ ἡττήθη καὶ αὐτὸς⁸ ὑπὸ τῶν Φωκέων, τῇ δὲ τρίτῃ μάχῃ ἐνίκησε σὺν τοῖς Θετταλοῖς.

Ἐπειτα δ' ἐπ' Ὀλυνθον ἐστράτευσεν Φίλιππος, πόλιν Ἑλληνίδα ἐν τῇ Χαλκιδικῇ μεγάλην καὶ εὐδαίμονα, μετὰ πολλῆς δυνάμεως, καὶ μάχῃ νικήσας τοὺς Ὀλυνθίους συνέκλεισεν εἰς πολιορκίαν.²⁰ Οἱ δ' Ὀλυνθιοὶ, πρέσβεις πέμψαντες εἰς Ἀθήνας περὶ βοηθείας, ἐν μακρᾷ πολιορκίᾳ πολλοὺς τῶν Μακεδόνων ἀπέκτεινον· τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον,⁹ φθείρων χρήμασι τοὺς Ὀλυνθίων προστάτας, ἐκ προδοσίας ἐκράτησεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τῆς πόλεως· καὶ τὴν μὲν πόλιν κατασκάπτει, τοὺς δ' ἐνοίκους ἀνδραποδίζει· οἱ δ' Ἀθηναῖοι ὀψίζοντες¹⁰²⁵ τῇ βοηθείᾳ οὐδὲν ὠφέλησαν.

Τοῖς δ' ὕστερον ἔτεσιν Φίλιππος τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον¹¹ πολλὰς ἐλάμβανε πόλεις καὶ πολλὴν κρείττων ἐγίνετο, ὥστε καὶ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις Ἑλλησι πολὺς φόβος ἐνέπιπτεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀπροσδοκῆτως¹² τῆς Ἐλατείας ἐκράτησεν, εὐθύς οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι³⁰ πρέσβεις εἰς Θήβας ἔπεμψαν τὰς πρότερον πολεμίας οὔσας περὶ

N.B.—Less. 86 may be read after Less. 55. ¹ φαῦλος, 3. insignificant, of no consequence. ² on his accession to the throne. ³ in his own country. Gr. 51. ⁴ ἀντιστασιώτης opponent, adversary. ⁵ the Paeonians lived north, the Illyrians west, of Macedonia. ⁶ Gr. 157, note. ⁷ singulis annis. ⁸ ipse quoque. ⁹ finally. ¹⁰ ὀψίζω am or come too late. ¹¹ eodem modo. Gr. 141. ¹² ἀπροσδόκητος, 2. unexpected.

συμμαχίας, καὶ ἔπεισε Δημοσθένης ὁ ῥήτωρ τοὺς Βοιωτοὺς συμμαχίαν ποιήσασθαι ὑπὲρ τῆς κοινῆς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἐλευθερίας. Αὐτίκα δ' ὁ δῆμος τῶν Ἀθηναίων πανδημεὶ¹ ἑστράτευσε, καὶ κατὰ σπουδὴν πορευθέντες ἦκον εἰς Χαιρώνειαν τῆς Βοιωτίας, οὗ² κοινῇ³
 5 στρατοπεδευσάμενοι μετὰ τῶν Βοιωτῶν ἔμενον τὴν τῶν πολεμίων ἔφοδον.

Ὀλίγας δὲ μεθ' ἡμέρας Φίλιππος, ἄλλως⁴ πειραθεὶς τὴν τῶν Ἑλλήνων συμμαχίαν διαλύσασθαι, ἦκεν ἔχων πεζοὺς μὲν πλείους τῶν⁵ τρισμυρίων, ἱππέας δὲ οὐκ ἐλάττους τῶν⁵ δισχιλίων. Καὶ
 10 γίγνεται δὴ καρτερὰ ἡ μάχη ἐπὶ πολὺν χρόνον, ἀμφοτέρων ἀνδρείοτατα μαχομένων καὶ πολλῶν παρ' ἀμφοτέροις πιπτόντων· ἐφάμιλλοι⁶ μὲν γὰρ ἦσαν ἀνδρεία καὶ προθυμία, τῷ δὲ πλήθει καὶ τῇ τῶν πολεμικῶν ἔργων ἐμπειρίᾳ ὑπερέβαλλεν ὁ βασιλεὺς. Ἐνίκησαν δὴ, ἐπεὶ Φίλιππος τῇ φάλαγγι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἐτρέψατο
 15 καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος ἔχων τοὺς ἱππέας τὸν ἱερὸν λόχον τῶν Θηβαίων ἐφυγάδευσεν, οἱ Μακεδόνες· καὶ ἐτελεύτησαν μὲν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πλείους τῶν⁵ χιλίων, ἐζωγρήθησαν δὲ οὐκ ἐλάττους τῶν⁵ δισχιλίων· ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ πολλοὶ τῶν Βοιωτῶν οἱ μὲν ἐφονεύθησαν, οἱ δ' ἐζωγρήθησαν. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν μάχην ὁ Φίλιππος
 20 τρόπαιον ἰδρύσας ἐπινίκια⁷ τοῖς θεοῖς ἔθυσσε καὶ τοὺς ἀριστεύσαντας⁸ κατὰ τὴν ἀξίαν⁹ ἐτίμησεν.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἀδύνατον ἦν εἰς αἰὲ τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἀνακτήσασθαι.¹⁰ Φίλιππος δὲ τοὺς τε Ἀθηναίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Ἑλληνας πλὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἔπεισε, συμμαχίαν αὐτῷ
 25 ποιήσασθαι εἰς τὸν πόλεμον τὸν πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας. Μέλλων δὲ ἤδη στρατεῦσθαι εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν, ἐπὶ¹¹ Πυθοδήμου ἄρχοντος Ἀθήνησιν,¹² ἐν τοῖς Κλεοπάτρας τῆς θυγατρὸς γάμοις¹³ λαμπρότατα ποιηθείσιν ἐφονεύθη ὑπὸ Πανσανίου, βασιλεύσας τῶν Μακεδόνων ἔτη εἴκοσι καὶ τρία.

¹ in cases of great peril a *levée en masse* (πᾶς — δῆμος) was resorted to. ² where. ³ jointly, together. ⁴ in vain. ⁵ Gr. 118, 2. ⁶ even, equal. ⁷ τὰ ἐπινίκια sc. *ieρά* thank-offerings for a victory. ⁸ ἀριστεύω am the best, distinguish myself. ⁹ ἡ ἀξία one's deserts. ¹⁰ ἀνα-κτάομαι acquire again, recover. ¹¹ Gr. 183, 10, b. ¹² Gr. 51. ¹³ οἱ γάμοι wedding-feast.

87. Alexander's Youth and Accession to the Throne.

Plut. Alex. 5. Arr. Anab. 1. 1, 1-3.

Φιλίππου τελευτήσαντος Ἀλέξανδρος, ὁ Φιλίππου καὶ Ὀλυμπίαντος υἱός, τὴν βασιλείαν παρεδέξατο, ὃς παῖς ἔτι ὢν πολὺ τῶν ἡλικιωτῶν διέφερε φρονήσει καὶ ἀνδρείᾳ. Ἀποδημούντος γὰρ ποτε Φιλίππου τοὺς παρὰ τοῦ Περσῶν βασιλέως πρέσβεις ἐν Πέλλῃ¹ ἐξένισεν. Ὀμιλῶν δ' αὐτοῖς οὐδὲν ἐρώτημα παιδικὸν ἠρώτησεν οὐδὲ μικρόν,² ἀλλὰ τὰ τῶν ὁδῶν μήκη καὶ τὸν τῆς πορείας τρόπον, καὶ περὶ αὐτοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως, ὁποῖος εἴη πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον, καὶ ὁπόση ἡ τῶν Περσῶν ῥώμη καὶ δύναμις. Τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον³ οὕτως ἐχειρώσατο⁴ αὐτούς, ὥστε ἐθαύμαζον αὐτόν, καὶ τὴν λεγομένην Φιλίππου δεινότητα⁵ οὐδὲν ἡγούντο πρὸς⁶ τὴν τοῦ παιδὸς ἀγχίνουαν.⁷

Ὅποτε δὲ Φίλιππος ἡ πόλιν ἑνδοξον ἐκπολιορκήσειεν⁸ ἡ νίκην λαμπρὰν νικήσειεν,⁸ οὐκ ἔχαιρεν Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τοὺς ἡλικιώτας ἔλεγεν· Ὁ παῖδες, εἰ οὕτω πάντα τὰ καλὰ πράγματα αὐτὸς διαπράσσεται ὁ πατήρ, οὐδὲν ἐμοὶ λοιπὸν ἔσται⁹ μεθ' ὑμῶν ἔργον πράξειν μέγα καὶ λαμπρόν. Ἐκείνων δὲ λεξάντων· Ταῦτα πάντα, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, σοὶ κτᾶται ὁ Φίλιππος· Τί, ἔφη, τοῦτό μοι ἔσται⁹ ἀγαθόν, εἰ βασιλεύσω μὲν πολλῶν, πράξω δὲ μηδέν;

Παραδεχόμενος οὖν τὴν βασιλείαν ἀμφὶ τὰ εἴκοσιν ἔτη ἦν²⁰ Ἀλέξανδρος. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐπορεύθη ὡς αἰτήσων¹⁰ παρὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τὴν ἡγεμονίαν τῆς ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας στρατείας· λαμβάνει δὲ παρ' ἐκάστων πλὴν Λακεδαιμονίων, οἳ ἀποκρίνονται, πάτριον¹¹ εἶναι αὐτοῖς, μὴ¹² ἀκολουθεῖν ἄλλοις, ἀλλ' αὐτούς¹⁸ ἄλλων ἡγεῖσθαι. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἀναχωρήσας εἰς²⁵ τὴν Μακεδονίαν τὸν χειμῶνα ἐν μεγάλῃ παρασκευῇ ἦν τοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν στόλου.

N.B. — Less. 87 may be read after Less. 67. ¹ Pella, a town in the district of Bottiaea, was made by Philip the residence of the Macedonian kings. ² petty, meaningless. ³ Gr. 141. ⁴ χειρώμαι here: win. ⁵ ἡ δεινότης prudence. ⁶ compared with. ⁷ ἡ ἀγχίνοια sagacity. ⁸ ὅποτε w. opt. whenever, as often as. ⁹ ἔσται it will be. Gr. 104, 3. ¹⁰ Rule 30. ¹¹ πάτριος, 3. hereditary; an old custom. ¹² Rule 18. ¹⁸ ipsos. Gr. 63, 1 and 197, 3.

88. Alexander in Thrace and Illyria.

Arr. Anab. I, 1, 4—1, 6, 11.

Ἄμα δὲ τῷ ἔαρι ἤλαυνεν ἐπὶ¹ Θράκης, εἰς Τριβαλλοὺς² καὶ Ἰλλυριοὺς, ὁμόρους ὄντας βαρβάρους, ὅτι ἤκουσεν αὐτοὺς νεωτερίζειν,³ καὶ οὐκ ἐβούλετο λειφθῆναι τούτους, εἰ μὴ⁴ πάντως ταπεινωθέντας. Ὀρμηθεὶς δὴ ἐξ Ἀμφιπόλεως πορεύεται διὰ τῆς Θράκης, Φιλίππους τὴν πόλιν ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἔχων, καὶ δεκαταῖος⁵ ἀφικνεῖται ἐπὶ τὸ ὄρος τὸν Αἴμον. Ἐνταῦθα ἀπήντων αὐτῷ οἱ Θρᾷκες οἱ αὐτόνομοι παρεσκευασμένοι ὡς κωλύσοντες τὴν πάροδον. Ὀρῶν δέ, ὅτι ἄλλη πάροδος οὐκ εἶη, Ἀλέξανδρος εὐθύς ἐβουλεύσατο διακινδυνευτέον⁶ εἶναι, καὶ δεινῇ μάχῃ νικήσας ἐκράτησε τῶν στενῶν. Τὴν δὲ λείαν ὀπίσω πέμψας εἰς τὰς πόλεις τὰς ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ⁷ πρόσω ἐπορεύετο διὰ τοῦ Αἴμου εἰς Τριβαλλοὺς.

Σύρμος δὲ ὁ τῶν Τριβαλλῶν βασιλεὺς, ἀκούσας τὸν στόλον Ἀλεξάνδρου, παῖδας καὶ γυναῖκας προὔπεμψεν εἰς νήσόν τινα τῶν ἐν τῷ Ἰστρῷ (Πεύκη ὄνομα τῇ νήσῳ ἐστίν), τὸ δὲ στράτευμα τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐν νάπη τινὶ ἐπὶ τῷ Λυγίνῳ ποταμῷ ἀπήντησεν. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν οἱ Τριβαλλοὶ ἀνδρειότατα ὑπέμειναν· ὥς δὲ ἡ τε φάλαγξ πυκνὴ ἐνέβαλλεν εἰς αὐτοὺς καὶ οἱ ἱππεῖς κύκλῳ προσέπιπτον, τότε δὴ ἐτράπησαν διὰ τῆς νάπης εἰς τὸν ποταμόν. Καὶ ἀποθνήσκουσι μὲν τρισχίλιοι ἐν τῇ φυγῇ, ὀλίγοι δὲ ἐξωγρηθήσαν, ²⁰ ὅτι ὕλη δασεῖα πρὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἦν καὶ νύξ ἐπιγενομένη τὴν διώξιν ἐκώλυσεν. Αὐτῶν δὲ Μακεδόνων τελευτῆσαι λέγονται ἱππεῖς μὲν ἑνδεκα, πεζοὶ δὲ ἀμφὶ τοὺς τετταράκοντα.

Ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς μάχης τριταῖος⁸ ἦλθεν Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰστρον ποταμόν. Οὗτος μέγιστός ἐστι τῶν ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ ποταμῶν καὶ ²⁵ πλείστην γῆν διέρχεται καὶ ἔθνη μαχιμώτατα. Ἐνταῦθα καταλαμβάνει ναὺς μακρὰς αὐτῷ ἡκούσας ἐκ Βυζαντίου διὰ τοῦ Εὐξείνου πόντου.⁹ Ταύτας πληρώσας τοξοτῶν καὶ ὀπλιτῶν τῇ νήσῳ ἐπέπλει, εἰς ἣν οἱ Τριβαλλοὶ καὶ οἱ Θρᾷκες ἔφυγον, καὶ ἐπειράτο βιάζεσθαι τὴν ἀπόβασιν. Οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι ταύτην

N.B. — Less. 88 may be read after Less. 76. ¹ Gr. 163, 10, a. ² the Triballi dwelled along the Danube in western Moesia Inferior, i.e. in what is now Serbia and Bulgaria. ³ νεωτερίζω *novis rebus studeo*. ⁴ οὐκ — εἰ μὴ *non — nisi*. ⁵ δεκαταῖος, τριταῖος, δευτεραίος, 3. *on the tenth, third, second day*. Gr. 115, 1. ⁶ διακινδυνεύω *risk a battle, fight at any risk*. ⁷ e.g. to Neapolis and Eion, which were the seaports of Philippi and Amphipolis. ⁸ the ships had come from the coast of Macedonia, making a circuit by way of Byzantium through the Black Sea up the Danube.

ἐκώλυσαν· ἦσαν γὰρ ὀλίγαι αἱ Ἀλεξάνδρου νῆες καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ οὐ πολλή ἢ ἐπ' αὐτῶν.

Ἐνθα δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀπαγαγὼν τὰς ναῦς, πέραν τοῦ Ἰστροῦ ἐλθεῖν μάλα ἐπεθύμησεν· ἤκουσε γὰρ τοὺς Γέτας τοὺς ἐκεῖ οἰκοῦν-
 5 τας μεγάλη δυνάμει ἐπὶ τῷ ποταμῷ συλλεγῆναι (ἦσαν γὰρ ἱππεῖς μὲν τετρακισχίλιοι, πεζοὶ δὲ πλείους τῶν μυρίων) ὥς κωλύσοντας, εἰ διαβαίνειν βούλοιο. Ἐπὶ τούτους οὖν διαβαίνει ἔχων ἱππέας μὲν εἰς χιλίους καὶ πεντακοσίους, πεζοὺς δὲ εἰς τετρακισχιλίους. Διαβιβάζει δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἐπὶ τῶν ἐλθουσῶν νεῶν, τοὺς δὲ ἐν πλοίοις
 10 μονόξυλοις,¹ οἷσις χρῶνται οἱ πρόσοικοι τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἐφ' ἀλιείᾳ καὶ ληστεία.² Καὶ καλῶς ἀποβαίνει³ τὸ πρᾶγμα· διέβαινον γὰρ νυκτὸς πάντως ἀμελούμενοι⁴ ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων, καὶ ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ Ἀλέξανδρος αὐτὸς μὲν τὴν ἵππον ἐπήγαγε, τὴν δὲ φάλαγγα Νικάνωρ. Οἱ δὲ Γέται οὐδὲ τὴν πρώτην προσβολὴν ἐδέξαντο (παρά-
 15 δοξος⁵ γὰρ αὐτοῖς ἡ τόλμα ἐφάνη Ἀλεξάνδρου, ὅτι ἄνευ γεφυρῶν ἐν μιᾷ νυκτὶ τὴν στρατιὰν διεβίβασεν), ἀλλ' εἰς τὴν πόλιν ἔφυγον ἀπέχουσαν τοῦ Ἰστροῦ ἓνα παρασάγγην. Ἐπεὶ δὲ προῦχώρησαν οἱ Μακεδόνες, λείπουσιν αὐ⁶ καὶ τὴν πόλιν οἱ Γέται κακῶς τετει-
 20 χισμένην καὶ λαβόντες τὰ τε τέκνα καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας ἐπὶ τοὺς ἵππους, φεύγουσιν εἰς τὰ ἔρημα.⁷ Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ τὴν τε πόλιν λαμβάνει καὶ τὴν λείαν πᾶσαν, ὅσῃν οἱ Γέται ἐλείποντο· κατα-
 σκάψας δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἔθυσεν ἐπὶ τῇ ὄχθῃ τοῦ Ἰστροῦ Διὶ σωτῆρι καὶ Ἡρακλεῖ καὶ αὐτῷ τῷ Ἰστρῷ.

Ἐν τούτῳ δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ ἀφίκοντο πρέσβεις πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον
 25 παρὰ τε τῶν ἄλλων ἐθνῶν προσοίκων τῷ Ἰστρῷ καὶ παρὰ Σύρμου τοῦ Τριβαλλῶν βασιλέως· καὶ παρὰ Κελτῶν δὲ⁸ τῶν ἐπὶ τῷ Ἰονίῳ κόλπῳ ὤκισμένων ἦκον· πάντες δὲ ἔλεγον ἦκειν περὶ εἰρήνης καὶ φιλίας. Καὶ πᾶσιν ἐπόρισεν Ἀλέξανδρος πιστὰ⁹ καὶ ἔλαβεν· ἀπέπεμψε δὲ πάντας φίλους τε ὀνομάσας καὶ συμμά-
 30 χους ποιησάμενος.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, ἐπανερχομένῳ ἤδη δι' Ἀγριάνων¹⁰ καὶ Παιόνων εἰς Μακεδονίαν, ἡγγέλθη Κλεῖτόν τε τὸν Ἰλλυριὸν

¹ μονόξυλος, 2. made of one log. ² i.e. they served both as fishing-smacks and as piratical vessels. ³ succeeds. ⁴ i.e. unnoticed. ⁵ contrary to expectation, incredible. ⁶ again, in turn. ⁷ into the vast plains in the interior of the country. ⁸ καὶ — δέ and also, and even. ⁹ guarantees, pledges. ¹⁰ the Ἀγριᾶνες dwelled south-west of the Triballi and northeast of the Paeonians.

καὶ Γλαυκίαν, τὸν Ταυλαντίων¹ βασιλέα, ἀποστατήσαι.² ἔφερον γὰρ οὗτοι, πολέμῳ ἀναγκασθέντες, τῷ Φιλίππῳ δασμούς· ὅτε δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος τοῦ πατρὸς ἀποθανόντος ἔπεμψε τοὺς τὸν φόρον ἀπαιτήσοντας, ἀπηνήθησαν.³ Βουλόμενος οὖν εὐθὺς δίκην παρὰ τῶν ἀποστατησάντων λαβεῖν πορεύεται παρὰ τὸν Ἐριγόνα ποταμὸν ἐπὶ Πήλιον τὴν πόλιν, ἣν ἐφύλαττον οἱ ἀμφὶ Κλείτον⁴ ὡς ὀχυρωτάτην τῆς χώρας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος τὴν Γλαυκίαν στρατιὰν τὴν τῷ συμμάχῳ βοηθήσασαν ἐφυγάδευσε, Κλείτος τὴν πόλιν καταφλέξας⁵ ἀπηλλάγη πρὸς Γλαυκίαν εἰς Ταυλαντίους.

89. The Revolt and Destruction of Thebes.

Arr. An. I, 7, 1—1, 11, 3.

Ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ διήλθε τὴν Ἑλλάδα ὁ λόγος, Ἀλέξανδρον τελευτῆσαι τὸν βίον ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς, καὶ πιθανὸς⁶ ἦν τοῖς πολλοῖς⁷. χρόνον γὰρ ἀπὴν⁸ οὐκ ὀλίγον, καὶ ἀγγελία οὐδεμία παρ' αὐτοῦ ἤγγελτο, ὥστε, ὅπερ φιλεῖ⁹ γενέσθαι ἐν τοῖς τοιούτοις, ᾤοντο πάντες, ἃ ἕκαστος ἤλπιζεν. Τοῦτο δὴ τοὺς Θηβαίους εἰς ἀπόστασιν ἐπῆρεν, μισοῦντας μὲν πάλαι τὴν τῶν Μακεδόνων ἡγεμονίαν, ἐπιθυμοῦντας δὲ τῆς τῶν πατέρων ἐλευθερίας. Καὶ τῆς Μακεδονικῆς φρουρᾶς, ἣ ἐν τῇ Καδμείᾳ ἐφρούρει, τοὺς μὲν κατέσφαξαν, τοὺς δὲ λοιποὺς κατέκλεισαν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν· τοῦτο δὲ πράξαντες πρὸς¹⁰ Ἀθηναίους καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους Ἕλληνας πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν, ἵνα πείσειαν καὶ τούτους μετέχειν τῆς ἀποστάσεως.

Ἀκούσας δὲ τὰ τῶν Θηβαίων¹⁰ Ἀλέξανδρος οὐδαμῶς¹¹ ἡμέλησεν, ἀλλ' ἐβουλεύσατο ὡς τάχιστα ἀπάγειν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. Ἄγων δὲ διὰ Μακεδονίας ἀφικνεῖται ἐβδομαῖος¹² εἰς Πελῖναν τῆς Θετταλίας· ἐκεῖθεν δὲ ὀρμηθεὶς ἕκτη ἡμέρᾳ εἰσβάλλει εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, ὥστε οἱ Θηβαῖοι οὐ πρόσθεν ἤκουσαν αὐτὸν ἐντὸς Πυλῶν¹³ ὄντα, πρὶν ἐν Ὀγχηστῷ¹⁴ ἦν σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ πάσῃ. Καὶ τότε δὲ οἱ πράξαντες τὴν ἀπόστασιν θαρρεῖν ἐκέλευσαν τὸ πλῆθος, διυσχ-

¹ the Ταυλάντιοι were a small Illyrian tribe not far from Epidamnus. ² ἀποστατέω revolt, refuse obedience. ³ ἀπ-αρνέομαι, D.P., refuse. ⁴ οἱ ἀμφὶ (περὶ) Κλείτον Clitus and his men. Gr. 124, note. ⁵ κατα-φλέγω = κατα-καίω. ⁶ πιθανός, 3. credible, plausible. ⁷ οἱ πολλοί. Gr. 117, note 1. ⁸ of ἀπ-εμὶ absum. ⁹ (like amat =) solet. ¹⁰ τὰ τῶν Θ. what took place at Thebes. ¹¹ by no means. ¹² page 83, 5. ¹³ i.e. Thermopylae. ¹⁴ Onchestus, near Haliartus, south of Lake Copais, was about 50 stadia (= an hour and a half's march) from Thebes.

ρίζομενοι¹ Ἀλέξανδρον τελευτῆσαι ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς, ἄλλον δέ τινα ἦκειν Ἀλέξανδρον, καὶ χρόνον μὲν τινα ἔπεισαν τοὺς πολλούς.²

Ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ὀρμήσας ἐξ Ὀγχηστοῦ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ³ προσῆγε πρὸς τὴν πόλιν τῶν Θηβαίων κατὰ τὸ τοῦ Ἰολαοῦ τέμενος⁴. οὐδὲ καὶ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν, ἐλπίζων τοὺς Θηβαίους κάλλιον βουλευέσθαι καὶ πρεσβεύσεσθαι περὶ εἰρήνης. Ἀλλ' ἐψεύσθη⁵ ταύτης τῆς ἐλπίδος ὁ βασιλεὺς· οἱ γὰρ Θηβαῖοι ἐκθέοντες ἐκ τῆς πόλεως ἠκόντιζον εἰς τοὺς προφύλακας καὶ ἀπέκτειναν τῶν Μακεδόνων οὐ πολλούς. Ἀλέξανδρος δ' ἐξέπεμψεν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τῶν γυμνητῶν καὶ τοξοτῶν μέρος, καὶ οὗτοι οὐ χαλεπῶς ἐτρέψαντο τοὺς πολεμίους. Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ λαβὼν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν καὶ περιελθὼν περὶ τὴν πόλιν ἐστρατοπέδευσε κατὰ τὰς πύλας τὰς φερούσας ἐπ' Ἐλευθεράς τε καὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν, ἵνα ἐγγὺς εἴη τῶν Μακεδόνων τῶν ἐν τῇ Καδμείᾳ. Οἱ γὰρ Θηβαῖοι τὴν Καδμείαν ἐφρούρουν διπλῶ⁶ χάρακι⁶ ἀποτειχίσαντες. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ διέτριβε πρὸς αὐτῇ ἐστρατοπεδευμένος· ἤθελε γὰρ μᾶλλον διὰ φιλίας ἐλθεῖν⁷ τῇ πόλει ἢ διὰ μάχης. Ἐνθα δὲ τῶν Θηβαίων οἱ μὲν τὰ βέλτιστα εἰς τὸ κοινὸν βουλευόμενοι ἐξελθεῖν ὤρμητο⁸ παρ' Ἀλέξανδρον, συγγνώμην αἰτήσαντες τῷ πλήθει τῆς ἀποστάσεως· οἱ δὲ τὴν ἀπόστασιν⁹ πράξαντες ἡναντιοῦντο καὶ ἐπῆρον τὸ πλήθος εἰς τὸν πόλεμον· Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ οὐδ' ὥς⁹ τῇ πόλει προσέβαλεν.

Περδίκκας δὲ οὐκ ἠνείχετο πολλὰς ἡμέρας ἀργῶν¹⁰ καὶ ποτε, οὐκ ἀναμείνας παρ' Ἀλεξάνδρου τὸ εἰς τὴν μάχην σύνθημα,¹¹ αὐτὸς ἐπλησίαζε τῷ χάρακι, καὶ διασπᾶσας αὐτὸν ἐνέβαλεν εἰς τῶν Θηβαίων¹² τοὺς προφύλακας. Τούτῳ δὲ εἶπετο Ἀμύντας ἔχων τὴν ἑαυτοῦ τάξιν, καὶ ὀρῶν ταῦτα Ἀλέξανδρος, ἵνα μὴ μόνοι κινδυνεύσειαν οἱ περὶ Περδίκκαν,¹² ἐπῆγε καὶ τὴν ἄλλην στρατιάν. Ἐνθα δὲ Περδίκκας, πειραθεὶς εἴσω τοῦ δευτέρου χάρακος ἐλθεῖν, ἐβλήθη τε καὶ ἀπεκομίσθη κακῶς ἔχων εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον, καὶ χαλεπῶς ἐσώθη ἀπὸ τοῦ τραύματος· οἱ δὲ περὶ αὐτὸν ἐφνυγάδενσαν τοὺς πολεμίους καὶ ἐδίωκον μέχρι τοῦ Ἡρακλείου.¹³

¹ affirming, assuring. ² οἱ πολλοί. Gr. 117, note 1. ³ sc. ἡμέρα. ⁴ to Iolaos, the friend and charioteer of Heracles, divine honors were paid at Thebes. ⁵ ψεύδομαι τινος am disappointed. ⁶ ὁ χάραξ, kos palisade; = vallum, fortification. ⁷ διὰ φιλίας (μάχης) ἐλθεῖν τινι enter into friendly relations, engage in battle with one. ⁸ ὤρμηται am willing, eager. ⁹ not even so, not even now (then). Gr. 69, note 2. ¹⁰ ἀργῶ am idle, do nothing. ¹¹ signal; watchword. ¹² see page 85, 4. ¹³ τὸ Ἡράκλειον the sanctuary of Heracles.

Ἐντεῦθεν δέ, ἐπιστρεψάντων αὐθις σὺν βοῇ τῶν Θηβαίων, φυγὴ τῶν Μακεδόνων γίνεται, καὶ Εὐρυβώτας τε ὁ Κρῆς πίπτει ὁ τόξαρχος¹ καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν τοξοτῶν εἰς ἐβδομήκοντα. Κἂν² τοῦτῳ Ἀλέξανδρος ὁρῶν τοὺς μὲν ἑαυτοῦ φεύγοντας, τοὺς δὲ Θηβαίους λε-
 5 λυκότας ἐν τῇ διώξει τὴν τάξιν, ἐμβάλλει εἰς τούτους συντεταγμένη τῇ φάλαγγι· οἱ δὲ³ εἵργουσι τοὺς πολεμίους εἴσω τῶν πυλῶν καὶ συνεισπίπτουσιν⁴ αὐτοῖς εἴσω τοῦ τείχους. Ἐνθα δὴ δεινὸς γίγνεται φόνος· οἱ γὰρ Μακεδόνες, μᾶλλον δ' ἔτι Φωκεῖς τε καὶ Πλαται-
 10 οῦδενὶ κόσμῳ⁵ ἀπέκτεινον, τοὺς μὲν ἐν ταῖς οἰκίαις, τοὺς δὲ εἰς ἄμυναν τετραμμένους,⁶ τοὺς δὲ καὶ πρὸς ἱεροῖς ἰκετεύοντας, οὔτε γυναικῶν οὔτε παίδων φειδόμενοι.

Τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ συγκαλέσας τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ὅσοι αὐτῷ συνε-
 στρατεύοντο, συνεβουλευέτο περὶ τῆς πόλεως· ἐψηφίσαντο δὲ τὴν
 15 μὲν πόλιν κατασκάψαι εἰς ἔδαφος,⁷ παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναῖκας καὶ ὅσοι ὑπελείποντο τῶν Θηβαίων, πλὴν τῶν ἱερέων καὶ τῶν ἱερειῶν, ἀνδρα-
 ποδίσαι. Τῆς δὲ Πινδάρου τοῦ ποιητοῦ οἰκίας καὶ τῶν ἐγγόνων τοῦ Πινδάρου ἐφείσατο Ἀλέξανδρος αἰδοῖ⁸ Πινδάρου.

Τῶν μὲν Μακεδόνων ἐτελεύτησαν πλείους τῶν πεντακοσίων, τῶν
 20 δὲ Θηβαίων ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἑξακισχιλίους, αἰχμάλωτα δὲ σώματα συνή-
 χθη πλείω τῶν τρισμυρίων· τοὺς δ' αἰχμαλώτους λαφυροπωλήσας⁹
 ἤθροισεν ἀργυρίου τάλαντα τετρακόσια καὶ τετταράκοντα.

Οἱ δ' ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες, ὡς ἡγγέλθη αὐτοῖς τῶν Θηβαίων τὸ πά-
 θος, σφόδρα ἐταράχθησαν· ἐφοβοῦντο γάρ, μὴ¹⁰ ταῦτα πάσχοιεν
 25 τοῖς Θηβαίοις.¹¹ Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀρκάδες, ὅσοι ὠρμήθησαν βοηθή-
 σοντες τοῖς Θηβαίοις, θανάτῳ ἐξημίωσαν τοὺς συμβουλευσάντας
 τὴν βοήθειαν. Ἀθηναῖοι δέ, ἐκλεξάμενοι τοὺς ἐπιτηδειοτάτους,
 δέκα πρέσβεις ἔπεμψαν, κελεύσαντες λέγειν τῷ βασιλεῖ, χαίρειν τὸν
 δῆμον τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ὅτι Ἀλέξανδρος σῶς ἐπανήλθεν ἐξ Ἰλλυριῶν
 30 καὶ Τριβαλλῶν, καὶ ὅτι Θηβαίους τῆς ἀποστάσεως ἐτιμωρήσατο.
 Ὁ δὲ τῇ μὲν πρεσβείᾳ φιλανθρώπως ἀπεκρίνατο, ἐπιστολὴν δὲ
 γράψας πρὸς τὸν δῆμον ἐξῆρται τοὺς περὶ Δημοσθένη καὶ Λυκούρ-

¹ commander of the archers. ² καὶ ἐν. Gr. 18, 2. ³ οἱ δὲ refers to φάλαγγι (construction aecdg. to the sense). ⁴ συν-εισ-πίπτω rush in along with. ⁵ in no sort of order, without any distinction. ⁶ εἰς ἄμυναν τραπέσθαι to offer armed resistance. ⁷ to the ground. ⁸ out of reverence for. ⁹ λαφυροπωλέω sell (as) booty. ¹⁰ Rule 27. ¹¹ ταῦτα τοῖς Θ. the same as the Thebans. Gr. 158, 3.

γον¹· τούτους γὰρ αἰτίους ἔφασκεν εἶναι τῆς τε ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ συμφορᾶς καὶ τῆς τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς Μακεδόνας ἔχθρας. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ ἐπρεσβεύσαντο αὐθις παρ' Ἀλέξανδρον δεόμενοι παύσασθαι τῆς ὀργῆς, καὶ ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἅμα μὲν αἰδοῖ τῆς πόλεως, ἅμα δὲ σπουδῇ² τῆς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν στρατείας, ἐπαύσατο ὀργιζόμενος.

Ταῦτα δὲ διαπραξάμενος ἐπανῆλθεν Ἀλέξανδρος εἰς Μακεδονίαν, καὶ θυσίας θύσας μεγάλας τῷ Διὶ τῷ Ὀλυμπίῳ τὸν χειμῶνα διέτριβε σπουδαίως παρασκευαζόμενος πρὸς τὸν ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας πόλεμον.

90. The March to Asia. The Battle on the Granicus.

Arr. An. I, II, 3—1, 16, 7.

Ἄμα δὲ τῷ ἡρὶ³ ἀρχομένῳ ἐξελαύνει ἐφ' Ἑλλησπόντου, τὰ μὲν κατὰ Μακεδονίαν καὶ τοὺς Ἑλληνας Ἀντιπάτρῳ ἐπιτρέψας· αὐτὸς δὲ ἦγε πεζοὺς μὲν σὺν γυμνήσί τε καὶ τοξόταις οὐ πολλῷ πλείους τῶν τρισμυρίων, ἵππείας δὲ ὑπὲρ τοὺς πεντακισχιλίους. Ἦν δὲ αὐτῷ ὁ στόλος πρῶτον μὲν ἐπ' Ἀμφίπολιν καὶ τὰ στόματα τοῦ Στρυμόνος ποταμοῦ, ἔπειτα δ' ἐπ' Ἀβδηρα καὶ Μαρώνειαν, πόλεις Ἑλληνίδας ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ ᾠκισμένας. Ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἐπὶ τὸν Ἐβρον ποταμὸν ἀφικόμενος διαβαίνει τοῦτον ῥαδίως, καὶ ὁμοίως ὕστερον περάσας τὸν Μέλανα ποταμὸν ἀφικνέεται εἰς Σηστόν ἐν εἰκοσι⁴ ταῖς πάσαις ἡμέραις ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκοθεν ἐξόδου.

Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ τὸν μὲν Παρμενίωνα τῶν πεζῶν τοὺς πολλοὺς καὶ τὴν ἵππον πᾶσαν διαβιβάσαι ἐκέλευσεν εἰς Ἀβυδον, καὶ διεβίβασε τριήρεσι μὲν ἑκατὸν καὶ ἐξήκοντα, πλοίοις δὲ ἄλλοις πολλοῖς, αὐτὸς δέ, ὡς οἱ πλείστοι λέγουσιν, ἐξ Ἐλαιούντος εἰς τὸν Ἀχαιῶν λιμένα⁵ ἐποίησατο τὸν πλοῦν. Καὶ κατὰ μέσον τὸν πόρον⁶ ἔσφαξε ταῦρον τῷ Ποσειδῶνι καὶ ἔσπεισε Νηρηΐσιν⁷ ἐκ φιάλης⁸ χρυσῆς εἰς τὴν θάλατταν. Λέγουσι δὲ καὶ πρῶτον αὐτὸν ἐκ τῆς νεὸς πηδῆσαι εἰς τὴν γῆν τὴν Ἀσίαν καὶ βωμοὺς ἰδρύσασθαι

¹ Dem., Lyc. and their partisans (see page 85, 4), i.e. the leaders of the patriotic party. ² from an eager desire to undertake. ³ τὸ ἡρ, ἡρος contr. from ἔαρ, ἔαρος. Gr. 80. ⁴ in all. Gr. 123, 1, b. ⁵ Ἀχαιῶν λιμὴν was the name of a small bay on the northwestern coast of Troas — not far from the promontory of Sigeum — into which the Skamandros empties. ⁶ in the middle of the strait. Gr. 122, 2. ⁷ The best known of the Nereides, daughters of Nereus, was Thetis, mother of Achilles, of whom Alexander claimed to be a descendant on his mother's side, while, on his father's, he boasted of being descended from Heracles. ⁸ ἡ φιάλη saucer.

Διὸς καὶ Ἀθηνᾶς καὶ Ἡρακλέους.¹ Ἀπελθὼν δὲ εἰς Ἴλιον ἔθυσσε τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ καὶ τῷ Πριάμῳ, καὶ ἐστεφάνωσεν αὐτὸς τὸν Ἀχιλλέως τάφον (Ἡφαιστίωνα δὲ λέγουσι τὸν Πατρόκλου τάφον στεφανῶσαι), καὶ ἐμακάρισεν Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀχιλλέα, ὅτι Ὀμηρος αὐτῷ γένοιτο κήρυξ εἰς τὴν ἔπειτα μνήμην.²

Ἐξ Ἰλίου δὲ εἰς Ἀρίσβην ἦκεν, ὅπου πᾶσα ἡ δύναμις ἐστρατοπέδευτο, καὶ τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ³ εἰς Περκώτην· τῇ δὲ ἄλλῃ⁴ πρὸς τῷ Πρακτίῳ ποταμῷ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν, ὅς ρέων ἐκ τῶν Ἰδαίων ὄρων ἐμβάλλει εἰς θάλατταν τὴν μεταξὺ τοῦ Ἑλλησπόντου τε καὶ τοῦ Εὐξείνου πόντου. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα οὐ πολλαῖς ἡμέραις ὕστερον ἤκουσε τοὺς τῶν Περσῶν στρατηγούς ἐστρατοπεδεῦσθαι πρὸς Ζελεῖᾳ τῇ πόλει σὺν τῇ ἵππῳ τῇ βαρβαρικῇ καὶ τοῖς Ἑλλησι τοῖς μισθοφόροις.

Ἐκ τούτου δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος προὔχῳ ἐπὶ τὸν Γρανικὸν ποταμὸν συντεταγμένῳ τῷ στρατῷ· εἶχε δὲ τὴν μὲν τῶν ὀπλιτῶν φάλαγγα διπλῇν,⁵ τοὺς δὲ ἱππέας κατὰ τὰ κέρατα⁶ ἦγε, τὰ δὲ σκευοφόρα ὀπισθεν ἔπεσθαι ἐκέλευσεν. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὐ πολὺ ἀπέιχε τοῦ Γρανικοῦ ποταμοῦ, ἀπηγγέλθη τοὺς Πέρσας πέραν ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανικῷ συντετάχθαι ὡς εἰς μάχην.

Ἐνθα δὴ Ἀλέξανδρος μὲν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν συνέταττεν ὡς μάχην ποιησόμενος· Παρμενίων δὲ προσελθὼν ἔλεγεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ τάδε. “Ἐμοὶ δοκεῖ, ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἀγαθὸν εἶναι στρατοπεδεύσασθαι ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ὄχθῃ, ὡς ἔχομεν.⁷ Τοὺς γὰρ πολεμίους οὐκ εἰκὸς ἐστὶ τολμήσειν πλησίον ἡμῶν αὐλισθῆναι, καὶ ταύτῃ⁸ νυκτὸς ἐπελθούσης ἀπάξουσιν τὸ στρατόπεδον, ὥστε αὖριον ῥαδίως διαβιβῶμεν τὸ στρατεύμα. Νῦν δὲ οὐκ ἂν διαβιβάσαιμεν ἀκινδύνως· ὁ γὰρ ποταμὸς βαθύς, αἱ δὲ ὄχθαι αὐται, ὄρῳ, ὅτι ὑψηλόταται καὶ ἀπότομοί εἰσιν· καὶ τὸ πρῶτον σφάλμα⁹ εἰς τε τὰ παρόντα καὶ εἰς τὸν ἅπαντα πόλεμον χαλεπὸν ἂν εἴη.” Ἀλέξανδρος δέ· “Ταῦτα μὲν,” ἔφη, “ὦ Παρμενίων, γινώσκω καὶ γὰρ. Αἰσχύνομαι δέ, εἰ τὸν μὲν Ἑλλησποντον ῥαδίως ἐπέρασα, ὁ δὲ ποταμὸς οὗτος, μικρὸν ρεῦμα,¹⁰ κωλύσει ἡμᾶς· ἐπιχειρῶμεν οὖν ὡς ἔχομεν¹⁰ τῷ ἔργῳ.”

¹ See foot-note 7 on facing page. ² ἡ ἔπειτα μνήμη one's fame with posterity.

³ sc. ἡμέρα. ⁴ Owing to narrowness of grounds, he divided the army into two separate columns, each having its own phalanx. ⁵ in column, i.e. the common order of march, the right wing taking the lead. ⁶ ut sumus, i.e. in arms. ⁷ consequently. ⁸ failure, defeat. ⁹ rivulet, brooklet. ¹⁰ ut sumus, i.e. at once, without delay.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Παρμενίωνα μὲν ἀπέπεμψεν τοῦ ἀριστεροῦ κέρα-
τος ἡγησόμενον, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιὸν παρήλθεν. Καὶ χρόνον
μὲν τινα ἀμφότερα τὰ στρατεύματα ἡσυχίαν ἤγεν, καὶ σιγὴ ἦν
πολλὴ ἀμφοτέρωθεν. Οἱ γὰρ Πέρσαι προσέμενον τοὺς Μακεδόνας
ὥς ἐπιχειρήσοντας αὐτοῖς ἀναβαίνουσιν ἐκ τοῦ ποταμοῦ. Ἀλέ-
ξανδρος δὲ ἀναπηδήσας ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον τοὺς ἀμφ' ἑαυτὸν ἔπεσθαι
καὶ ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς γενέσθαι ἐκέλευσεν. Καὶ τὸν μὲν Ἀμύνταν
καὶ Πτολεμαῖον ἐκέλευσε διαβαίνειν ἔχοντας τοὺς τε ἵππείας καὶ
τοὺς Παίονας καὶ τῶν πεζῶν μίαν τάξιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἄγων τὸ δεξιὸν
10 κέρας ὑπὸ σαλπίγγων¹ ἐμβαίνει εἰς τὸν ποταμόν· οἱ δὲ εἵποντο
ἀλαλάζοντες. Ἐνθα δὴ μάχη γίγνεται καρτερά· οἱ μὲν γὰρ Πέρσαι
ἄνωθεν ἀκοντίζοντες εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους ἐκώλυον τὴν ἔκβασιν, οἱ
δὲ Μακεδόνες κάτωθεν ἀναβαίνοντες δεινότατα ἐπόνουν.

Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν καίπερ² ἰσχυρότατα μαχόμενοι, ἐκακοπάθουν³
15 ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων· τῷ τε πλήθει ἐλαττούμενοι⁴ καὶ ἀντιτεταγμένοι
τῷ κρατίστῳ τῆς Περσικῆς ἵππου μέρει κατεκόπησαν οἱ πρῶτον
ἀναβαίνοντες· ἐπεὶ δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος αὐτὸς πλησιάσας ἔχων τὸ δεξιὸν
κέρας ἐνέβαλεν εἰς τοὺς Πέρσας, ἐπλεονέκτησαν⁴ ἤδη οἱ Μακεδόνες,
καὶ ἦν μὲν ἀπὸ ἵππων ἡ μάχη, πεζομαχία δὲ μᾶλλον ἐφέκει· συνε-
20 χόμενοι⁵ γὰρ ἵπποι τε ἵπποις καὶ ἄνδρες ἀνδράσιν ἡγωνίζοντο.
Καὶ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ αὐτῷ συντρίβεται⁶ τὸ δόρυ ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, ἄλλο δὲ
λαβὼν καὶ ὀρῶν Μιθριδάτην, τὸν Δαρείου γαμβρόν,⁷ πολὺ πρὸ τῶν
ἄλλων προιππεύοντα⁸ καὶ ἐπάγοντα ὥσπερ ἔμβολον⁹ τῶν ἱππέων,
ἐλαύνει καὶ αὐτὸς¹⁰ πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων· καὶ παίσας εἰς τὸ πρόσωπον
25 τῷ δόρατι καταβάλλει τὸν Μιθριδάτην. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ Ῥοισάκης
ἐπελαύνει τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ καὶ παίει Ἀλεξάνδρου τὴν κεφαλὴν τῇ
κοπίδι,¹¹ καὶ τοῦ μὲν κράνους τι ἀπέκοψε, τὴν δὲ πληγὴν ἐδέξατο τὸ
κράνος. Καὶ καταβάλλει καὶ τοῦτον Ἀλέξανδρος παίσας τῇ λόγχῃ
διὰ τοῦ θώρακος εἰς τὸ στέρνον. Σπιθριδάτης δὲ ἀνετέτατο μὲν
30 ἤδη ἐπ' Ἀλεξάνδρον τὴν κοπίδα, ὀρῶν δὲ Κλεῖτος ὁ Δρωπίδου
ἀποκόπτει τὸν ὦμον τοῦ Σπιθριδάτου αὐτῇ κοπίδι.¹²

Καὶ οἱ Πέρσαι, πιεζόμενοι μὲν ἤδη πανταχόθεν ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων,

¹ amid the sounding of trumpets. ² Rule 31. ³ κακοπαθέω fare ill (at the hands of). ⁴ ἐλαττούμαι am smaller, inferior; πλεονεκτέω get the better, am superior. ⁵ συνεχόμεμαι engage in close combat. ⁶ συν-τρίβω shatter. ⁷ son-in-law. ⁸ riding ahead, in advance. ⁹ ὁ ἔμβολος wedge. ¹⁰ likewise, ipse quoque. ¹¹ ἡ κοπίς, ἴδος scimeter, small curved saber. ¹² αὐτῇ κ. together with the s. Gr. 158, 3.

πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν πεζῶν βλαπτόμενοι ἐγκλίνουσιν ἐνταῦθα
 πρῶτον, ὅπου Ἀλέξανδρος ἐμάχετο· ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ ἡ ἄλλη στρατιὰ
 πᾶσα εἰς φυγὴν ἐτράπετο. Ὅστατοι δ' ἀντείχον μόνοι οἱ Ἕλληνες
 μισθοφόροι. Τούτοις οὖν τὴν φάλαγγα ἐπαγαγὼν καὶ τοὺς ἱππέας
 5 πανταχόθεν κατακόπτει αὐτούς, ὥστε διέφυγε μὲν οὐδεὶς, ἐξωγρή-
 θησαν δὲ ἀμφὶ τοὺς δισχιλίους. Καὶ τῶν μὲν Περσικῶν ἱππέων
 ἀπέθανον εἰς χιλίους, Μακεδόνων δὲ τῶν ἐταίρων¹ ἀμφὶ τοὺς
 εἴκοσι καὶ πέντε ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ προσβολῇ (καὶ τούτων χαλκαὶ εἰκόνες
 ἐν Δίῳ² εἰσὶν, Ἀλεξάνδρου κελεύσαντος Λύσιππον ποιῆσαι), τῶν
 10 δὲ ἄλλων ἱππέων ὑπὲρ τοὺς ἐξήκοντα, πεζοὶ δὲ εἰς τοὺς τριάκοντα.
 Καὶ τούτους μὲν τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἔθαψεν Ἀλέξανδρος σὺν τοῖς ὅπλοις
 καὶ ἄλλῳ κόσμῳ, τῶν δὲ τραυματισθέντων πολλὰν εἶχεν ἐπιμέλειαν·
 ἔθαψε δὲ καὶ τῶν Περσῶν τοὺς ἡγεμόνας καὶ τοὺς μισθοφόρους
 Ἕλληνας, οἱ σὺν τοῖς πολεμίοις στρατεύοντες ἀπέθανον· ὅσους δὲ
 15 αὐτῶν αἰχμαλώτους ἔλαβε, τούτους δήσας ἐν πέδαις εἰς Μακεδο-
 νίαν ἀπέπεμψεν ἐργάζεσθαι,³ ὅτι Ἕλληνες ὄντες Ἕλλησιν ὑπὲρ τῶν
 βαρβάρων ἐμάχοντο. Ἀποπέμπει δὲ καὶ εἰς Ἀθήνας τριακοσίας
 πανοπλίας Περσικὰς ἀνάθημα τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ ἐν ἀκροπόλει, καὶ ἐπί-
 γραμμα ἐπιγραφῆναι ἐκέλευε τόδε.

ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΥ
 ΚΑΙ ΟΙ ΕΛΛΗΝΕΣ ΠΙΛΗΝ ΛΑΚΕΔΑΙΜΟΝΙΩΝ
 ΑΠΟ⁴ ΤΩΝ ΒΑΡΒΑΡΩΝ ΤΩΝ ΤΗΝ ΑΣΙΑΝ
 ΚΑΤΟΙΚΟΥΝΤΩΝ.

91. Alexander's March to Gordium and Tarsus.

Arr. Anab. I, 17—II, 4.

Μετὰ ταύτην τὴν ἐπὶ Γρανικῷ νίκην Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπὶ Σάρδεων
 προὔχωρει. Καὶ ἀπέχοντος αὐτοῦ ὅσον ἐβδομήκοντα σταδίου
 Σάρδεων ἦκον Μιθρίνης τε ὁ φρούραρχος τῆς ἀκροπόλεως καὶ
 5 Σαρδιανῶν οἱ δυνατώτατοι, καὶ ἐνεχείρισαν οἱ μὲν τὴν πόλιν, ὁ δὲ
 Μιθρίνης τὴν ἄκρην καὶ τὰ χρήματα. Καταλιπὼν δὲ ἐν Σάρδεσι
 Πανσανίαν ἔχοντα φρουρὰν ἱκανὴν αὐτὸς ἐπορεύετο εἰς Ἐφεσον.

¹ οἱ ἐταῖροι, "companions in arms," sc. to the king, were called the flower of Macedonian cavalry, as also, in a restricted sense, the royal body-guard. ² in the same city of Dion, Macedonia, the statues of the Maced. kings were set up in a temple. The famous group of 25 bronze statues (ἡ εἰκὼν, ὄνος) here referred to was subsequently taken to Rome. ³ to be employed, for punishment, at public works. ⁴ in inscriptions of this kind, ἀπό denotes the enemy from whom the spoils were taken.

Λαμβάνει δὲ καὶ ταύτην τὴν πόλιν ἄνευ μάχης· τοὺς δὲ φόρους, ὅσους τοῖς βαρβάροις ἀπέφερον¹ οἱ Ἐφέσιοι μέχρι νῦν, τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι τελεῖν² ἐκέλευσεν. Καὶ ἔθυσεν αὐτὸς θυσίαν τῇ Ἀρτέμιδι καὶ πομπὴν ἔπεμψε³ σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ πάσῃ ὤπλισμένη τε καὶ ὡς εἰς μάχην τεταγμένη. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου αἱ πλείους πόλεις τῆς τε Αἰολίδος καὶ τῆς Ἰωνίας διὰ πρέσβων ἀμαχεῖ προσεχώρησαν⁴ τῷ βασιλεῖ πλὴν Μιλήτου· ταύτην δὲ ἐν ὀλίγῳ αἰρεῖ πολιορκία.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐπὶ Καρίας ἐπορεύετο, ὅτι ἐν Ἀλικαρνασσῷ συνειλέχθαι οὐκ ὀλίγην δύναμιν τῶν τε βαρβάρων καὶ Ἑλληνικῶν ξένων ἤκουσεν. Ὅσαι δὲ πόλεις μεταξὺ Μιλήτου καὶ Ἀλικαρνασσὸς ἦσαν, ταύτας ἐξ ἐφόδου⁵ ἔλαβε πάσας· Ἀλικαρνασσὸν δὲ ἥ τε φύσις τοῦ χωρίου ὀχυρωτάτην ἐποίει, καὶ τότε τῆς τε πόλεως καὶ πάσης τῆς κάτω Ἀσίας⁶ καὶ τοῦ ναυτικοῦ παντὸς ἡγεμῶν ἦν Μένων ὁ Ῥόδιος, ἀνὴρ πολεμικώτατος καὶ ἀνδρείοτατος. Καὶ μὴν οὗτος ὁ ἀνὴρ ἐπιπονωτάτην ἐποίησε τὴν πολιορκίαν τοῖς Μακεδόσιν· πολλὰ γὰρ πράγματα αὐτοῖς παρείχεν ἐκδρομὰς ἐπεξερχόμενος⁷ καὶ πύργους ταῖς μηχαναῖς ἀντοικοδομῶν⁸ καὶ τὰ τεῖχη βεβλαμμένα ἀνατειχίζων⁹ καὶ τὰς μηχανὰς κατακάων. Οὕτως ἐξ μῆνας ἀνδρείοτατα ἀντεῖχεν· τέλος¹⁰ δὲ ἠναγκάσθη ἀπολιπεῖν τὴν πόλιν, καὶ νυκτὸς κατακαύσας τοὺς λιθίνους πύργους καὶ τὰς στοὰς¹¹ καὶ τὰς οἰκίας τὰς πλησίον τοῦ τεύχους ἀπεχώρησεν εἰς τὴν ἄκραν. Γινώσκων δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς τὴν ἄκραν δυσάλωτον οὖσαν ἔλυσεν τὴν πολιορκίαν, καὶ θάψας τοὺς νεκροὺς τὰς μὲν μηχανὰς εἰς Τράλλεις ἀπαγαγεῖν ἐκέλευσε, τὴν δὲ πόλιν εἰς ἔδαφος¹² κατέσκαψεν. Τῆς δὲ Καρίας φυλακὴν καταλιπὼν ἱκανὴν Παρμενίωνα μὲν πέμπει ἐπὶ Σάρδεων καὶ κελεύει ἀπὸ Σάρδεων ἐπὶ Φρυγίαν πορεύεσθαι, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τὰς ἐν Λυκίᾳ τε καὶ Παμφυλίᾳ πόλεις στέλλεται. Προσκτᾶται δὲ καὶ ταύτας ταχέως, τὰς μὲν πείσας,¹³ Τελμησσόν τε καὶ Πίναρα καὶ Ξάνθον καὶ Πάταρα καὶ ἄλλα πολίσματα¹⁴ εἰς τριάκοντα, τὰς δὲ καὶ βία, Ἀσπενδον καὶ Σαγαλασσόν.

Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα εἰς Γόρδιον ἐπορεύθη· ἔστι δὲ τὸ Γόρδιον τῆς

¹ ἀπο-φέρω pay (ἀπό what is due, which meaning is often conveyed by this prep.). ² to pay. ³ πομπὴν πέμπω make a solemn procession. ⁴ προσχωρέω surrender. ⁵ primo statim impetu, at the first assault. ⁶ ἡ κάτω Ἀσία Lower Asia i.e. Asia Minor. ⁷ ἐκδρ. ἐπεξερχομαι make sallies. ⁸ π. τ. μ. ἀντοικοδομέω raise towers against the engines of war. ⁹ ἀνα-τειχίζω repair. ¹⁰ at last. ¹¹ αἱ στοαὶ storehouses, magazines. ¹² to the ground. ¹³ by persuasion. ¹⁴ πόλισμα small place, town.

Φρυγίας τῆς ἐφ' Ἑλλησπόντου, ᾧκισται δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ Σαγγαρίῳ ποταμῷ. Ἐνταῦθα ἀπήντησεν Ἀλέξανδρῳ Παρμενίων, ὃς ἐξεπέμφθη ἐξ Ἀλικαρνασσοῦ, σὺν μεγάλῃ δυνάμει νεωστὶ συλλεγείσῃ.

Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ ὡς ἐν Γορδίῳ διέτριβεν, ἐπιθυμία λαμβάνει αὐτόν, ἀνελθόντα εἰς τὴν ἄκραν θεάσασθαι τὴν ἄμαξαν τοῦ Γορδίου καὶ τοῦ ζυγοῦ τῆς ἀμάξης τὸν δεσμόν. Ἐλέγετο δὲ περὶ ἐκείνης τῆς ἀμάξης τάδε. Ἦν ποτε ἐν Φρυγίᾳ Γόρδιος, ἀνὴρ πένης καὶ ὀλίγην ἔχων γῆν ἐργάζεσθαι καὶ ζεύγῃ βοῶν δύο. Καὶ ποτε ἀρουῦντι¹ αὐτῷ ἐκαθέζετο αἰετὸς ἐπὶ τὸ ζυγὸν καὶ αὐτοῦ ἔμεινε μέχρι² ἑσπέρας. Ἀποροῦντα δὲ τῷ πράγματι ἐκέλευσαν οἱ μάντις θῦσαι Διὶ βασιλεῖ, μεγάλας ἐλπίδας ἐμβάλλοντες· θύσαντι δ' αὐτῷ ἐγένετο υἱὸς Μίδας ὄνομα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Μίδας μὲν ἀνὴρ ἦν καλὸς καὶ γενναῖος, οἱ δὲ Φρύγες στάσει τωὶ ἐπιέζοντο, ἐμαντεύθη τούτοις, ὅτι ἄμαξα ἄξει αὐτοῖς βασιλέα, καὶ ὅτι οὗτος αὐτοῖς παύσει τὴν³ στάσιν. Ἐπὶ δὲ βουλευομένων αὐτῶν περὶ τούτων ἦλθεν ὁ Μίδας ἅμα τῷ πατρὶ καὶ τῇ μητρὶ προσελαύνων τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ αὐτῇ⁴ ἀμάξῃ. Αἰρεῖται οὖν ὑπὸ τῶν Φρυγῶν βασιλεὺς καὶ παύει τὴν στάσιν. Τὴν δὲ τοῦ πατρὸς ἄμαξαν διεφύλαττον⁵ οἱ ἐπιχώριοι ἐν τῇ ἄκρᾳ, ἀνάθημα τοῦ Διὸς τοῦ βασιλέως. Ἐλέγετο δὲ καὶ τότε⁶ περὶ τῆς ἀμάξης, ὅστις λύσειε τοῦ ζυγοῦ τὸν δεσμόν, τούτον ἄρξει τῆς Ἀσίας· τοῦ δὲ δεσμοῦ οὔτε τέλος οὔτε ἀρχὴ ἐφαίνετο. Ἐπειρᾶτο μὲν οὖν καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος λύσαι τὸν δεσμόν, ἀλλ' οὐχ οἷός τε ἦν· οὐ βουλόμενος δὲ ἄλυστον καταλιπεῖν σπασάμενος τὸ ξίφος διέκοψε τὸν δεσμόν, αὐτὸν λελύσθαι φάσκων. Καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς ἐκείνης βρονταὶ καὶ πῦρ ἐξ οὐρανοῦ ἐπεσήμηναν·⁷ καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις⁸ ἔθυσσε τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος τοῖς φήνασι θεοῖς τὰ τε σημεῖα καὶ τοῦ δεσμοῦ τὴν λύσιν.

Ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Γορδίου ὁρμηθεὶς Ἀλέξανδρος διὰ τῆς Γαλατικῆς καὶ Καππαδοκίας ἐπορεύετο· προσκτεσάμενος δὲ ταύτας τὰς χώρας⁹ καὶ κρατήσας τῶν τῆς Κιλικίας πυλῶν¹⁰ κατέβαινον εἰς τὴν Κιλικίαν καὶ ἐλάμβανε Ταρσοὺς τὴν πόλιν ἀμαχεί. Διὰ μέσης δὲ τῆς πόλεως ῥεῖ ποταμὸς Κύνδος ὄνομα,¹¹ εὐρὸς¹² δύο πλέθρων· ψυχρὸς δέ ἐστι καὶ τὸ ὕδωρ¹³ καθαρὸς. Βουλόμενος οὖν ἀναψύχειν¹⁴ τὸ σῶμα ἐκ τῆς πορείας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐλούετο. Εὐθὺς δὲ μετὰ τὸ λου-

¹ ἀρόω plough. ² Gr. 158, 3. ³ preserved, kept. ⁴ ἐπισημαίνω here intr.: appear by way of an omen. ⁵ for this reason. ⁶ the Cilician Pass. ⁷ Greek acc. Gr. 139. ⁸ to cool, refresh.

τρὸν χαλεπώτατα ἐνόσησεν· καὶ οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι ἰατροὶ οὐκ ᾔοντο ἀπαλλαγῆσθαι Ἀλέξανδρον τῆς νόσου, Φίλιππος δὲ ὁ Ἀκαρνὰν φαρμάκῳ ἰάσεσθαι ἐπηγγείλατο. Παρασκευάζοντος δὲ τοῦ ἱατροῦ τὸ φάρμακον ἦλθεν ἐπιστολὴ παρὰ Παρμενίωνος, ἐν ᾗ ἐγγράπτο
 5 τὰδε· “Φύλαξαι, ὦ βασιλεῦ, Φίλιππον. Ἀκούω γὰρ αὐτὸν διεφθάρθαι πολλοῖς χρήμασιν ὑπὸ Δαρείου· ἀποκτενεῖ σε φαρμάκῳ.” Ταύτην τὴν ἐπιστολὴν ἀναγιγνώσκων ἐκέλευσεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τὸν Φίλιππον· ἐν ᾧ¹ δὲ ἀνεγίνωσκειν ἐκείνος, αὐτὸς ἔπινε τὸ φάρμακον, καὶ μετ’ ὀλίγον ἀληθῶς ἀπηλλάγη τῆς νόσου Ἀλέξανδρος.

92. The March Continued. The Battle of Issus.

Arr. An. II, 5-14.

Ὀλίγαις δὲ ἡμέραις ὕστερον εἰς Σόλους ἀφίκετο· καὶ φρουρὰν εἰσήγαγεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν καὶ ἐπέβαλεν αὐτοῖς τάλαντα ἀργυρίου διακόσια ζημῖαν, ὅτι πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας μᾶλλον τὸν νοὺν εἶχον. Ἐνθεν δέ, ἀναλαβὼν τῶν μὲν πεζῶν τῶν Μακεδόνων τρεῖς τάξεις,
 5 τοὺς δὲ τοξότας καὶ ἀκοντιστὰς πάντας, ἐξελαύνει ἐπὶ τοὺς τὰ ὄρη κατέχοντας Κίλικας, καὶ ἐν ἑπτὰ ταῖς πάσαις² ἡμέραις τοὺς μὲν βία, τοὺς δὲ ὁμολογίᾳ καταστρεψάμενος ἐπανῆλθεν εἰς Σόλους. Θύσας δὲ ἐκεῖ τῷ Ἀσκληπιῷ καὶ πομπὴν πέμψας³ αὐτὸς τε καὶ ἡ στρατιὰ πᾶσα ἐξελαύνει καὶ ἀφικνεῖται εἰς Μαλλόν.

10 Ἐτι δὲ ἐν Μαλλῷ ὄντι ἡγγέλθη αὐτῷ Δαρεῖον ἐν Σώχοις⁴ σὺν τῇ πάσῃ δυνάμει στρατοπεδεύεσθαι. Ὁ δὲ χώρος οὗτος ἔστι μὲν τῆς Συρίας γῆς, ἀπέχει δὲ τῶν πυλῶν τῆς Κιλικίας καὶ τῆς Συρίας εἰς δύο μάλιστα⁵ σταθμούς. Ἐνθα δὴ συναγαγὼν τοὺς ἐταίρους⁶ φράζει αὐτοῖς τὰ ἡγγελμένα περὶ Δαρείου τε καὶ τῆς στρατιᾶς
 15 αὐτοῦ· οἱ δὲ ἐντεῦθεν ὥς εἶχεν⁷ ἄγειν ἐκέλευον. Ὁ δὲ τότε μὲν ἐπαινέσας αὐτοὺς διέλυσεν τὸν σύλλογον, τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ προῆγεν ὡς ἐπὶ Δαρεῖον καὶ τοὺς Πέρσας, καὶ δευτεραῖος⁸ ὑπερβαλὼν τὰς πύλας⁹ ἔστρατοπεδεύσατο πρὸς Μυριάνδῳ τῆς Συρίας. Τότε δὲ

¹ while. ² in all. Gr. 123, 1, b. ³ see page 92, 3. ⁴ τὰ Σῶχα, or οἱ Σῶχοι; otherwise not known. ⁵ at the most, at best. ⁶ see page 91, 1. ⁷ as he was = at once, without delay. ⁸ see page 83, 5. ⁹ the Mt. Amānus ridge, running directly south along the eastern coast of the gulf of Issus, may be crossed by three passes; by the most northern, Darius entered the Cilician plain from Upper Syria, after Alexander had already pushed on southward by the middle pass (between Issus and what was later Alexandria, on the frontiers of Cilicia and Syria, *Xen. Anab.* I, 4). Accordingly, on hearing of Darius' entrance into Cilicia, Alexander returned by the same narrow pass northward as far as Issus, and had, in consequence, his army drawn up in the battle south of that of Darius.

Δαρείος, ὑπερβαλὼν τὸ Ἄμανὸν ὄρος,¹ ἤδη, ὅπισθεν Ἀλεξάνδρου γενόμενος, ἐπ' Ἰσσοὺς τῆς Κιλικίας προῆγε τὸ στράτευμα. Οὗτος γάρ, ἐπεὶ ἤκουσε τὴν ἐπὶ τῷ Γρανικῷ ἦτταν, ἐκ πάσης τῆς βασιλείας πλείστην δύναμιν συνέλεξεν. Ταύτην ἔχων ἐπορεύθη εἰς τὴν Συρίαν, καὶ ἐκλεξάμενος πεδίων μέγα καὶ ἅμα μὲν τῷ πληθῆει τῆς στρατιᾶς ἐπιτήδειον, ἅμα δὲ τῇ ἵππῳ σύμφορον ἐστρατοπεδεύετο ὡς ἐκεῖ ἀναμενῶν τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον. Ὡς δὲ τούτῳ πολλὴ διατριβὴ ἐγένετο ἐν Ταρσοῖς διὰ τὴν νόσον, καὶ οὐκ ὀλίγη ἐν Σόλοις διὰ τὴν πομπὴν καὶ τοὺς ὄρεινους² Κίλικας, Δαρείος μεταβουλευσάμενος³ τὴν στρατιὰν εἰς τὴν Κιλικίαν προῆγε, μάχεσθαι τοῖς Μακεδόσιν ἐπιθυμῶν. ἐνόμιζε γὰρ τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον φοβηθέντα μὴ προσάγειν.

Λαβὼν οὖν Ἰσσοὺς εἰς τὴν ὑστεραίαν προὐχώρει ἐπὶ τὸν Πίναρον ποταμὸν. Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ὡς ἤκουσεν ἐν τῷ ὅπισθεν αὐτοῦ ὄντα Δαρεῖον, πρῶτον μὲν οὐκ ἐπίστευε τῷ λόγῳ. ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ κατάσκοποι οἱ ἀποσταλέντες ἐπ' Ἰσσοὺς ἀπήγγειλαν τὰ ὄντα, Δαρεῖον ἐκεῖ εἶναι, μάλιστα ἦσθη ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀνοίᾳ, ὅς τὴν ἀνάρριθμον δύναμιν ἐκ τῆς εὐρυχωρίας⁴ εἰς τὰ στενόπορα⁵ ἤγαγεν. Καὶ ἀναλαβὼν τὴν στρατιὰν πᾶσαν νυκτὸς ὀπίσω²⁰ πορεύεται ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας.

Δαρείος δέ, ὡς ἠγγέλθη αὐτῷ Ἀλέξανδρος ἤδη προσάγων ὡς εἰς μάχην, παρὰ τὸν ποταμὸν ἔταξε τὴν στρατιάν. ἐλέγετο δὲ εἶναι εἰς ἐξήκοντα μυριάδας μαχίμων. αὐτὸς δὲ Δαρείος τὸ μέσον τῆς πάσης τάξεως εἶχεν. οὕτω γὰρ νόμος τοῖς τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεῦσι τετάχθαι. Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ἐπειδὴ αὐτῷ⁶ διετέτακτο τὸ στράτευμα, πάντῃ παριππεύων⁷ διεκελεύσατο ἄνδρας ἀγαθοὺς γενέσθαι, οὐ τῶν ἡγεμόνων μόνων τὰ ὀνόματα, ἀλλὰ καὶ λοχαγοὺς ὀνομασθὶ καλῶν. Ἐπειτα πρῶτον μὲν βάδην⁸ προῆγε τὴν δύναμιν. ὡς δὲ ἐντὸς βελῶν ἦσαν, πρῶτοι δὲ οἱ περὶ⁸⁰ Ἀλέξανδρον καὶ αὐτὸς Ἀλέξανδρος, ἐπὶ τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρατος τέταγμένοι, δρόμῳ⁹ εἰς τὸν Πίναρον ποταμὸν εἰσέβαλον καὶ ἄνω ἐπὶ τὰς ὄχθας ἔσπενσαν. Εὐθύς δέ, ὡς ἐν χερσὶν ἡ μάχη ἐγένετο, τρέπονται τοῦ Περσικοῦ στρατεύματος οἱ ἐπὶ τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι

¹ See foot-note 9 on facing page. ² ὄρεινός, 3. hilly; mountain-dwelling. ³ μεταβουλευόμεαι change my mind, alter my plan. ⁴ ἡ εὐρυχωρία wide, open space; open field. ⁵ τὰ στενόπορα narrow passes, defiles. ⁶ dative of agent, Gr. 157, 2. ⁷ riding in every direction. ⁸ with slow pace. ⁹ on the run (ὁ δρόμος), running.

- τεταγμένοι· καὶ ταύτη μὲν λαμπρῶς ἐνίκα Ἀλέξανδρος· ἐν δὲ τῷ ἀριστερῷ κέρατι ἐπιέζοντο οἱ Μακεδόνες ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν μισθοφόρων τῶν Δαρείου. Καὶ ἐνίκησαν ἂν¹ οἱ τοῦ Δαρείου, εἰ μὴ αἱ ἀπὸ τοῦ δεξιοῦ κέρατος τάξεις, τετραμμένους ἤδη τοὺς καθ' ἑαυτοὺς² Πέρσας ὀρώσαι, ἐβοήθησαν.¹ Τότε δὲ δρόμῳ ἔφυγε πᾶσα ἡ στρατιὰ· ἔφυγε δὲ καὶ Δαρείος, πρῶτον μὲν ἐπὶ τοῦ ἄρματος, ὕστερον δὲ ἐφ' ἵππου, καταλιπὼν τό τε ἄρμα καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα ἐπ' αὐτῷ καὶ τὸν κἀνδυν³ καὶ τὸ τόξον. Καὶ ταῦτα μὲν λαμβάνουσι τῶν Μακεδόνων τινὲς διώκοντες· αἰροῦσι δὲ καὶ τὸ
- 10 στρατόπεδον τὸ τῶν Περσῶν, καὶ ἐν τούτῳ τὴν τε μητέρα Δαρείου καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα καὶ ἀδελφὴν καὶ υἱὸν νήπιον⁴ καὶ θυγατέρας δύο. Λέγονται δὲ ἀποκτεῖναι οἱ Μακεδόνες ἐν τῇ τε μάχῃ καὶ ἐν τῇ διώξει τῶν Περσῶν εἰς δέκα μυριάδας, καὶ ἐν τούτοις ἱππέας ὑπὲρ τοὺς μυρίους.
- 15 Ἀλέξανδρος δέ, ἐπεὶ ἀπὸ τῆς διώξεως εἰς τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐπανήλθεν, γυναικῶν ἠκουσεν οἰμωγὴν·⁵ ἐρωτήσαντι δ' αὐτῷ, αἰτινες εἶεν αἱ γυναῖκες καὶ ἂνθ' ὅτου οἰμώζοιεν,⁵ ἤγγειλέ τις, ὅτι⁶ “Ἡ τε μήτηρ καὶ ἡ γυνὴ καὶ οἱ παῖδες Δαρείου οἰμώζουσιν ἐπὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ ὥς τετελευτηκότι, ἐπεὶ ἐξηγγέλθη αὐταῖς, ὅτι τὸ τόξον
- 20 Δαρείου ἔχεις καὶ τὸν κἀνδυν καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα.” Ταῦτα ἀκούσας Ἀλέξανδρος ἔπεμψε πρὸς αὐτὰς Λεόννατον, ἓνα τῶν ἐταίρων, κελεύσας ἐπαγγεῖλαι, ὅτι ζῇ Δαρείος. Ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ὕστερον ἡμέλει τῶν γυναικῶν, ἀλλὰ συνεχώρησεν αὐταῖς θεραπείαν βασιλικὴν καὶ τὸν ἄλλον κόσμον, καὶ καλεῖσθαι ἐκέλευσε βασιλείας.
- 25 Οὐ πολλῷ δὲ ὕστερον ἦλθον παρὰ Δαρείου πρέσβεις κομίζοντες ἐπιστολὴν, ἐν ᾗ ἐνήσαν λόγοι περὶ φιλίας καὶ συμμαχίας· Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ οὐκ ἐπέισθη.

¹ would have conquered, had not. ² those facing them. ³ ὁ κἀνδυν, vos the (Persian) outer garment, caftan. ⁴ infant. ⁵ ἡ οἰμωγή wailing, lamentation; οἰμώζω wail, lament. ⁶ see page 77, 11.

SOME RULES OF SYNTAX.

1. **Attributive** phrases are placed between article and noun, or after the noun with the article repeated. Gr. 120.

οἱ τοῦ βίου πόνοι = οἱ πόνοι οἱ τοῦ βίου.

2. A **neuter plural** subject takes the verb in the singular. Gr. 114, 1.

τὰ δῶρα καλὰ ἦν . . . were . . .

3. **Predicate** nouns and adjectives go without the article. Gr. 119, 1.

τὸν θάνατον λέγουσιν ἱατρὸν τῶν πόνων. [Gr. 166, 2.]

4. After **passive** verbs, ὑπό w. gen. (= *ab* w. abl.) denotes the agent.

ἀρχεσθε ὑπὸ τῶν ξένων.

5. The **article** may have the force of a possessive pronoun. Gr. 117, 1.

στέργετε τοὺς φίλους *love your friends*. ἡ πατρίς *one's country*.

6. The **neuter** (singular as well as plural) of an **adjective** may be used as a noun and, in consequence, is often rendered by an (abstract) noun or a phrase. Gr. 124.

τὸ δίκαιον *justice*, τὰ ἀναγκαῖα *what is (was, etc.) necessary*, (τὰ) μικρά *little things*.

7. The **instrumental dative**, like the ablative in Latin, answers the question *by (with, through, by means of) what?* Gr. 159.

ἐν Σπάρτῃ βοή κρίνουσιν — βλάβαις οἱ ἀνόητοι παιδεύονται.

8. **Possessive** pronouns require the article. Gr. 64; 126.

ὁ ἐμὸς φίλος *my friend* — ὁ ἡμέτερος πατήρ.

9. Learn the following **prepositions**. Gr. 162. 163.

ἀνευ w. gen. *without*: ἀνευ πόνων.

ἀπό w. gen. *away from*: ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ.

down from: ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου.

διά w. gen. *through(out), across*: διὰ τοῦ πεδίου.

ὑπέρ w. gen. *for (the sake), in defence (behalf) of*: ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐλευθερίας.

ἐπὶ w. dat. *on, upon*: ἐπὶ τοῖς πλοίοις.

παρά w. dat. *at, near, by, beside, off*: παρὰ τῇ νήσῳ.

σύν w. dat. *together, (in alliance) with, cum*: σὺν τοῖς φίλοις.

μετά w. acc. *after, post*: μετὰ τὴν μάχην.

πρὸς w. acc. *to, towards, against*: πρὸς τοὺς Πέρσας.

(in a hostile or friendly sense).

Note the idiom in:

the battle of M.: ἡ ἐν Μαντινείᾳ μάχη — ἡ ἐν (off) Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχία.

10. Names of **persons** are mostly without, names of **countries** mostly with, the article. Gr. 119, notes 3 and 4.

(ὁ) Σωκράτης — ἡ Ἀσία.

11. Learn: *pāsa* χώρα *every, any country*.

pāsa ἡ χώρα *all the (this) country, the whole of the (this) c.*

pāσαι αἱ χώραι *all (the, these) countries*. Gr. 123.

12. A **participle** without the article is often equivalent in English to a clause with *while, as, when, if, because, although* etc. However, it may often be rendered by a participle as well. Gr. 203, 3.

βλέπων οὐ βλέπει.

13. The **genitive absolute** in Greek corresponds to the ablative absolute in Latin or the nominative absolute in English. Hence Κύρου βασιλεύοντος = *Cyru regnante, Cyrus being king, while (as, when, if, because, although* etc.) *Cyru is (was* etc.) *king, in the reign of Cyrus*. Gr. 203, 2.

14. Ὁ παιδεύων (*he*) *who educates*.
 ὁ μὴ παιδεύων (*he*) *who does not educate*. Gr. 201.
 15. *Than* after a comparative is rendered by ἤ (= *quam*).
 16. As in Latin the ablative, so in Greek the **genitive of comparison** may be used instead of ἤ with the nominative or accusative. Gr. 148.
 οὐδὲν μητρὸς εὐμενέστερον = ἡ μήτηρ.
 17. Learn the following **prepositions** (cp. Rule 9):

1. With the Genitive:

ἀντί *instead of*: ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ. πρό *before, of place*: πρὸ τῶν πυλῶν.
 μέχρι *until, up to, as far as*: μέχρι θανάτου. of time: πρὸ τῆς μάχης.

2. With the Accusative:

ἀμφί *about, around*: ἀμφὶ τὴν πόλιν.
 ἀνά *up, up along, over, through*: ἀνὰ τὸν ποταμόν, ἀνὰ τὸ πεδῖον.

3. With the Genitive and Accusative:

διά w. gen. *through (out), across; through (the aid of), per*: διὰ τοῦ πεδίου; δι' ἀγγέλου.
 w. acc. *on account of, owing to, by reason of*: διὰ τὴν νόσον.
 κατὰ w. gen. *down (from above)*: κατὰ τῶν ὀρῶν.
 w. acc. *down (along); throughout*: κατὰ τὸν ποταμόν; τὴν χώραν.
 in conformity, according to: κατὰ τοὺς νόμους.
 μετὰ w. gen. *(in company, alliance) with, cum*: μετὰ τῶν συμμάχων.
 w. acc. *after, next, post*: μετὰ τὴν μάχην.
 περί w. gen. *about, concerning, on, de*: περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης.
 w. acc. *about, around*: περὶ τὸ τεῖχος, οἱ περὶ Κῦρον.
 ὑπέρ w. gen. *over, above, super*: ὑπὲρ τῆς γῆς, κεφαλῆς.
 for (the sake), in defence (behalf) of, pro: ὑπὲρ τῆς πατρίδος, ψυχῆς.
 w. acc. *over, beyond*: ὑπὲρ τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον, ὑπὲρ δύναμιν.

4. With the Genitive, Dative and Accusative:

ἐπί w. gen. *on, upon*: ἐφ' ἄρματος, ἐπὶ τῆς κεφαλῆς.
 w. dat. *on, upon*: ἐπὶ πλοίοις, ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ.
 for, on account of; with a view to: ἐπὶ σοφίᾳ — ἐπὶ βλάβῃ.
 w. acc. *to, upon, towards*: ἐφ' ἵππον, ἐπὶ Σούσα.
 against, towards; in search of: ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας; ἐφ' ὕδωρ.
 παρά w. gen. *from (beside), on the part of*: παρὰ τῶν θεῶν.
 w. dat. *beside, near, at, by, with, among*: παρὰ τῇ νήσῳ, τοῖς πολεμίοις.
 w. acc. *to (the side of), towards; alongside of, by, past*: παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν.
 (beside and beyond =) contrary to: παρὰ τοὺς νόμους.
 πρὸς w. gen. *looking towards, from (beside), on the part of*: πρὸς τοῦ ποταμοῦ.
 w. dat. *beside, at, near by*: πρὸς βασιλεῖ.
 w. acc. *to, towards, against*: πρὸς βασιλείᾳ. (Rule 9.)
 ὑπὸ w. gen. *by, at the hands of* (w. pass. verbs): ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρός. (Rule 4.)
 below, under, beneath: ὑπὸ τῆς γῆς.
 w. dat. *below, under, at the base of*: ὑπὸ τῇ γῇ, τῷ ὄρει.
 w. acc. *under, down under*: ὑπὸ τὴν γῆν.

18. Prohibitions and wishes, final and conditional clauses, as well as infinitives — excepting such as are equal to declaratory statements — are all rendered **negative** by μή. Gr. 206.

μὴ λέγε, μὴ λέγοι (Rule 22); ἵνα μὴ λέγῃ (Rule 27), εἰ μὴ λέγει; μὴ λέγειν.

19. Aorist Subjunctives, Optatives, Imperatives and Infinitives have of themselves no reference to the past (Gr. 169). Consequently, they are frequently rendered like the corresponding forms of the present.

Note in particular that the **imperative** (Gr. 169, 3) of the *aorist*: expresses one *single* instance of a command;

present: either one *single* command — which is then viewed in its continuance — or a command to be obeyed *continually* or, at least, *repeatedly*; hence also *general rules* and *maxims of life*.

20. Παιδεύετε or παιδεύσον educate!

Μὴ παιδεύετε or μὴ παιδεύσῃς do not educate!

The Prohibitive Subjunctive. Gr. 173, 3.

21. Παιδεύωμεν, erudiamus, let us educate!

Μὴ παιδεύωμεν, ne erudiamus, let us not educate!

The Hortatory Subjunctive. Gr. 173, 1.

22. (Εἰθε) παιδεύετε, utinam erudiatis, may you educate! O that (Would that, O if) you were educating! I wish you would educate!

(Εἰθε) μὴ παιδεύετε, utinam ne erudiatis, may you not educate! etc.

The Optative Proper. Gr. 174, 1.

23. Παιδεύεις (παιδεύσεις) ἂν you can, might, would educate; perhaps you may e.

Οὐκ ἂν παιδεύεις (παιδεύσεις) you cannot (possibly) educate; you could, would, might not educate; perhaps you may not educate.

The Potential Optative. Gr. 174, 2.

24. Ἐάν, ὅταν and similar conjunctions, as well as relative pronouns with ἂν, are always followed by the subjunctive: ἂν λέγῃς if you say., Gr. 187.

25. a) Ἐάν (ὅταν) παιδεύητε, si (cum) erudietis or eruditis.

Ἐάν (ὅταν) παιδεύσητε, si (cum) erudiveritis or erudivistis. Gr. 187, 2.

b) *Ὅς ἂν παιδεύῃ, quicumque erudiet or erudit.

*Ὅς ἂν παιδεύῃ, quicumque erudiverit or erudivit. Gr. 191, 4. d.

26. In dependent clauses, the optative may take the place of the indicative or subjunctive, whenever the principal sentence has the verb in an historical tense.

The Indirect Optative. Gr. 176, 4.

ἔλεγεν ὅτι ὁ φίλος ἀπέθανεν or ἀποθάνοι.

27. Final clauses with ἵνα, ὥς, ὅπως, ut, in order that,

ἵνα μὴ, ὥς μὴ, ὅπως μὴ or μὴ, ne, in order that not, lest,

always take the subjunctive after a principal tense,

and generally the optative after an historical tense. Gr. 181.

ἡσυχίαν ἦγον, ἵνα πάντες ἀκούσωσιν or ἀκούοιεν.

28. After verbs of saying or thinking, if the infinitive follows, the **nominative w. inf.** is used when the subjects are the same, otherwise the accusative w. inf. Gr. 197, 1. 2.

οἶσμαι εἶναι σοφός — οἶσμαι αὐτὸν εἶναι σοφόν.

29. An infinitive may be preceded by the article and thus be used as, and declined like, a noun, without however losing its character as a verb. Gr.

τὸ τοῖς νόμοις πείθεσθαι to obey (obedience to) the laws. [198, 1.

30. The **future participle**, with or without ὥς, often conveys a final meaning: in order to, with a view to etc. Gr. 203, 3. b.

οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι παρεσκευάζοντο ὥς πολέμησοντες.

31. The **participle** with καίπερ, although, denotes opposition or concession.

[Gr. 189, n.

καίπερ εὐγενὴς ὢν κακός ἐστιν in spite of his noble birth.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

COMPRISING THE LESSONS AND THE VOCABULARY.

a.	= use (or render by) the article.	Lat.	= Latin.
abs.	= absolute.	M., mid.	= middle.
acc.	= accusative.	mid-pass.	= middle passive.
accdg.	= according.	M. P.	= middle passive.
Act., act.	= active.	n.	= neuter, note, number.
adj.	= adjective.	neut.	= neuter.
adv.	= adverb.	nom.	= nominative.
agt.	= against.	nt.	= neuter.
aor.	= aorist.	o.	= omit.
art.	= article.	opp.	= opposed to.
collect.	= in a collective sense.	opt.	= optative.
comp.	= comparative.	p., pp.	= page, pages.
constr.	= construction.	part.	= participle.
cp.	= compare.	pass.	= passive.
dat.	= dative.	perf.	= perfect.
dep.	= deponent.	pf.	= perfect.
dep. med.	= middle deponent.	pl.	= plural.
dep. pass.	= passive deponent.	plupf.	= pluperfect.
D. M.	= dep. med.	poet.	= poetic.
D. P.	= dep. pass.	postp.	= postpositive.
e.g.	= for example.	prep.	= preposition.
encl.	= enclitic.	pres.	= present.
esp.	= especially.	R.	= Rule.
etc.	= and so forth.	relat.	= relative.
ff.	= following.	sc.	= scilicet.
fut.	= future.	sg.	= singular.
gen.	= genitive.	subj.	= subject.
Gr.	= Grammar.	sthg.	= something.
i.	= intransitive.	sup., superl.	= superlative.
i.e.	= that is.	syll.	= syllabic.
imp., imper.	= imperative.	tr., trans.	= transitive.
impf.	= imperfect.	transl.	= translate.
ind.	= indicative.	usu.	= usual, -ly.
inf.	= infinitive.	verb. adj.	= verbal adjective.
intr.	= intransitive.	voc.	= vocative.
L. Less.	= Lesson.	w.	= with.

VOCABULARY.

Arranged According To Lessons.

The vowels α, ι and υ, whenever *long by nature*, are marked thus : ᾱ, ῑ, ῡ, unless their quantity be already otherwise sufficiently indicated.

1.			
βασιλεύω <i>v. gen.</i>	am king, rule (over).	ἀεί	always, ever.
παιδεύω	educate.	πολλάκις	often, frequently.
πιστεύω <i>v. dat.</i>	trust (in, to), believe.	καί	and, even, also, too.
θύω	sacrifice.	οὐ, (οὐκ, οὐχ)	not (no). Gr. 24, 3.
λύω	loose.	μή <i>v. imp.</i>	not, nē.
ἀγγέλλω	announce.	2.	
γινώσκω	perceive, learn (to know), know.	ὁ λόγος	word, speech, discourse.
θαυμάζω	admire, wonder (at).	ὁ βίος	life.
ἄγω	lead, drive. <i>i.</i> march.	ὁ ἵππος	horse.
ἔχω	have, hold.	ὁ λίθος	stone.
λέγω	say, tell, speak (of), call.	ὁ νόμος	law; custom.
φέρω	carry, bear, bring.	ὁ ξένος	stranger, mercenary.
φεύγω	flee (from), shun.	ὁ πόνος	toil, hardship, suffering.
γράφω	write.	ὁ τρόπος	manner, way. <i>pl.</i> habits, character.
φθείρω	corrupt, destroy.	ὁ ὕπνος	sleep.
ἐκ, ἐξ <i>v. gen.</i>	out of, from.	ὁ φίλος	friend.
(whence? Gr. 24, 2.); in consequence of; ex.		ὁ χρόνος	time.
ἐν <i>v. dat.</i>	in, at, on, during, among. (<i>where? when?</i>)	ὁ δῆμος <i>populus</i>	people.
εἰς <i>v. acc.</i>	into, to, in, up to, on. (<i>whither?</i>)	ὁ δοῦλος	slave, servant.
		ὁ ἐταῖρος	companion.
		ὁ πλοῦτος	riches.
		ὁ ταῦρος	bull.

ὁ Δαρεῖος	Darius.
ὁ Κροῖσος	Croesus.
ὁ Κῦρος	Cyrus.
ὁ Λυκούργος	Lycurgus.
ὁ Ἀθηναῖος	Athenian.
ὁ Ῥωμαῖος	Roman.
ὁ Θηβαῖος	Theban.
ὁ ἄνθρωπος	<i>homo</i> man ; <i>pl.</i> men, people, <i>homines</i> .
ὁ ἄγγελος	messenger.
ὁ ἄνεμος	wind.
ὁ ἥλιος	sun.
ὁ θάνατος	death.
ὁ κίνδυνος	danger ; <i>pl.</i> times of d.
ὁ πόλεμος	war ; <i>sg.</i> & <i>pl.</i> times of w.
ὁ πολέμιος	<i>hostis</i> enemy.
ὁ σύμμαχος	ally.
ὁ Διόνῡσος	Dionysus.
ὁ Ὅμηρος	Homer.
ὁ Φίλιππος	Philip.
ὁ Αἰγύπτιος	Egyptian.
ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος	Lacedæmonian.

3.

ὁ ἀγρός	field ; <i>sg.</i> & <i>pl.</i> country (<i>opp.</i> town).
ὁ ἀδελφός	brother.
ὁ ἀριθμός	number.
ὁ γεωργός	husbandman.
ὁ θεός	god.
ὁ θῦμός	courage, heart, soul ; anger.
ὁ ἰατρός	physician.
ὁ καρπός	fruit, <i>also</i> collect.
ὁ μισθός	wages ; reward.

ὁ οὐρανός	sky, heaven(s).
ὁ ὀφθαλμός	eye.
ὁ στρατηγός	general, leader.
τὸ δῶρον	present, gift.
τὸ πλοῖον	vessel.
τὸ ἄστρον	star.
τὸ δένδρον	tree.
τὸ ἔργον	work, deed.
τὸ ὄπλον	weapon ; <i>pl.</i> arms, armor.
τὸ τέκνον	child.
τὸ τόξον	bow.
τὸ φύλλον	leaf.
τὸ θηρίον	beast, (wild) animal.
τὸ πεδίον	plain.
τὸ εἶδωλον	image, picture.
τὸ στρατόπεδον	camp.
τὸ τρόπαιον	trophy.
τὸ φάρμακον	remedy.

4.

ἄρχω <i>w. gen.</i>	rule, reign, govern.
κρίνω	judge (of) ; try, decide.
θεραπεύω	attend to, wait upon, serve ; heal, cure ; honor, worship ; till, cultivate.
κελεύω	urge, bid, command.
φυλάττω	guard, watch ; keep, preserve, defend.
ἰδρῶ	erect, build.
γίγνομαι <i>dep.</i>	am born, become, am made, happen.
ἔπομαι <i>dep. w. dat.</i>	follow.
μάχομαι <i>dep. w. dat.</i>	fight (with, agt.).
πείθομαι <i>w. dat.</i>	obey.

πορεύομαι march, travel.
 ἀλλά but, however.
 μέν—δέ: Gr. 208. used to mark *con-*
trasts or *correlative* parts of sen-
 tences; frequently left untrans-
 lated, except by stress of the
 voice; *sometimes* = indeed — but.
 καί—καί *et—et* both — and.

5.

See Gr. 31, 2.

ἡ ὁδός way, road, path.
 ἡ εἵσοδος entrance, inroad.
 ἡ ἐξοδος march (out), expe-
 dition.
 ἡ ἄμπελος vine.
 ἡ βίβλος book.
 ἡ ἡπειρος mainland.
 ἡ νῆσος island.
 ἡ νόσος sickness, disease.
 ἡ παρθένος maiden.
 ἡ τάφρος ditch.
 ἡ ψῆφος pebble, ballot.
 ἡ Αἴγυπτος Egypt.
 ὁ φόβος fear.
 ὁ οἶνος wine.
 ὁ Νεῖλος (ποταμός) the (river) Nile.
 ὁ ἄργυρος silver.
 ὁ βάρβαρος not Greek, barba-
 rian, foreigner.
 ὁ πρόγονος forefather.
 ὁ βωμός altar.
 ὁ ποταμός river, stream.
 ὁ στρατός army.
 ὁ χρῦσός gold.
 τὸ σημεῖον sign, ensign.

τὸ μέταλλον mine.
 τὸ Λαύρειον Mt. Laurium.

6.

ἡ οἰκία (ῖ!) house.
 ἡ ἀδικία injustice, wrong
 (-doing).
 ἡ ἀπιστία distrust.
 ἡ ἀτυχία unluckiness, misfor-
 tune, failure, evil luck.
 ἡ ἐκκλησία the people's assem-
 bly, meeting.
 ἡ ἐλευθερία liberty, freedom.
 ἡ ἐπιθυμία desire (for *gen.*).
 ἡ εὐτυχία good luck, prosper-
 ity, success.
 ἡ ζημία penalty, punishment.
 ἡ ἡσυχία quiet, rest.
 ἡ πενία poverty.
 ἡ φιλία friendship.
 ἡ σοφία wisdom.
 ἡ Ἀρκαδία Arcadia.
 ἡ χώρα country, land, region.
 ἡ ἀνδρεία bravery.
 ἡ παιδεία training, educa-
 tion, attainments.
 ἡ ἑσπέρα evening.
 ἡ ἡμέρα day.
 ἡ θύρα door.
 ἡ στρατιά army.
 ἡ ἀγορά market-(place).
 ἡ θεά goddess.
 ἡ μάχη battle.
 ἡ βλάβη harm, damage, hurt.
 ἡ δίκη right, justice; satis-
 faction, punishment.

ἡ πύλη	gate.
ἡ τέχνη	art.
ἡ Σπάρτη	Sparta.
αἱ Θερμοπύλαι	Thermopylæ.
ἡ νίκη	victory.
ἡ γνώμη	judgment, under- standing, opinion.
ἡ λύπη	grief, sorrow, pain, distress.
ἡ ὕλη	forest.
ἡ αἰσχὺνη	disgrace, shame.
ἡ εἰρήνη	peace.
ἡ σελήνη	moon.
ἡ Μεσσήνη	Messenia.
αἱ Ἀθῆναι	Athens.
ἡ τιμή	honor.
ἡ ἀδελφή	sister.
ἡ ἀρετή	virtue, bravery ; goodness, excellence.
ἡ ἀρχή	beginning ; rule, power, command, sovereignty, empire ; office, magistracy.
ἡ βοή	cry, shout, call.
ἡ βουλή	advice ; plan ; senate.
ἡ ἡδονή	pleasure, joy.
ἡ πηγή	source, fountain.
ἡ σκηνή	tent.
ἡ τελευτή	end ; death.
ἡ φυγή	flight.
ἡ ψυχή	soul, heart.

7.

ὁ σοφός	wise man.
ἡ ἀθῦμία	faintheartedness.
ἡ αἰτία	cause ; blame.
ἡ θυσία	sacrifice.

ἡ κακία	wickedness, <i>pl.</i> vices.
ἡ δόξα	opinion ; reputation, fame, renown, glory.
ἡ Μοῦσα	Muse.
ἡ γλῶττα	tongue ; language.
ἡ ἥττα	defeat.
ἡ σφαῖρα	globe.
ἡ θάλαττα	sea.
ἡ ἄμαξα	wagon.
ἡ γέφυρα	bridge.
ἡ ἀλήθεια	truth(-fulness) ; re- ality.
ἡ ἀσέβεια	impiety.
ἡ ἀσφάλεια	security, safety.
ἡ βοήθεια	aid, help, succor.
ἡ εὐσέβεια	piety.
ἡ εὖνοια	kindness, good-will.
ἡ ὁμόνοια	concord, harmony.
ἡ ὠφέλεια	use, profit, advan- tage, benefit.
ἡ Χαιρώνεια	Chæronea.

8.

ὁ κόσμος	ornament ; honor ;
<i>mundus</i>	order ; world.
ὁ ἡ διδάσκαλος	teacher.
τὸ μέτρον	(due) measure.
ἡ δυστυχία	ill luck, misfortune, failure, mishap.
ἡ πολιτεία	constitution ; state.
τέ (<i>encl.</i>) — καί	both (alike)—and ; — as well as.
οὔτε — οὔτε	neither — nor ; after <i>neque — neque</i> a negative : either — or.

9.

δειμαίνω	dread, fear.
ἐχθαίρω	hate.
νομίζω	think, believe, consider as.
σώζω	save, preserve, rescue.
ἡ συμμαχία	alliance.
ἡ ἐχθρα	enmity.
ἡ σιγή	silence.
ἡ ῥώμη	strength.
ἡ μέριμνα	care.
ἡ στρατεία	expedition.
ἡ δικαιοσύνη	justice.
ἡ σωφροσύνη	discretion, prudence; moderation, modesty, temperance, self-restraint.
ὁ νεάνις	young man; <i>pl.</i> the young.
ὁ Πausανίας	Pausanias.
ὁ πολίτης	(fellow-) citizen.
ὁ γυμνήτης	light-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> light infantry.
ὁ δεσπότης	lord, master, ruler.
ὁ εὐεργέτης	benefactor.
ὁ ἰκέτης	suppliant.
ὁ ναύτης	sailor.
ὁ νομοθέτης	lawgiver.
ὁ οἰκέτης	of the household, slave, servant, domestic.
ὁ ὀπλίτης	<i>hoplite</i> , heavy-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> heavy infantry.
ὁ στρατιώτης	soldier.
γάρ <i>postp.</i>	for, namely.
ὁ προδότης	traitor.
ὁ τοξότης	bowman.
ὁ Ἐφιάλτης	Ephialtes.

ὁ Καμβύσης	Cambyses.
ὁ Ξέρξης	Xerxes.
ὁ Πέρσης	Persian.
ὁ Σπαρτιάτης	Spartan.
ὁ δικαστής	judge.
ὁ ἀκοντιστής	javelin-man.
ὁ μαθητής	pupil.
ὁ πελταστής	<i>peltast</i> , light-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> light infantry.
ὁ ποιητής	poet.
ὁ Ἀτρείδης	son of Atreus.
ὁ Ἡρακλείδης	son (descendant) of Heracles.
ὁ Πηλείδης	son of Peleus.
ὁ Ἀριστείδης	Aristides.
ὁ Ἐπαμεινώνδας	Epaminondas.
ὁ Πελοπίδας	Pelopidas.
ὁ Λεωνίδας	Leonidas.

10.

ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὄν	good.
ἀληθινός, ἡ, ὄν	true, real, genuine.
δειλός, ἡ, ὄν	fearful, cowardly.
δεινός, ἡ, ὄν	terrible, dreadful.
δυνατός, ἡ, ὄν	powerful; possible.
ἐσθλός, ἡ, ὄν	noble, good, excellent.
θερμός, ἡ, ὄν	warm, hot.
θνητός, ἡ, ὄν	mortal, perishable.
κακός, ἡ, ὄν	bad, evil, base, wicked.
καλός, ἡ, ὄν	beautiful, fair; good; noble.
κοινός <i>w. gen. & dat.</i>	common.
μεστός <i>w. gen.</i>	full (of).
πιστός, ἡ, ὄν	faithful.

σοφός, ή, όν	wise.
στενός, ή, όν	strait, narrow.
χαλεπός, ή, όν	difficult, hard, heavy, grievous, troublesome, painful.
χρηστός, ή, όν	useful, clever; worthy, good.
Ἑλληνικός	Hellenic, Greek, Grecian.
Ἀττικός, ή, όν	Attic.
ἡ Ἀττική	Attica.
αἰσχρός, ά, όν	disgraceful, shame- ful, infamous; unsightly.
βλαβερός, ά, όν	hurtful, injurious.
ἐχθρός <i>w. dat.</i>	hated; hostile.
ιερός <i>w. gen.</i>	holy, sacred.
ἰσχυρός, ά, όν	strong.
λαμπρός, ά, όν	bright, brilliant, illustrious, magnificent, glorious, distin- guished.
μακρός, ά, όν	long, tall, large.
μικρός, ά, όν	short, small, little.
πικρός, ά, όν	bitter.
πονηρός, ά, όν	bad, evil, base, wicked.
ψυχρός, ά, όν	cold.
ὁ φθόνος	envy.
τὸ ἀγαθόν	good (thing), blessing.
τὸ κακόν	evil, misery, misfor- tune. Also τὸ καλόν, τὸ αἰσχρόν etc.
R. 6.	
ὁ ἐχθρός	<i>inimicus</i> enemy.
τὸ ἱερόν	temple.
τὸ δάκρυον	tear.
ἡ σωτηρία	rescue, deliverance, safety, welfare.

II.

δῆλος, δῆλη, δῆλον	clear, evident, mani- fest.
μόνος	alone, only.
φίλος	dear.
ὀλίγος	little, small; short; <i>pl. (a) few.</i>
ἀναγκαῖος, ᾧ, ὄν	necessary.
ἀρχαῖος <i>anti-</i> <i>quus, priscus</i>	old, ancient.
σπουδαῖος	eager, earnest.
ἀνδρείος	brave.
θεῖος	divine.
παντοῖος	manifold, various, of all sorts, all kinds of, a variety of.
νέος	new, young.
ἐναντίος	opposite, opposed.
δίκαιος, ᾧ, ὄν	just. R. 6.
ἄγριος	wild.
αἷτιος <i>w. gen.</i>	to blame (for); cause, author (of), guilty.
ἄλλότριος	another's, strange, foreign.
ἄξιος <i>w. gen.</i>	worth(y), deserving.
ἐλεύθερος	free.
ἴδιος <i>w. gen. & dat.</i>	one's own, private.
ὅμοιος <i>w. dat.</i>	like, similar.
πολέμιος	the enemy's, hostile.
πλούσιος	rich.
ῥᾶδιος	easy.
ὁ τύραννος	tyrant. ¹
ἡ τύχη	luck, fortune, chance, destiny.
ἡ συμφορά	misfortune, calamity.
ἡ Λιβύη	Libya.

¹ For the exact meaning of the term, see the Lexicon.

12.

ἄβατος, <i>ον</i>	impassable, inaccessible.
ἄδηλος, <i>ον</i>	unknown, uncertain, doubtful.
ἄδικος, <i>ον</i>	unjust.
ἄδύνατος, <i>ον</i>	impossible.
ἄθάνατος, <i>ον</i>	immortal, everlasting.
ἄθῦμος, <i>ον</i>	fainthearted.
ἄκαιρος, <i>ον</i>	ill-timed.
ἄλῦπος, <i>ον</i>	griefless, sorrowless, painless.
ἀνάξιος, <i>ον</i> <i>w. gen.</i>	unworthy, undeserving.
ἀνάρριθμος, <i>ον</i>	countless, innumerable.
ἄνόητος, <i>ον</i>	foolish, senseless.
ἄπιστος, <i>ον</i>	faithless, untrustworthy.
ἄτιμος, <i>ον</i>	inglorious, infamous.
ἄχρηστος, <i>ον</i>	useless, unserviceable.
βάρβαρος, <i>ον</i>	(not Greek), barbarian.
ἐντίμος, <i>ον</i>	honored, honorable, respected, esteemed.
ἐνδοξος, <i>ον</i>	famous, renowned, glorious, celebrated.
ἥμερος, <i>ον</i>	tame.
ἥσυχος, <i>ον</i>	quiet.
πρᾶος, <i>ον</i>	mild, gentle.
ὑπήκοος, <i>ον w. gen. & dat.</i>	subject.
φρόνιμος, <i>ον</i>	sensible, judicious, reasonable.
βέβαιος, 2 & 3	firm, lasting, certain, stable.
ἐρημος, 2 & 3	lonely, desert(ed).

χρήσιμος, 2 & 3	useful, valuable.
ὠφέλιμος, 2 & 3	useful, serviceable.
ἐνιοι, <i>αι, α</i>	some.
ἄλλοι, <i>αι, α</i>	others.
πολλοί, <i>αί, ά</i>	many (a).
ἐμός, <i>ή, όν</i>	my, mine.
σός, <i>ή, όν</i> ^{thy, thine}	your, yours.
ἡμέτερος, <i>α, ον</i>	our, ours.
ὑμέτερος, <i>α, ον</i>	your, yours.
ὁ καιρός	right time, fitting moment.
ὁ λιμός	hunger.
τὸ φύλον	tribe, nation, people.
ἡ τροφή	food.
τὸ ἱμάτιον	garment; <i>pl.</i> clothes.

R. 8.

13.

βουλεύω	(take) counsel, advise.
βουλεύομαι	take counsel with myself, deliberate, hold a council; plan, resolve.
δουλεύω <i>w. dat.</i>	am a slave, subject (to), serve.
θηρεύω	hunt, chase.
κινδυνεύω	run a risk; am in, encounter danger.
στρατεύω <i>& mid.</i>	take the field.
στρατοπεδεύομαι	encamp.
δακρῶ	shed tears, weep (over).
κωλύω <i>w. inf.</i>	hinder, prevent, keep (from: <i>gen.</i>).
γυμνάζω	exercise.
δικάζω	am judge, dispense justice, pass sentence.

διώκω	pursue, persecute.
πέμπω	send; escort.
ὁ υἱός	son.
ὁ παράδεισος	park.
ὁ δυνάστης	ruler, sovereign.
ὁ σατράπης	<i>satrap</i> , governor.
ὅλος, η, ον	whole, entire, all.
βασιλείος, 3	royal.
τὰ βασιλεία	royal palace.
γεραιός, 3	<i>senex</i> old, aged.
παλαιός, 3	ancient; ὁ π. the
<i>antiquus</i>	Elder: <i>maior</i> .

14.

ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ	Athena.
ἡ γῆ	earth, land, country; Gaea.
ὁ Ἑρμῆς	Hermes.
ὁ νοῦς	mind, intellect, rea- son, sense.
ὁ πλοῦς	sailing, voyage.
ὁ περίπλους	s. round, circum- navigation.
τὸ ὀστοῦν	bone.
ἀργυροῦς, ᾧ, οὖν	of silver.
σιδηροῦς	of iron.
χρυσοῦς, ῆ, οὖν	of gold, golden.
χαλκοῦς	of bronze (brass, metal), brazen.
ἁπλοῦς	simple, plain.
τριπλοῦς	<i>triple</i> , threefold.
εὖνους, οὖν w. dat.	well-disposed, kind.
κακόνους w. dat.	evil-minded.
ἄνους	foolish, senseless.
ὁ τάφος	grave, tomb.
ὁ στέφανος	crown, garland.

ὁ νεκρός	dead man, corpse.
τὸ κύπελλον	cup, goblet.
τὸ δεῖπνον	(principal) meal (of the day).
ὁ κυβερνήτης	helmsman.
ἡ ἄκρα	height, citadel.
ἡ ὀργή	anger.
θαυμάσιος, 3	wonderful.
παρέχω	hold near, afford, provide, furnish; give, grant; show; <i>praebeo</i> .
ὁ Σκύθης	Scythian.
ὁ Ἅιδης	Hades.
ὁ Εὐξείνιος Πόν- τος	Black Sea.
ἡ Σικελία	Sicily.

15.

ὁ κόλπος	bosom, gulf.
ὁ ἐνιαυτός	year.
τὸ νῶτον	back.
τὸ ναυτικόν	fleet.
ἡ ναυμαχία	naval engagement.
πρότερος, 3	former, previous, preceding, earlier.
ὑστερος, 3	later, following, subsequent.
ἐνοικος, 2	dwelling in, inhabi- tant.
πάρουκος, 2	dw. by, neighboring.
πέζος, 3	on foot, foot-, land-.
βλέπω	look, see, behold.
τρέπω	turn.
βούλομαι dep.	wish, desire.
λαμβάνω	take, receive, seize.
δικην λαμβάνω	inflict punishment.

φυγαδεύω	put to flight, drive away.
χαλεπαίνω <i>v. dat.</i>	am angry (with, at).
ἀπο-θνήσκω	die (off, out); fall (in battle)
ἀπο-κτείνω	kill, slay.
κατα-λείπω	leave (behind), forsake, desert.
κατα-στρέφωμαι	subdue, subject to myself.
ὅτι <i>quod</i>	that, because.
ἐπεὶ <i>cum, post- quam</i>	since, when, after.

16.

ὁ ἅλς, ἅλός	salt; <i>usu. pl.</i>
ὁ θήρ, θηρός	(wild) animal.
ὁ κρατήρ, ἦρος	(mixing) bowl.
ὁ ζωστήρ, ἦρος	belt.
ὁ σωτήρ, ἦρος	savior, preserver, deliverer.
ὁ ἄήρ, έρος	(lower) air.
ὁ αἰθήρ, έρος	(upper) air.
ὁ ῥήτωρ, ορος	orator, speaker.
ὁ προπάτωρ	forefather.
Ἑκτωρ, ορος	Hector.
Νέστωρ, ορος	Nestor.
ὁ Κᾶρ, ᾶρός	Carian.
τὸ ἔαρ, αρος	spring.
τὸ νέκταρ, αρος	nectar.
μάκαρ, αρος	blessed, happy.
ὁ Ὠκεανός	Oceanus.
τὸ ἄθλον	prize.
στέργω	love.
εὐφραίνω	make glad, gladden.

εἰκάζω	compare; conjecture.
ὀνομάζω	name, call.
κολάζω	punish.
τιτρώσκω	wound.
ὁ Νάξιος	Naxian.
οἱ Δελφοί, ὦν. οἱ Διόσκοροι	Castor and Polydeuces.

17.

ὁ φύλαξ, κοs	guardian.
ὁ θώραξ, κοs	cuirass.
ὁ κήρυξ, κοs	herald.
ὁ φοῶνιξ, κοs	palm-tree.
ἡ γλαῦξ, κόs	owl.
ἡ αἶξ, γός	goat.
ἡ μάστιξ, γος	scourge, whip.
ἡ πτέρυξ, γος	wing (of a bird).
ἡ σάλιγξ, γγος	trumpet.
ἡ φάλαγξ, γγος	phalanx, line of battle.
ὁ ὄνυξ, χος	nail, hoof, talon, claw.
ὁ γύψ, πός	vulture.
ὁ Θραῖξ, κόs.	ὁ Αἰθίοψ, ποs.
ὁ Φρύξ, γός.	ὁ Κύκλωψ, ποs.
ὁ Φαίᾱξ, κοs.	ὁ Ἄραιψ, βοs.
ὁ Φοῖνιξ, κοs.	ὁ Μῆδος.
ὁ Κίλιξ, κοs.	ὁ Ἴνδος.
ἡ Θράκη.	ὁ Λῦδος.
ὁ λύκος	wolf.
ὁ αἰτός	eagle.
ἡ εὐδαιμονία	happiness.
πολεμικός, 3	warlike.
φοβερός, 3	formidable.
τὸ πρόβατον	sheep.
τίμιος, 3	honored, prized.
εἰλαφρός, 3	light, nimble, fast.

18.

ὁ γυμνής, ἦτος	light-armed foot-soldier; <i>pl.</i> light infantry.
ἡ ἐσθής, ἦτος	dress, clothes.
ὁ Κρής, ἠτός	Cretan.
ἡ νεότης, ἦτος	<i>iuventus</i> , youth.
ὁ ἔρως, ὠτος	love.
ὁ ἰδρώς, ὠτος	sweat.
ὁ νομάς, ἄδος	nomad.
ἡ Ἑλλάς, ἄδος	Greece.
ἡ ἀσπίς, ἰδος	shield.
ἡ ἐλπίς, ἰδος	hope.
<i>ἔχω τὴν ἐλπίδα ἐν</i> place my hope in.	
ἡ κνημίς, ἰδος	greave.
ἡ πατρίς, ἰδος	native (city, land, country), home. Gr. 54, n.
ἡ πυραμίς, ἰδος	pyramid.
ἡ τυραννίς, ἰδος	tyranny.
See <i>τύραννος</i> .	
ἡ φροντίς, ἰδος	care, solicitude.
ἡ ἔρις, ἰδος	strife, quarrel, contention.
ἡ Ἄρτεμις, ἰδος	Artemis.
ὁ, ἡ ὄρνις, ἰθος	bird.
ἡ χάρις, ἰτος	grace, loveliness; thanks, gratitude; love; favor.
<i>χάριν ἔχω gratiam habeo</i> am grateful.	
αἱ Χάριτες	the Graces.
ἡ κόρυς, υθος	helmet.
ἡ νύξ, κτός	night.
τὸ γάλα, κτος	milk.
ὁ σίδηρος	iron.
ὁ, ἡ ἔλαφος	stag, hind.
ὁ φιλόσοφος	<i>philosopher</i> , wise man.
ἄσμενος, 3	glad(ly), with joy.

ἄνθρώπινος, 3	human, man's —.
ὑψηλός, 3	high.
τίκτω	beget, bring forth.
τρέφω	feed, nourish, maintain.
θάπτω	bury.
σπένδω	pour out, offer a libation.
χρῆζω	desire, wish.

19.

τὸ σῶμα, τος	body.
τὸ αἷμα	blood.
τὸ ἄρμα	chariot.
τὸ γράμμα	letter (of the alphabet); <i>pl.</i> letters, learning, literary pursuits.
τὸ κτῆμα	possession, property.
τὸ μνῆμα	monument.
τὸ πνεῦμα	breath, wind.
τὸ πρᾶγμα	thing, deed, matter, affair; trouble, difficulty.
τὸ σῆμα	sign, (funeral) mound.
τὸ στόμα	mouth.
τὸ τραῦμα	wound.
τὸ χρήμα	thing; <i>pl.</i> money, property.
τὸ ἀμάρτημα	fault, blunder, sin, offence.
τὸ ἀνάθημα	votive offering.
τὸ ἄγαλμα	statue, image.
τὸ μάθημα	learning, knowledge; <i>pl.</i> accomplishments, attainments.
τὸ νόμισμα	coin.
τὸ ὄνομα	name.

τὸ στράτευμα army.
 τὸ τόξευμα arrow.
 πένης, ητὸς poor (man).
 φυγᾶς, ἀδος fugitive; exile.
 ὁ πούς, ποδός foot.
 ὁ τρίπους, οδος tripod.
 τὸ φῶς, ωτός light.
 τὸ γόνυ, νατος knee.
 τὸ δόρυ, ρατος spear.
 τὸ ὕδωρ, δατος water.
 τὸ κέρας, ἄτος horn, antler; wing
 (of an army).

20.

ὁ Ἕλλην, ηνος Hellene, Greek.
 ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ωνος.
 ὁ Σόλων, ωνος.
 ὁ Πλάτων, ωνος.
 ὁ Φαίδων, ωνος.
 ὁ Πάν, Πᾶνός the god Pan.
 ὁ μῆν, μηνός month.
 ὁ ἄγων, ὠνος contest, struggle, fight.
 ὁ αἰών, ὠνος time; life; age,
 generation; eternity.
 ὁ λειμών, ὠνος meadow, green.
 ὁ χειμών, ὠνος storm; winter.
 ὁ χιτῶν, ὠνος under garment.
 ὁ, ἡ Μαραθών, ὠνος Marathon.
 ὁ Τελαμών, ὠνος Telamon.
 ὁ Ποσειδών, ὠνος Poseidon.
 ὁ δαίμων, ονος god, deity.
 ὁ γείτων, ονος neighbor.
 ὁ τέκτων ονος artist.
 ὁ Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος.
 ὁ Ἀρίων, ονος.
 ἡ Λακεδαίμων, ονος.

ὁ ποιμήν, ἑνος shepherd.
 ὁ λιμήν, ἑνος harbor.
 ὁ, ἡ ἡγεμών, ὄνος guide; leader.
 ὁ Μακεδών, ὄνος Macedonian.
 ἡ χιών, ὄνος snow.
 ἡ χθών, ονός ground, earth.
 ἡ Ἐλευσίς, ἰνος Eleusis.
 ἡ Σαλαμίς, ἰνος Salamis.
 ἡ ῥίς, ῥῖνός *usu. pl.* nose.
 ὁ δελφίς, ἰνος dolphin.
 εὐδαίμων, ον happy; wealthy.
 ἐπιστήμων, ον skilled, expert.
u. gen.

ἄφρων, ον senseless, foolish,
 unreasonable.
 σῶφρων, ον of sound mind, rea-
 sonable, sensible; temperate.
 μέλας, αῖνα, αν black, dark.

21.

ὁ γίγας, αντος giant.
 ὁ ἐλέφας, αντος elephant; ivory.
 ὁ Αἴας, αντος Ajax.
 ὁ ἀνδριάς, άντος man's statue.
 ὁ ἱμάς, άντος thong, strap.
 ὁ ὀδούς, ὀντος tooth, tusk.
 ὁ γέρων, οντος old man; *pl.* the
senex aged.
 ὁ θεράπων, οντος servant.
 ὁ λέων, οντος lion.
 πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν { every, any; whole,
 entire, all. *pl.*
 ἅπας, ασα, αν { often: everybody,
 everything.
 ἄκων, ἄκουσα, unwilling(ly), re-
 ἄκον luctant(ly); unin-
 tentionally, *involuntus*.

ἐκόν, ἐκούσα, willing(ly), voluntarily, of one's own accord, ready(-ily).

λυθείς, εἷσα, ἐν loosed.

χαρίεις, εἶσα, ἐν graceful, lovely; agreeable, pleasant.

ὁ δασμός tribute.

ὁ τεχνίτης mechanic, artisan.

ἡ Ῥώμη Rome.

Ὀλύμπιος, 3 Olympian.

22.

ὢν, οὔσα, ὄν being (εἰμί am). *gen.*

ὄντος, οὔσης, ὄντος: Gr. 36, 7. a.

ἀπ-ών, -οὔσα, being away, absent
-όν (ἀπείμι am away).

παρ-ών, -οὔσα, -όν being here
(there), present (πάρειμι am here).

τὸ παρόν, ὄντος present.

μέλλων, οὔσα, ὄν being about to
happen, future, coming, impending.

τὸ μέλλον, ὄντος future.

ὁ ἄρχων, ὄντος magistrate; *pl.*
chief magistrates (esp. of Athens).

ὁ θησαυρός treasure.

ἡ ἀνάγκη necessity, force;
distress.

ἐκαστος, 3 each (one), every
(one).

ἐμπειρος, 2 experienced, ac-
w. gen. quainted.

ἄπειρος, 2 inexperienced, un-
w. gen. acquainted.

ἀρέσκω *w. dat.* please.

23.

Learn τίς, τί: Gr. 67, 2.

ᾄδω sing.

αἰσχύνω make ashamed,
dishonor.

αὐξάνω increase, *trans.*

εὔχομαι pray (to τίς, for τί);
wish; vow, promise.

ἀναγκάζω force, compel.

ἐλπίζω expect, hope; wish.

ὀνειδίζω blame (τίς for τί),
reproach (τίς with τί), throw up agt.

ὀπλίζω arm, equip.

ὕβριζω am insolent, insult.

δι-άγω spend, pass (time), live.

νέμω divide up, portion
out, distribute.

δια-νέμω divide up (among
τίς), distribute, deal out; award.

δια-φέρω am different (from
τίς); surpass (τίς in τίς), am
noted (for τίς), distinguished.

βάλλω throw, cast.

εἰς-βάλλω } *tr.* throw, cast into.

ἐμ-βάλλω } *intr.* empty; invade.

ἐπι-γράφω write upon (τίς),
inscribe.

κατα-βαίνω go down; descend.

παρ-άγω lead aside, astray.

συγ-γράφω write the history of,
describe.

συν-λέγω gather, collect;
raise, levy; *pass.* assemble, gather,
intr.

ὁ ὕμνος hymn.

ἡ πέτρα rock, stone.

τὸ μνημεῖον monument, memorial.
Πελοποννησιακός, 3 Peloponnesian.

Θουκυδίδης, ου. ➤

Ἄρταξέρξης, ου.

ὁ Ἀρμένιος.

ὁ Μεσσήνιος.

24.

τὸ ποτόν drink.
ἡ δίψα thirst.
ἡ ἐγκράτεια mastery (esp. of self), self-control.
ἡ κεφαλὴ head.
τὸ πῆμα suffering, woe.
κοῖλος, 3 hollow.
ἄνυδρος, 2 waterless, arid.
ἀκούω hear.
ὁδεύω go, march.
παίω strike, hit, beat.
πάσχω experience, am treated, feel (esp. to my cost), suffer.
πίνω drink.
πιέζω press hard, oppress, straiten; *pass.* am in difficulty, suffer.
ἐν-τυγχάνω τινί light, come upon; find.
περι-βλέπω look round.
προς-βλέπω look on.
προς-φέρω bring up to, offer.
ἔχω *w. adv.* am (in a certain state or condition).
κακῶς *adv.* ill, badly.
ἤδη already.
πότε; when?
ὅτε *relat.* when.

τότε then, at that time.
ποτέ *encl.* at some time (in the past or future), once (upon a time), on one occasion; formerly; ever.
οὔποτε, οὐδέποτε never, not (no) — ever.
μήποτε, μηδέποτε *w. imper.* never.

25.

ὁ πατήρ, τρός father.
ἡ μήτηρ, τρός mother.
ἡ θυγάτηρ, τρός daughter.
ἡ γαστήρ, τρός stomach; belly.
ὁ ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρός man; husband.
ὁ χαρακτήρ, ἦρος stamp, character.
ὁ ὄρκος oath.
ὁ ἔπαινος praise.
ὁ φόνος murder, massacre.
ἡ ὁμίλια company, intercourse.
προσ-ῆκει } *τινί* it is proper, be-
πρέπει } comes, belongs to.

26.

ἀληθεύω speak the truth.
ἐπι-βουλεύω τινί plot, intrigue, have designs agt., lay snares.
συμ-βουλεύω counsel, advise.
συμ-βουλεύομαι τινί ask counsel, advice of; consult with; hold a council.
τοξεύω shoot (kill) with a bow.
φονεύω murder.
φυτεύω plant.
παύω stop, cause to cease, put an end to; depose (from τινός).

παύομαί τινος stop, cease, leave off,
give up.

μηνῶ make known, inform
agt., reveal, report.

φύω produce; beget.

ἀπο-λύω loose from; acquit, free.

δια-λύω dissolve, part, break
up (off), do away with, put an end to.

κατα-λύω dissolve, do away
with, put an end to, destroy.

μέλλω am about, going (to
do), on the point of (doing); intend,
purpose; hesitate, delay.

ἤκω *adsum* am come, arrived;
am here, there. sometimes: come. Gr.
168, 1. note 3.

ὁ ἔκγονος descendant.

ἡ οὐσία property.

ἡ συνουσία intercourse, company.

ἡ ἐπιβουλή plot, intrigue, de-
sign, snare.

27.

ἄρχω τινός begin; rule over,
command, have sway, reign, govern.

ἄρχομαί τινος begin.

δέχομαι receive, accept; abide.

πείθω persuade, prevail
upon; convince.

πείθομαί τινι obey; trust.

σπεύδω make haste; press on.

ψεύδω deceive.

ψεύδομαι tell a lie.

φείδομαί τινος spare, am chary of.

δια-τρίβω spend, pass (time), live.

μετα-πέμπομαι send for, summon.

28.

τὸ γένος, οὗς race, family; tribe;
genus sort, kind; age.

τὸ ἄλγος, οὗς pain.

τὸ ἄνθος, οὗς flower, blossom.

τὸ βάθος, οὗς depth.

τὸ βάρος, οὗς weight, burden.

τὸ βέλος, οὗς missile, arrow.

τὸ ἔθνος, οὗς nation, tribe, people.

τὸ ἔθος, οὗς habit, custom.

τὸ ἔπος, οὗς word, saying, tale.

τὸ ἔτος, οὗς year.

τὸ θέρος, οὗς summer.

τὸ κάλλος, οὗς beauty.

τὸ κέρδος, οὗς gain, profit.

τὸ κλέος, οὗς glory, fame, re-
nown.

τὸ κράνος, οὗς helmet.

τὸ κράτος, οὗς strength.

τὸ μένος, οὗς spirit, ardor.

τὸ μέρος, οὗς part.

τὸ ξίφος, οὗς sword.

τὸ ὄρος, οὗς mountain.

τὸ πάθος, οὗς experience; suffer-
(πάσχω) ing, woe.

τὸ σκότος, οὗς darkness.

τὸ τάχος, οὗς speed, swiftness.

τὸ τέλος, οὗς end, issue, result.

τὸ ὕψος, οὗς height.

τὸ εἶδος, οὗς form, shape; look,
appearance.

τὸ εὖρος, οὗς breadth, width.

τὸ ζεύγος, οὗς yoke; pair (of ani-
mals).

τὸ ἦθος, οὗς habit, custom; pl.
manners, morals, character.

τὸ μῆκος, οὗς length.
 τὸ πλῆθος, οὗς (great) number,
 plenty, multitude.
 τὸ τεῖχος, οὗς wall.
 τὸ ψεῦδος, οὗς lie.
 τὸ ψῦχος, οὗς cold.
 τὸ μέγεθος, οὗς greatness, large size.

29.

τὸ κρέας, ὡς flesh.
 τὸ γέρας, ὡς gift of honor.
 τὸ γῆρας, ὡς old age.
 ἡ αἰδώς, οὗς sense of shame;
 respect, reverence; sense of honor.
 μακάριος, ὅ blessed.
 ὁ καπνός smoke.
 ὁ ὄνειρος dream.
 ἡ ζωή life.
 ἡ μικρότης shortness, small size.
 ἡ ἐμπειρία experience.
 ἡ ἀπειρία inexperience.
 ἄριστερός, ὅ left.
 δεξιός, ὅ right.
 θάλλω bloom, flourish.
 κηρύττω announce, pro-
 claim.

ἡδομαι } τινί rejoice in, at; de-
 or light in, am pleased
 χαίρω } ἐπί τινι with, enjoy.

30.

εὐγενής, ἐς well born, of noble
 race, noble(-minded).
 ἀληθής, ἐς true, real. τὸ δ R. 6.
 ἀσεβής, ἐς impious.
 ἀσφαλής, ἐς safe, sure, secure,
 certain.

ἀφανής, ἐς unseen; doubtful;
 uncertain, unknown, obscure.

ἀτυχής, ἐς } unfortunate, un-
 δυστυχής, ἐς } lucky, unhappy, un-
 successful.

ἐγκρατής, ἐς having self-control,
 sober.

εὐμενής, ἐς well-minded (-dis-
 posed), kind.

εὐσεβής, ἐς pious.

εὐτυχής, ἐς fortunate, prosper-
 ous, happy, successful.

καταφανής, ἐς visible, clear.

σαφής, ἐς clear, plain.

συγγενής, ἐς akin, related.

ψευδής, ἐς false, untruthful.

ἐνδεής, ἐς needy.

εὐκλής, ἐς famous, glorious.

εὐφύης, ἐς talented.

ὑγιής, ἐς healthy, sound.

πλήρης, πλήρες full, abounding,
 τινός.

συνήθης, σύνηθες intimate, famil-
 iar with, τινί.

ἡ τριήρης, οὗς trireme.

ὁ Διογένης, οὗς.

ὁ Ἀριστομένης, οὗς.

ὁ Ἀριστοτέλης, οὗς Aristotle.

ὁ Δημοσθένης, οὗς.

ὁ Πολυκράτης, οὗς.

ὁ Σωκράτης, οὗς.

ὁ Τισσαφέρης, οὗς.

ὁ Ἀχαιμένης, οὗς.

ὁ Περικλῆς, ἐοὺς.

ὁ Ἡρακλῆς, ἐοὺς.

ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἐοὺς.

ὁ Σοφοκλῆς, ἐοὺς.

31.

- ἡ **στάσις**, **εως** insurrection; discord, dissension.
 ἡ **κρίσις**, **εως** (κρίνω) decision, trial.
 ἡ **κτησις**, **εως** acquisition, possession.
 ἡ **ὄψις**, **εως** look, appearance; sight.
 ἡ **πίστις**, **εως** faith(-fulness), confidence.
 ἡ **πόλις**, **εως** city; state.
 ἡ **πραξις**, **εως** deed, enterprise, undertaking.
 ἡ **τάξις**, **εως** order; line of battle, rank; post, station.
 ἡ **ὑβρις**, **εως** insolence; outrage.
 ἡ **φύσις**, **εως** nature; nat. disposition, qualities; character.
 ὁ **μάντις**, **εως** seer, prophet.
 ἡ **αἴσθησις**, **εως** perception.
 ἡ **ἀκρόπολις** acropolis, citadel.
 ἡ **ἀνάβασις** march upward from the coast to the interior, inland expedition.
 ἡ **κατάβασις** m. downward from the int. to the coast, retreat.
 ἡ **διάβασις** crossing; ford.
 ἡ **δύναμις** power, influence; force, troops.
 ἡ **φρόνησις** understanding, prudence, good sense.
 ἡ **Ἀμφίπολις**, **εως**.
 αἱ **Σάρδεις**, **εων**.
 ὁ **Ξενοφῶν**, **ὠντος**.

32.

- ὁ, ἡ **σὺς**, **σὺς** hog, pig, boar.
 ὁ **ἰχθύς**, **ύος** fish.
 ἡ **ἰσχὺς**, **ύος** strength.
 ἡ **Ἐρινύς**, **ύος** Erinys.
 τὸ **ἄστυ**, **εως** city (esp. of Athens).
 ἡ **δύς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** sweet, agreeable.
adv. gladly.
 βα **θύς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** deep.
 βα **ρύς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** heavy.
 βρα **δύς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** slow.
 βρα **χύς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** short.
 γλ **υκὺς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** sweet.
 δα **σὺς** thick, thickly set,
densus, spissus shaggy.
 εὐ **ρύς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** broad, wide.
 θρα **σὺς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** bold.
 ὀ **ξύς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** sharp.
 πα **χύς** *pinguis* stout, fat, big, thick.
 τα **χύς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** swift, quick, fast.
 τρα **χύς**, **εἶα**, **ύ** rough, uneven, rugged.
 ἡ **μισυς**, **ἡμίσεια**, **ἡμισυ** half.
 ἡ **πορεία** march.
 ἡ **ὥδή** song.
 λε **πτός**, 3 thin, fine.
 ἀ **π-έχω** } *τῷδ'* tr. keep away, }
 } am distant }
 ἀ **π-έχομαι** } abstain, refrain } *from.*

33.

- ὁ **βασιλεύς**, **έως** king.
 ὁ **γονεύς**, **έως** father; *pl.* parents.
 ὁ **ἐρμηνεύς**, **έως** interpreter.
 ὁ **ιερεύς**, **έως** priest.
 ὁ **ἵππεύς**, **έως** horseman, rider;
pl. cavalry, horse.

ὁ νομεύς, ἕως shepherd.
 ὁ φονεύς, ἕως murderer.
 ὁ, ἡ βοῦς, βοός ox, cow; *pl.* cattle.
 ὁ Ἀχιλλεύς, ἕως Achilles.
 ὁ Θησεύς, ἕως Theseus.
 ὁ Ὀδυσσεύς, ἕως Odysseus.
 ὁ Προμηθεύς, ἕως Prometheus.
 ὁ Ἐρετριεύς, ἕως Eretrian.
 ὁ Εὐβοεύς, ἕως Euboean.
 ὁ Πειραιεύς, ἕως Piraeus.
 ὁ Πλαταιεύς, ἕως Plataean.
 ὁ σύμβουλος counselor, adviser.
 ὁ χώρος place, (piece of) ground.
 μάχιμος, 3 & 2 fighting, warlike.
 σύμμαχος, 2 *τινί* allied with.
 καθ-εύδω sleep, am asleep.

34.

ὁ ἥρως, ὡς hero (also : demigod).
 ὁ Τρώς, ὡς Trojan.
 ἡ πειθά, οὗς gift of persuasion.
 ἡ ἠχώ, οὗς echo.
 ἡ Λητώ, οὗς. ἡ Σαπφώ, οὗς.
 ἡ Καλυψώ, οὗς. ἡ Γοργώ, οὗς.
 ὁ, ἡ παῖς, παιδός child (boy, son; girl, daughter). *pl.* children (boys, etc.).
 ἡ μάχαιρα (large) knife; dagger.
 τὸ οὖς, ὥτός ear.
 τὸ παράδειγμα example, model.
 Τρωικός, 3 Trojan.
 ἀπο-πέμπω send off (away, back), dismiss.
 οὐ μόνον — not only (merely) —
 ἀλλὰ καί but also.

35.

ἡ γυνή, γυναικός woman, wife.
 ὁ Ζεὺς, Διός Zeus.
 ὁ, ἡ κύων, κυνός dog.
 ὁ μάρτυς, υρος witness.
 ἡ ναὺς, νεώς ship.
 τὸ ὄναρ, ὀνείρατος dream.
 ὁ πρεσβευτής, οὐ ambassador.
 τὸ πῦρ, πυρός fire. *pl.* (watch-fires).
 τὸ συμπόσιον drinking-party.
 ὁ Λίβυς, υς Libyan.
 καλὸς καγαθός noble and good, well-bred and honorable, honest, a gentleman.
 οἶχομαι *absum* am gone, away;
 also : go away. Gr. 168, 1. note 3.
 ἰσχύω *valeo* am strong, able, powerful; can effect; have weight.
 καίω burn, light.
 μένω wait, await; stay, halt, remain, (am) last(ing).
 πράττω act, do.

36.

ὁ σῖτος grain; food.
 τὸ στάδιον stadium. Gr. 215, 1.
 ἡ χεῖρ, χειρός hand.
 πολὺς, πολλή, much; long (of
 πολὺ (12) time).
 μέγας, μεγάλη, great, large, tall.
 μέγα great, large, tall.
 ὁ ὤμος shoulder.
 ἡ τράπεζα table.
 τὸ ἄχθος burden.

37.

ὁ γάμος	wedding, marriage.
ἡ χερρόνησος	peninsula.
ἡ ἀπορία	doubt, perplexity, difficulty; want, lack.
ἡ βασίλεια	queen.
ἡ ἱέρεια	priestess.
ἡ νεφέλη	cloud.
ἀρπάζω	carry off, snatch; rob, plunder.
ὀργίζω	make angry.
ὀργίζομαί τινι	am angry with, at.
ἀπαγώ	lead (carry, bring) off; march away.
ἀν-άγω	lead (carry, bring) up.
κατ-άγω	lead (carry, bring) down (back, home).
μαντεύομαι	prophecy, predict.
αὐτίκα	instantly, immedi- ately, on the spot; suddenly.
ἐνταῦθα	<i>ibi, eo.</i> there, thither.

38.

τὸ σκήπτρον	scepter, staff.
ἡ πληγή	stroke, blow.
λοιπός, 3	<i>reliquus</i> , remaining; the other, rest.
πρόθυμος, 2	willing, eager, in- clined.
κοῦφος, 3	<i>lævis</i> , light.
ἀσθενής, ἐς	weak.
πρέσβυς, υ	old.
ἐλαύνω	drive, <i>tr.</i> and <i>i.</i> , ride, march.
ὑπο-μένω	encounter, endure; submit to; abide, stand my ground.

χρή } *w. (acc.* it is necessary,
δεῖ } *and) inf.* (one) must.

39 and 40.

τὸ μῖσος	hatred.
ἐπικίνδυνος, 2	dangerous.
θέλω, ἐθέλω	am willing, in- clined; wish.
ὁ κακούργος	evildoer.
τὸ ζῶον	living being; animal.
ἡ ὥρα	season of the year.
ἡ διατριβή	sojourn, stay; delay.
οἶμαι, οἶμαι	think, believe, im- <i>w. (acc. and) inf.</i> agine.
οὐδεῖς, μηδεῖς	no, no one, none.
οὐδέν, μηδέν	nothing, not — anything.

41.

ἡ ἀναρχία	<i>anarchy</i> , lawlessness.
ἡ μνήμη	remembrance, mem- ory, recollection.
κενός, 3	empty, hollow; groundless, idle.
κουφίζω	lighten.
φροντίζω τινός	am concerned, anx- ious, solicitous; take thought, care, heed: <i>curae mihi est.</i>
συμφέρει τινί	it is useful, of ad- vantage, interest, importance: <i>interest alicuius.</i>
τὸ συμφέρον	what is useful, one's interests, advantage.
ἢ or	ἢ — ἢ either — or.

42.

ὁ κύβος	die.
ὀρθός, 3	straight, right.
ἀχάριστος, 2	ungrateful.
ἐπιμελής, 2	careful.
γηράσκω	grow old.
πράττω <i>w. adv.</i>	am (in a certain state or condition), do, fare.
πίπτω	fall.
ὑπακούω τινός	listen, am subject to.
οὕτω, οὕτως	so, thus, so much.
ὥς	as, like, how, that, because.
ὥσπερ	(just) as, as if, as it were.
ὥς <i>w. superl.</i>	= <i>quam w. superl.</i>
νῦν	now, nowadays.
πρότερον	formerly, before, previously.
τὰ πολλά	for the most part, generally, as a rule.

43.

ὁ λόφος	hill.
ὁ σταθμός	a day's march.
ὁ αὐτόματος	deserter.
ὁ ναύαρχος	admiral.
ἡ κώμη	village.
ἡ γενεά	birth.
ἡ εὐεργεσία	benefit.
ἡ ὁρμή	setting out, departure.
ἀπαγγέλλω	bring (back) word, announce, report.
συνστρατεύομαί τινι	take the field together with, join an expedition.
ἅμα τινί	at the same time, together with.
ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ	at daybreak.

44.

ἀγορεύω	speak (in the assembly).
βιοτεύω	live.
ἀπο-τρέπω	turn off.
κατ-έχω	hold (fast), occupy.
μαίνομαι	am mad, raving.
ἐπι-μέλομαί τινος	have charge, (take) care.
ἡ ἐπιμέλεια	care, attention.
ὁ τόπος	place; region.
εἰ	if, whether.
εἰάν <i>w. subj.</i>	if.
ὅταν	} <i>w. subj.</i> when, whenever.
ὅποτε	

45.

ὁ ψεύστης, ου	liar.
ἡ μαντεία	oracle, prophecy.
ἡ διαβολή	false accusation, slander.
διαβάλλω	accuse falsely, slander.
κλείω	shut, close.
ὀρέγομαί τινος	desire, strive for, reach after, (out to).

46.

ἡ τιμωρία	vengeance, punishment.
ἡ βία	force, violence.
βίαιος, 3	violent, forcible.
τειχίζω	fortify.
μανθάνω	learn.

47.

ἡ διδασκαλία	teaching, instruction.
ἐπιτήδειος, 3 & 2	suited, fitted, qualified; necessary.

τὰ ἐπιτήδεια	provisions, supplies.
δια-πράττω	carry through, (out), accomplish.
προσ-ελαύνω	advance, march (on, upon, against); drive, ride towards.
πέραν <i>w. gen.</i>	on the further bank; across.
ἔξω <i>w. gen.</i>	outside (of).

48.

ὁ ἀρμοστής, οὗ	administrator, gov- ernor.
ὁ ἑφορος	overseer.
παράνομος, 2	unlawful.
ἄφθονος, 2	abundant.
ἐκεῖ <i>illie</i>	there, at that place, yonder.
πλήν <i>w. gen.</i>	except, save.

49.

ἀπατάω	deceive, cheat.
γεννάω	beget.
δράω	do, act.
εἰάω	allow, suffer, let.
ἐρωτάω	question, ask, demand.
θηράω	hunt; pursue.
θεάομαι, DM.	look on, watch, be- hold.
ἰάομαι, DM.	heal, cure.
κτάομαι, DM.	acquire, win, gain; <i>pf.</i> have, possess.
μηχανάομαι, DM.	devise, scheme.
νικάω	am victorious, con- quer; prevail (over).
τελευτάω	<i>tr.</i> finish, end; <i>intr.</i> die, fall.

τιμάω	honor, esteem.
τολμάω	venture, dare, risk.
ὁ ὄρος	boundary.
ἡ ἄκτῃ	coast, shore.
ἡ ταφή	burial; tomb, grave.
ἡ βασιλεία	kingdom, realm; dominion.
τὸ θέατρον	theatre.

50.

ἀδικέω	(do) wrong (to), in- jure; am in the wrong; <i>pass.</i> suffer wrong.
αἰτέω τινά τι	demand, ask, beg.
ἀριθμέω	count, number.
ἀτυχέω	} L. 30. am unfortunate, etc.
δυστυχέω	
εὐτυχέω L. 30.	am fortunate, etc.
ἐπι-χειρέω τινί	undertake, attempt; attack, charge.
κοσμέω	adorn.
κρατέω τινός :	get the upper hand, am master, rule (over).
τινά :	conquer.
μισέω	hate.
νοσέω	am sick, ill.
οἰκέω τῇ or <i>w. prepp.</i>	inhabit, live, dwell.
οἰκοδομέω	build.
πλουτέω	am rich.
ποιέω	make, do.
πολεμέω τινί	make war upon, wage war agt.
πολιορκέω	<i>obsidere</i> , besiege.
ἐκ-πολιορκέω	<i>expugnare</i> , take by siege.

πορθέω	destroy.
φιλέω	love.
φρονέω	think, am minded.
κατα-φρονέω τινός	despise.
μέγα φρονέω (ἐπὶ) τινι	am proud, elated.
χωρέω	go.
ἀνα-χωρέω	go back, retreat.
ἀπο-χωρέω	go away, withdraw, depart.
ὠφελέω	help, assist, benefit; support; am of use (service) to.

51.

ἀξιόω	deem worthy; claim, ask, demand; wish.
δηλόω	make clear, known, evident, manifest; show.
δουλόω	make a slave of, enthrall, subjugate.
ἐλευθερόω	free.
ζημιόω	punish.
κύκλω	surround, hem in.
κυκλόομαι <i>mid.</i>	form a circle.
μαστιγόω	scourge, whip.
μισθόω	let out (for hire): <i>loco.</i>
μισθόομαι <i>mid.</i>	hire: <i>conduco.</i>
	<i>pass.</i> am hired.
ὀρθόω	raise up, set up.
ἀν-ορθόω	build anew.
πληρόω	fill; man.
στεφανόω	crown, wreath, garland.
ταπεινόω	humble, deject.
λούω	wash.
λούομαι	w. myself, take a bath.

52.

ἡττάομαι, DP.	τινός	am inferior to, surpassed, defeated by.
ὀρμάω	<i>tr.</i>	set in motion, urge on.
	<i>i.</i>	start off, set out.
ὀρμάομαι, MP.		start off, set out.
πειράω, <i>usu.</i>	τινός :	try, attempt, endeavor.
πειράομαι		test, make trial of.
πλανάω		lead astray, deceive.
πλανάομαι, MP.		am led astray; stray, wander.
ἀπο-πλανάομαι	τινος	stray from.
πορεύω		bring.
πορεύομαι, MP.		march, travel.
φοβέομαι, MP.		fear, dread.
θυμόομαι, DP.	τινί	am angry.
ἡ λόγχη		lance.
ὁ χρησμός		oracle, prophecy.
ἡ φυλακή		guard, watch; garrison.
σπάνιος, 3		scarce, scanty.
ἐγγύς <i>w. gen.</i>		near.
οὖν		therefore, then, accordingly; now.

53.

ἀπιστέω τινί	distrust.
ἀπο-δημέω	am abroad.
ἐπι-θυμέω τινός	wish, long, desire, covet, crave.
περάω	go, pass through; cross.
πηδάω	leap.
ἐκ-πηδάω	leap out.
κατα-πηδάω	leap down.
σέβομαι	fear, stand in awe.

ἐπι-τρέπω give up, over; entrust; *τινί*: allow, permit, leave to.

ᾄδω (*aeidō*) sing. L. 23.

ὁ αἰοιδός singer, minstrel.

ἡ ἐπιστολή letter.

ἡ σκευή attire, dress; uniform, equipment.

οἶκαδε home(ward).

πάλιν *turnus* again.

ἐντεῦθεν *inde* thence.

εἶτα } then, and then, and in consequence;
ἔπειτα } thereupon, afterwards.

54 and 55.

ὁ πῶλος foal, colt.

τὸ ἀκόντιον javelin.

τὸ τάλαντον talent.

τὸ πλέθρον plethron.

ὁ παρασάγγης parasang.

ἡ ὀλυμπιάς, ἄδος olympiad.

ἡ μῦριάς *myriad*, the number 10,000.

ἀκοντίζω hurl (kill with) the javelin.

ἀνα-παύομαι rest, repose.

ἀπ-αντάω *τινί* meet, encounter.

56.

ἀκοντίζω *elkázō* *νομίζω*

ἀναγκάζω *elpízō* *ὀνειδίζω*

ἀρπάζω *thavmázō* *ὀρομάζω*

γυμνάζω *kolázō* *ὀπλίζω*

δικάζω *koufízō* *τειχίζω*

ὕβριζω *φροσιζω*

ὀργίζομαι, MP.: *ὠργισθην*

ἡδομαι, DP: *ἡσθην*

ἀθροίζω collect, assemble.

ἀφανίζω blot out, annihilate.

ἐξετάζω examine, inspect, inquire into, review.

ἐρίζω *τινί* quarrel, vie with, strive, contend.

κομίζω bring, convey, *mid.* carry away for myself, obtain.

κτίζω found.

οἰκίζω found, colonize.

ὀρίζω define, determine; bound; appoint, ordain.

σκευάζω make ready, prepare, dress up.

κατα-σκευάζω arrange; fit out, furnish.

παρα-σκευάζω make ready, prepare; fit out, equip.

συ-σκευάζω pack up; *mid.* my own baggage.

φράζω make signs; say, tell.

χωρίζω separate, detach, set apart.

βιάζομαι, DM. (use) force, compel.

λογίζομαι, DM. consider, reflect, reason.

ψηφίζομαι, DM. decree, vote, resolve.

ἡ ἀποικία colony.

οἱ μὲν — οἱ δέ some — others.

57.

πράττω — διαπράττω

κηρύττω — φυλάττω

ἀλλάττω (*ἀλλαγ-*) alter, change.

ἀπ-αλλάττω & *mid.* free, rid; depart.

ἀπο-κηρύττω forbid.

ταράττω (ταραχ-) throw into disorder, trouble, disturb.

τάττω (ταγ-) order, arrange, (set in) array, draw up; place, station.

ἀντι-τάττω (set in) array agt.; mid. face, oppose.

δια-τάττω *dispono* place here and there, draw up, array.

ἐπι-τάττω *τινί* enjoin upon, give orders, order, command.

συν-τάττω place together, form, draw up in array.

φυλάττομαί *τινα* am on my guard agt.

σπένδω L. 18 make a drink-offering.

σπένδομαί *τινι* (πρός *τινα*) make peace, a treaty.

ὁ δόλος *dolus* fraud, cunning.

ὁ οἶκος house.

ἡ ἄνοια (*δουσις*) folly.

ἔτοιμος, 3 ready, prepared.

ἔτι yet, still.

οὐκέτι, **μηκέτι** no longer, no more.

οὐπω, **μήπω** not (as) yet.

ἄγαν *nimis* too much.

58.

ἀνα-γράφω record, chronicle.

βλάπτω (*βλαβ-*) injure, (do) harm (to), hurt, damage.

καλύπτω (*καλυβ-*) cover, veil; hide, conceal.

ἐκ-καλύπτω uncover, unveil, reveal.

κρύπτω (*κρυφ-*) hide, conceal.

ῥίπτω (*ρίτ-*) throw, cast.

ἀπορρίπτω throw, cast away.

κατα-πέμπω send down.

ὁ νησιώτης islander.

τὸ ξύλον *lignum* wood.

ἡ διάνοια thought, sentiment.

ἄτακτος, 2 in disorder.

πολλοῦ ἄξιος, 3 worth much; valuable.

59.

ἡ ξενία hospitality; friendship.

φθονερός, 3 envious, jealous.

φθονέω *τινί* envy; grudge (one *τινί* something *τινός*).

εἰς-άγω lead into, introduce.

εὕρισκω find.

ἐκ-κομίζω carry, draw out.

(ἀπο-)στερέω deprive.

τέμνω cut (up); ravage.

δωρέομαι, DM. present.

πορίζω give; supply, furnish; procure, help one to.

πορίζομαι supply etc. myself with, procure, get for myself.

ἐν-θυμέομαι, DP. lay to heart, consider.

πείθομαι, MP. obey; *pf.* am convinced, trust, believe.

λύπέω make sad, grieve.

λύπέομαι, MP. am sad, grieved.

ὥδε *hoc modo* so, thus, as follows.

ὥστε (so) that.

ἵνα, ὥς, ὅπως *ut* in order that.

ἵνα μὲν, ὥς μὲν } *ne* in order that
ὅπως μὲν ἢ ἢ } not. R. 27.

60.

ἀγαπάω	love; am well content.
βοάω	cry out, shout, call aloud.
γελάω	laugh.
ἐράω τινός	love, am fond of.
ὁράω	see.
σιγᾶω	i. am silent, hold my peace; tr. keep silent, secret.
σιωπάω	
ἐπι-τῖμάω τινί	blame, censure, find fault.
αἰτιάομαι, DM.	blame, accuse, charge.
ἀτιμάζω	disgrace, dishonor.
ἀπαιδευτος, 2	uneducated, ignorant.
ὁ λογισμός	calculation, reasoning, consideration.
ἡ φωνή	tone, sound; voice; language.
τὰ Ὀλύμπια	the Olympian games.
πότερον — ἢ	whether — or.
<i>utrum — an</i>	

61.

ἀμελέω τινός	neglect, slight.
βοηθέω τινί	help, aid, succor.
δοκέω	believe; seem.
δοκεῖ <i>videtur</i>	it seems good, best, advisable; it is resolved.
ἐν-οικέω	dwell, live in, inhabit.
ἐπ-αινέω	praise.
εὐεργετέω (<i>εὐεργ.</i> 9)	do good (a kindness) to.
ζητέω	seek, search.

θαρρέω

am courageous, confident, fearless.

κινέω

move.

ὁμιλέω τινί

associate with.

τίμωρέω τινί

help, assist.

τίμωρέομαι τινα punish, take vengeance on.

ἡγέομαι, DM. τινός lead, head, guide; think, believe (in), consider as.

μιμείομαι, DM. imitate, copy.

ψαύω τινός

touch.

ἡ συγγνώμη

pardon, forgiveness.

σεμνός, 3

grave, august, venerable.

τυφλός, 3

blind.

παραπλήσιος, 3 resembling, like.

62.

βεβαιόω L. 12.

strengthen, secure.

δρῶ

ravage.

ζηλώ

emulate, rival; desire, strive after.

ὁμοιόω

compare.

σκηνόω & mid.

go into quarters; am encamped.

ἐναντιόομαι, DP. τινί oppose, withstand, face, meet.

ἐπι-ορκέω

swear falsely.

ὑπο-χωρέω

make way, withdraw; yield.

ἡ σπονδή

drink-offering.

αἱ σπονδαί L. 57. treaty.

ἴσος, 3

equal, like.

οἰκέιος, 3

household, — one's own, private, domestic; familiar, intimate.

63-68.

ἐνίοτε	sometimes.
πωλέω	sell.
συμ-πράττω τινί	coöperate with, help.
μετ-έχω τινός	(have a) share (in), partake.
ζηλωτός, 3	desirable, enviable.
ψέγω	blame, find fault.
προ-τρέπω	urge on, spur on.
ὀφείλω	owe.
πατρῶος, 3	father's, hereditary ; the country's, native.
ὁ κατήγορος	accuser.
ἡ δειλία	cowardice.
ὅσῳ — quanto	
τοσούτῳ — unto the — the.	

69.

ἡ καταφυγή	place of refuge.
ὁ ἕτερος, 3	alter the other, one (of two).
μοχθηρός, 3	toilsome; in distress.
οἰκτρός, 3	pitiable, lamentable.
μακαρίζω	pronounce happy, bless.
προς-πίπτω	fall upon, befall, rush towards.
ἐπειδή L. 15	when, after.
γέ (encl.) quidem	at least, at any rate ; indeed, surely, certainly. Gr. 208. note 2.

70.

ὁ ιδιώτης	private person.
ἡ ἐορτή	festival, feast.
ἡ εὐχή	prayer, wish.

ἡ ταραχή	confusion, disorder.
ἡ φήμη fama	fame, repute.
μέτριος, 3	moderate.
ὀλβιος, 3	happy, prosperous.
ἀνόλβιος, 2	unhappy, unfortunate.
ἰκανός, 3	sufficient, enough.
οἷός τέ εἰμι	am able, can.
ἐπερωτάω	ask besides ; ques- tion ; inquire.
θεωρέω & mid.	look at, view, behold, study.
σκοπέω & mid.	look to, consider, see.
κοιμάω	lay to rest.
κοιμάομαι, MP.	go to rest, lie down to sleep.
ξενίζω	receive as a guest, entertain.
παρα-γίγνομαι	come to, arrive, show up.
περι-άγω	lead round, about.
προσ-άγω	lead (bring) to (towards, upon, agt.) ; march agt., ad- vance towards.
προ-γιγνώσκω	learn (know) before- hand.
τυγχάνω τινός	hit (the mark) ; ob- tain, get.
ὑπ-άρχω	am on hand, a re- source, at disposal ; am already.
ἔνεκα w. gen.	for the sake, on account.
ἐντός w. gen.	within ; on this side.
ἐκτός w. gen.	outside, on the further side.
παντάπασιν(ν)	wholly, altogether.
δῆ Gr. 208, 12.	just, now, just now ; then, therefore, accordingly, evi- dently, of course.

71.

ἐπαγγέλλω	announce, proclaim.
ἐπαγγέλλομαι	offer myself, promise, engage, profess.
παρ-αγγέλλω	command, give orders.
ἀμύνω	ward off.
ἀμύνομαι, DM.	τῶά w. off from myself, defend myself agt.
αἰσχύνω L. 23.	make ashamed.
αἰσχύνομαι, MP.	τινά am ashamed, feel shame before.
ἀπο-βάλλω	throw away, lose.
καθαίρω	purify, cleanse, purge, clear.
κερδαίνω	gain, profit.
ἀπο-κρίνομαι	answer.
οἰκτῖρω	pity.
ἀνα-μένω	stay, remain; wait (for).
νέμω	divide up, portion out, distribute, assign, award.
νέμομαι	graze; enjoy, possess; dwell in, occupy.
σημαίνω	give a sign; make known, indicate.
σφάλλω	make fall (fail); disappoint, foil, balk, baffle.
σφάλλομαι, MP.	fall, fail; am disappointed etc.; err, am mistaken.
ὑγιαίνω	am sound, healthy, well.
φαίνω	show; prove.
φαίνομαι	show myself; appear; prove, turn out.
ἀπο-φαίνω & mid.	show forth, make known, declare.

δια-φθείρω	corrupt, destroy; pass. perish.
ὁμονοέω τινί	live in harmony.
ὁ πέπλος	(festive) robe.

72.

μιαίνω	stain.
περαίνω,	carry out, perform, end; accomplish.
ὑφαίνω	weave.
ἀγείρω, συναγ.	gather, assemble, collect.
στέλλω	send; equip.
ἀπο-στέλλω	send away.
σπείρω	sow ¹ seed, ² a field.
δια-σπείρω	scatter about, disperse.
τείνω	stretch, extend; draw (the bow).
ἀνα-τείνω	stretch up; hold up; display.
ὁ δράκων, οντος	dragon.
βροτός, 3	mortal.
ξύλινος, 3	of wood.
ἕως	while, as long as; until.
πρίν	before, until.
ἐκεῖθεν <i>uline</i>	thence.
ἐπειδάν w. subj.	after, when.

73.

λῦμαίνομαι	maltreat, disfigure, outrage.
κείρω	cut (short, off), shave, shear.
δια-φθείρω	bribe.
ὀρύττω (<i>δρυχ-</i>)	dig.

ἐξ-ορύττω	dig out, up.
ὁ προστάτης	chief, president.
ἡ ἐλαία	olive tree.
ἡ μνᾶ, ᾗς	mina. L. 55. B. 3.

74.

ἐκ-βάλλω	throw out, cast out.
ὑπερ-βάλλω	pass over, cross ; surpass.
κατα-καίνω	kill, slay.
ἀπο-λείπω	leave (behind) ; for- sake, abandon.
ἀπο-φεύγω	} τινά effugio, flee, es- cape from.
ἐκ-φεύγω	
κατα-φεύγω	flee (down, for help), take refuge.
παρα-λαμβάνω	receive, succeed to.
ἔρχομαι	go, come.
προς-έρχομαι	go, come to ; approach.
ἐπ-αν-έρχομαι	go, come back ; return.
περι-πίπτω	get, fall into ; fall in with.
ἐπι-σιτίζομαι	procure supplies, victual the army.
ἡ ἀνομία	lawlessness.
μήτε — μήτε	not (neither)
ne — neve	— nor.

75.

δι-αρπάζω	sack, pillage.
κόπτω	cut, strike.
κατα-κόπτω	strike down, break (cut) in pieces.
κατα-σκάπτω	raze, demolish.
κατα-σφάττω	slaughter, slay, kill.
ὑπο-δέχομαι	receive a refugee.

μῶρος (μωρός), 3	stupid, foolish.
κρύφα	secretly.
τὸ αἰνίγμα	riddle.

76.

ἀνα-τρέφω	bring up, rear, educate.
συν-άγω	lead, bring together ; collect, assemble.
ὁ συγγραφεύς	historian.

77.

ἡ θήρα	chase, hunt.
ἡ αἰχμή	point ; spear.
ἡ δαπάνη	expenses, cost.
ὁ ἡλικιώτης, ου	comrade.
ἡ νέμεσις, εως	retribution, ven- geance.
ἄβλαβής, 2	safe and sound.
ἐπιχώριος, 2	in, of the country.
κωφός, 3	deaf.
μνήμων, 2.	mindful.
ἀπορέω τινός	lack, am in want ; am in doubt, at a loss.
ἐξ-εγείρω	awake, rouse.
παρ-έρχομαι	go etc. past, by ; come to, arrive at.
προ-σημαίνω	announce, indicate beforehand.
προ-τείνω	stretch forth, hold out.
συν-πέμπω	send along.
θέω	run.
ἀμαρτάνω τινός	miss the mark ; fail, err, sin.
πόθεν, ὅποθεν	whence.
ὀπισθεν	behind ; in, at, from the rear.
πάλαι	of old ; long since ; all along.

78.

ἐθίζω	accustom.
ἐργάζομαι	work, labor; cultivate.
ἀνοίγω	open.
ἔοικά τινι	am, look like; resemble; seem.
δια-λέγομαι, DP. τινί	speak, converse.
καθέζομαι	sit down; am sitting.
καθίζω	make sit down.
ἀν-έχομαι	tolerate, endure, suffer, can bear.
ἐμ-πίπτω τινί	seize, fall upon; be-fall.
ὁ εἶλως, ὠτος	Helot.
τὸ δεσμωτήριον	prison.
τὸ δικαστήριον	court of justice.
τὸ πρυτανεῖον	town-hall.
ἡ ἐστία	hearth.

79.

βιβάζω	cause to go.
δια-βιβάζω	cause to cross: lead, conduct, ship over; convey across.
καλέω	call.
τελέω	end, finish, accomplish.
αἶρω	lift up, raise.
ἐπ-αίρω	raise up; stir up, excite; elate, puff up.
σπουδάζω	am eager, in earnest, strive after.
τὸ στάδιον L. 36.	stadium, race-course.
ὁ ἀθλητής	athlete, prize-fighter.
ἡ δουλεία	slavery.
μέσος, 3	middle, (midst).

80.

ζάω	live.
χράομαι τινι	utor, use; treat.
πλέω	sail, go by sea.
ἀπο-πλέω	sail off, home.
ἐπι-πλέω	sail against.
πνέω	blow.
ρέω	flow, stream.
περιρρέω	flow round.
δέομαι τινος	need; beg, ask.
ἀριστάω	breakfast.
ἀθυμέω	am disheartened.
ναυμαχέω	engage in a naval battle.
ὁ κύκλος	circle.
κύκλω	in a circle, on all sides, all round.

81.

σπάω	draw.
ἀπο-σπάω	draw off, tear away.
δια-σπάω	tear to pieces; separate.
αἰδέομαι τινά	have respect for, fear, am ashamed.
ἀρκέω	suffice.
παρ-αινέω τινί	encourage, exhort.
δέω	bind, fetter.
δύω	wrap up, put on; cause to sink.
κατα-κλείω	shut in, up; enclose, hem in.
πονέω	undergo hardship, toil, suffer.

82.

ἐλκω, ἐλκύω	trail behind, draw, drag.
κατα-καίω	burn down.
κλαίω	weep (over).
καλέω	call, name; invite.
συγ-καλέω	call together.
κλίνω	cause to lean, incline; <i>pass.</i> am situated.
κρίνω L. 4.	judge, consider as.
δια-κρίνω	distinguish.
ἐκ-τείνω	stretch out, protract.
ἡσυχάζω	am at rest, keep quiet.
τὸ ἱερεῖον	victim for sacrifice.
τὸ ἰστίον	sail.
ἡ πολιορκία	siege.
ὁ μνηστήρ, ἦρος	suitors.
φανερός, 3	evident, visible, manifest.

83.

ἄπτω	fasten; set on fire.
ἄπτομαι τινος	grasp, seize, touch.
προ-άγω	<i>tr.</i> lead, (drive, conduct) forward; <i>intr.</i> march on.
ὁ κριτής	judge.
ἡ φλόξ, γός	flame.
ἐκάτερος, 3	<i>uterque</i> , each of two, either, both.
ὁ νεώς	temple.
ἡ ἑως	dawn, daybreak, morning, east.
ἔλεως, ων	propitious, gracious, kind.
ὁμοῦ	at the same place or time, together.

84.

τὸ γέρρον	(wicker-)shield.
τὸ χωρίον	place.
πυκνός, 3	close together, thick, compact.
δια-κελεύομαι τινι	urge, encourage.
ἐξ-ικνέομαι	reach (the mark), hit.
ἐπι-καλέω	call (to a place); appeal to.
ὁδοποιέω	cut a road, make passable.
παρα-τάττω	draw up (side by side, in line of battle).
εὐθύς	at once, straightway, immediately.
ἐξ-έρχομαι	go, come, get out.
εὖ ποιέω τινά	do good to.
κακῶς ποιέω τινά	do wrong to.

85.

αἰρέω	take.
αἰρέομαι	take for myself; choose.
ζωγρέω	take alive.
ἀνα-βιβάζω	cause to go up.
κατα-βιβάζω	cause to go down.
ἡ πυρά	(funeral-)pyre.
ἡ πέδη	fetter, shackle.
χαρίζομαι τινι	oblige, do a favor.
ἐξ-απατάω	deceive (thoroughly), cheat.
τὸ χρηστήριον L. 52.	oracle.
ἡ ἀπόκρισις, εως	answer.
τὸ μαντεῖον	oracle.
ἡ ἀχαριστία	ingratitude.
ἡ Μοῖρα Moera,	Fate.
ὑπέχω	undergo, endure, submit to.
ἡ ἄλωσις, εως	capture, conquest.

86.

ὁ ἀποικος	settler, colonist.
ἀποικίζω	colonize; cause to emigrate to.
ἡ πρόσδοδος	revenue, profit.
συγκλείω	shut in, to.
ἡ προδοσία	treason.
ἀνδραποδίζω	make a slave of, sell into slavery.
κατα-λαμβάνω	take; seize, come upon, find, meet.
ἡ σπουδή	zeal; haste, speed.
ἡ ἔφοδος	approach; attack.
καρτερός, 3	strong, mighty, sturdy.
ἀμφότεροι, 3	<i>utrique</i> , both (parties).
ἡ προθυμία	eagerness, readiness.
ὁ λόχος	company (of 100 men).

87.

παρα-δέχομαι	receive, succeed to.
τὸ ἐρώτημα	question.
παιδικός, 3	boyish, childish.
οὐδέ	} <i>neque</i> , nor, and not, neither.
μηδέ	
	} <i>ne-quidem</i> , ¹ not even, ² like-wise not.
ἡ ἡγεμονία	<i>hegemony</i> , leadership.
ἀκολουθεῖ τινί	follow, accompany.
ἡ παρασκευή	preparation.
ὁ στόλος	preparation, equipment; expedition, armament.

88.

ὁμορος, 2	adjoining, neighboring.
αὐτόνομος, 2	independent.
ἡ πάροδος	passage, pass.
ἡ λεία	booty.

ὀπίσω	back, backwards.
πὸρρω }	forward, on, in advance;
πρόσω }	far, at a distance.
προ-πέμπω	send in advance.
ἡ νάπη	woody dell, ravine.
ἐπι-γίγνομαι τινι	come to, upon, after; fall upon; draw near.
ἡ δίωξις, εως	pursuit.
δι-έρχομαι	go, come, pass through.
ἡ ἀπόβασις, εως	landing.
δια-βαίνω	go across, cross.
πρόσοικος, 2	dwelling at, near, on, by.
ἐπ-άγω	<i>tr.</i> lead to, agt.; <i>i.</i> advance.
ἡ ἵππος	cavalry, horse.
προς-βάλλω	advance towards; attack, charge.
ἡ προσβολή	attack, charge.
ἡ τόλμα	daring act; boldness.
προ-χωρέω	go forward, move on, advance.
ἡ ὄχθη	(high) bank, bluff.
ἀπ-αιτέω	demand (back, as due).
ὁχυρός, 3	tenable, strong.

89.

ἡ ἀγγελία	message, news.
ἡ ἀπόστασις, εως	revolt, insurrection.
ἡ φρουρά	watch, guard; garrison.
φρουρέω	(keep) watch, guard; garrison.
ὁ φρούραρχος	commander of a w. or g.

πρόσθεν	before, formerly, previously.
ὑστεραίῳ, 3	following, subsequent.
τὸ τέμενος	precincts of a temple.
πρεσβεύομαι	send an embassy.
ἡ πρεσβεία	embassy.
ἐκ-θέω	run, rush out of; sally forth.
οἱ προφύλακες	vanguard; outposts.
οἱ ὀπισθοφύλακες	rearguard, rear.
περι-έρχομαι	go, march round.
ἀπο-τειχίζω	wall off, fortify, blockade.
πλησιάζω τινί	go, come near; approach.
ἀπο-κομίζω	carry off, away.
ἐπι-στρέφω	turn about.
εἶργω	press; shut in, enclose.
εἴσω <i>w. gen.</i>	within, inside of.
ικετεύω	supplicate, entreat.
(ὑπο)-λείπομαι	am left behind, over.
αἰχμάλωτος, 2	captured, taken prisoner.
σφόδρα, σφοδρῶς	very (much), exceedingly.
ἐκ-λέγω	pick out, select.
σῶς, σῶν <i>Gr. 60.</i>	in good health.
φιλόανθρωπος, 2	good, benevolent, kind.
ἐξ-αιτέω	demand (the surrender of).
φάσκω	say, assert, maintain.
αὖθις	again, once more.

90.

οἶκοθεν	from home.
ἀπ-έρχομαι	go, march away.
μεταξύ <i>w. gen.</i>	between.
ὁ μισθοφόρος	mercenary.
σκευοφόρος, 2	carrying baggage.
τὰ σκευοφόρα	sumpters; baggage-train.
εἰκός (<i>εἰκα</i>)	probable, likely.
πλησίον <i>w. gen.</i>	near.
αὐλίζομαι <i>DM. & DP.</i>	bivouac, pass the night.
αὔριον	to-morrow.
ἀκίνδυνος, 2	without danger, safe.
ἀπότομος, 2	steep.
ἀμφοτέρωθεν	from (on) both sides.
πανταχόθεν	from (on) all sides.
προς-μένω	await, wait for.
ἀνα-βαίνω	go up, ascend.
ἀνα-πηδάω	leap up, spring to.
ἐμ-βαίνω	go into, enter.
ἀλαλάζω	raise the battle-cry (<i>δλαλά</i>).
ἄνω	up, above.
κάτω	down, below.
ἄνωθεν	from above; up, above.
κάτωθεν	from beneath; down, below.
ἡ ἔκβασις, <i>εως</i>	landing.
ἡ πεζομαχία	encounter of foot-soldiers.
ἀγωνίζομαι	fight, engage in battle.
τὸ πρόσωπον	face, countenance.
κατα-βάλλω	strike, bring down.
ἐπ-ελαύνω	march, ride up to, agt.

ἀπο-κόπτω cut, strike off.
 τὸ στήρνον breast.
 ἀν-έχω offer resistance, hold out.
 ἐγ-κλίνω incline towards;
 give way, yield.
 προ-κρίνω τινός prefer to.
 τραυματίζω wound.
 ἡ πανοπλία *panopli*, full armor of a
 hoplite.

τὸ ἐπίγραμμα *epigram*, inscription.
 κατοικέω live, dwell in; in-
 habit.

91.

ἐγ-χειρίζω hand in, entrust,
 surrender.
 ὁ φόρος tribute, tax.
 ἀμαχεί without fighting.
 μὴν in truth, indeed, surely.
 ἐπίπονος, 2 toilsome, laborious, hard.
 πράγματα παρέχω give trouble,
 cause difficulties.
 ὁ πύργος tower.
 λίθινος, 3 (made) of stone.
 δυσάλωτος, 2 hard to conquer,
 take.
 προσ-κτάομαι acquire besides.
 ἐκ-πέμπω send out, off, away.
 νεωστί lately, recently.
 ἀν-έρχομαι go, come up, ascend.
 τὸ ζυγόν yoke.
 ὁ δεσμός strap, band, knot.

γενναῖος, 3 excellent, eminent
 (for valor); high-minded.
 ἄλυστος, 2 not loosed, not dissolved.
 δια-κόπτω cut through.
 ἡ βροντή thunder.
 τὸ λουτρόν bath.
 ἀνα-γινώσκω read.

92.

τὸ ἀργύριον silver; money.
 ἐπι-βάλλω throw upon, impose.
 ἔνθεν } *hinc* thence.
 ἐνθένδε }
 ἀνα-λαμβάνω take up, to myself,
 along w. me.
 ἡ ὁμολογία agreement, terms of
 surrender.
 ὁ σύλλογος meeting, assembly.
 σύμφορος, 2 L. 41. advantageous,
 favorable.
 ἅμα μὲν — ἅμα δέ partly — partly,
 both — and.
 ἡ πομπή festal procession.
 See p. 92, 3.
 ὁ κατάσκοπος scout, spy.
 ὁ λοχαγός L. 86. captain.
 ὀνομαστί by name.
 ταύτη here; in this manner (regard).
 συγ-χωρέω concede, grant.
 ἡ θεραπεία a waiting on, ser-
 vice, attention; *collect.* body of
 attendants, suite.

LIST OF GREEK WORDS.

ἄβατος 12.	ἀθυμέω 80.	ἀκόντιον 54.	Ἀμφίπολις, εως, ἡ.
ἀβλαβής 77.	ἀθυμία 7.	ἀκοντιστής 9.	ἀμφότερος 86.
ἀγαθός 10.	ἀθυμος 12.	ἀκούω 24.	ἀμφοτέρωθεν 90.
ἀγαλμα 19.	Αἰάκης, ους, ὁ.	ἄκρα 14.	ἀναβαίνω 90.
Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος, ὁ.	Αἰακός, οὔ, ὁ.	ἀκρόπολις 31.	ἀνάβασις 31.
ἄγαν 57.	Αἴας, αντος, ὁ.	Ἀκταίων, ωνος, ὁ.	ἀναβιβάζω 85.
ἀγαπάω 60.	Αἴγινα, ης, ἡ.	ἀκτῆ 49.	ἀναγιγνώσκω 91.
ἀγγελία 89.	Αἰγινήτης, ου, ὁ.	ἄκων 21.	ἀναγκάζω 23.
ἀγγέλλω 1.	Αἰγύπτιος, ου, ὁ.	ἀλαλάζω 90.	ἀναγκαῖος 11.
ἄγγελος 2.	Αἰγύπτως, ου, ἡ.	ἄλγος 28.	ἀνάγκη 22.
ἀγείρω 72.	αἰδέομαι 81.	Ἀλέξανδρος, ου, ὁ.	ἀναγράφω 58.
ἀγορά 6.	Ἄιδης 14. L. 14.	ἀλήθεια 7.	ἀνάγω 37.
ἀγορεύω 44.	n. 4.	ἀληθεύω 26.	ἀνάθημα 19.
Ἀγριῶνες, ων, οἱ.	αἰδώς 29.	ἀληθής 30.	ἀναλαμβάνω 92.
ἄγριος 11.	αἰθήρ 16.	ἀληθινός 10.	ἀναμένω 71.
ἄγρός 3.	Αἰθίωψ, προς, ὁ.	Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου, ὁ.	ἀνάξιος 12.
ἄγω 1.	αἶμα 19.	ἄλλα 4.	ἀναπαύομαι 55.
ἀγών 20.	αἶνγμα 75.	ἀλλάττω 57.	ἀναπηδάω 90.
ἀγωνίζομαι 90.	αἶξ 17.	ἄλλος 12. 69.	ἀνάρηθμος 12.
ἀδελφή 6.	αἰρέω & M. 85.	ἀλλότριος 11.	ἀναρχία 41.
ἀδελφός 3.	αἶρω 79.	ἄλς 16.	ἀνατείνω 72.
ἄδηνλος 12.	αἰσθησις 31.	ἄλυντος 12.	ἀνατρέφω 76.
ἀδικέω 50.	αἰσχρός 10.	Ἄλυσ, υος, ὁ.	ἀναχωρέω 50.
ἀδικία 6.	αἰσχύνη 6.	ἄλυτος 91.	ἀνδραποδίζω 86.
ἀδικος 12.	αἰσχύνομ 23, M. 71.	ἄλωσις 85.	ἀνδρεία 6.
ἀδύνατος 12.	αἰτέω 50.	ἄμα 43.	ἀνδρεῖος 11.
ἄδω 23. 53.	αἰτία 7.	ἄμα μὲν—ἄμα δέ 92.	ἀνδριάς 21.
αἰεί 1.	αἰτιάομαι 60.	Ἀμᾶνός, οὔ, ὁ &	ἄνεμος 2.
αἰετός 17.	αἴτιος 11.	Ἀμᾶνόν, οὔ, τό.	ἀνέρχομαι 91.
αἴρ 16.	αἰχμάλωτος 89.	ἄμαξ 7.	ἀνέχομαι 78.
ἀθάνατος 12.	αἰχμή 77.	ἁμαρτάνω 77.	ἀνῆρ 25.
Ἀθηνᾶ, ᾧς, ἡ.	αἰών 20.	ἁμάρτημα 19.	ἄνθος 28.
Ἀθῆναι, ὧν, αἱ.	ἄκαιρος 12.	ἁμαρτία 91.	ἀνθρώπινος 18.
Ἀθηναῖος, ου, ὁ.	Ἀκαρνάν, ἄνος, ὁ.	ἁμελέω 61.	ἄνθρωπος 2.
ἀθλητής 79.	ἀκίνδυνος 90.	ἁμπελος 5.	ἀνόητος 12.
ἄθλον 16.	ἀκολουθέω 87.	ἁμύνω & M. 71.	ἄνοια 57.
ἀθροίζω 56.	ἀκοντίζω 54.	Ἀμφικτύονες, ων, οἱ.	ἀνοίγω 78.

ἀνάβιος 70.
 ἀνομία 74.
 ἀνορθόω 51.
 ἄνους 14.
 ἀντέχω 90.
 ἀντιτάττω 57.
 ἄνυδρος 24.
 ἄνω 90.
 ἄνωθεν 90.
 ἄξιος 11. 58.
 ἀξίω 51.
 ἀοιδός 53.
 ἀπαγγέλλω 43.
 ἀπάγω 37.
 ἀπαίδευτος 60.
 ἀπαιτέω 88.
 ἀπαλλάττω 57.
 ἀπαντάω 55.
 ἄπας 21.
 ἀπατάω 49.
 ἄπειμ 22.
 ἀπειρία 29.
 ἀπειρος 22.
 ἀπέρχομαι 90.
 ἀπέχω & M. 32.
 ἀπιστέω 53.
 ἀπιστία 6.
 ἄπιστος 12.
 ἀπλοῦς 14.
 ἀποβάλλω 71.
 ἀπόβασις 88.
 ἀποδημέω 53.
 ἀποθνήσκω 15.
 ἀποικία 56.
 ἀποικίζω 86.
 ἀποικος 86.
 ἀποκηρύττω 57.
 ἀποκομίζω 89.
 ἀποκόπτω 90.
 ἀποκρίνομαι 71.
 ἀπόκρισις 85.
 ἀποκτείνω 15.
 ἀπολείπω 74.
 Ἀπόλλων, ὠνος, ὁ.
 ἀπολύω 26.

ἀποπέμπω 34.
 ἀποπλανάομαι 52.
 ἀποπλέω 80.
 ἀπορέω 77.
 ἀπορία 37.
 ἀπορρίπτω 58.
 ἀποσπάω 81.
 ἀπόστασις 89.
 ἀποστέλλω 72.
 ἀποστερέω 59.
 ἀποτειχίζω 89.
 ἀπότομος 90.
 ἀποτρέπω 44.
 ἀποφαίνω & M. 71.
 ἀποφεύγω 74.
 ἀποχωρέω 50.
 ἄπτω & M. 83.
 ἄπών 22.
 Ἄραψ, βος, ὁ.
 ἀργύριον 92.
 ἄργυρος 5.
 ἀργυροῦς 14.
 ἀρέσκω 22.
 ἀρετή 6.
 ἀριθμέω 50.
 ἀριθμός 3.
 ἀριστάω 80.
 Ἀριστείδης, ου, ὁ.
 ἀριστερός 29.
 Ἀρίων, ὄνος, ὁ.
 Ἀρκαδία, ας, ἡ.
 Ἀρκάς, ἄδος, ὁ.
 ἀρκέω 81.
 ἄρμα 19.
 Ἀρμένιος, ου, ὁ.
 ἀρμοστής 48.
 ἀρπάζω 37.
 Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, ὁ.
 Ἀρτεμις, ἰδος, ἡ.
 ἀρχαῖος 11.
 ἀρχή 6.
 ἀρχων & M. 4. 27.
 ἀρχων 22.
 ἀσέβεια 7.
 ἀσεβής 30.

ἀσθενής 38.
 Ἀσία, ας, ἡ.
 ἄσμενος 18.
 ἀσπίς 18.
 ἄστρον 3.
 ἄστν 32.
 Ἀστυάγης, ους, ὁ.
 ἀσφάλεια 7.
 ἀσφαλής 30.
 ἄτακτος 58.
 ἀτιμάζω 60.
 ἄτιμος 12.
 Ἀττικός, -κή 10.
 ἀτυχέω 50.
 ἀτυχής 30.
 ἀτυχία 6.
 αὐθις 89.
 αὐλίζομαι 90.
 αὐξάνω 23.
 αὐριον 90.
 αὐτίκα 37.
 αὐτόνομος 43.
 αὐτόνομος 88.
 αὐτοῦ 91.
 ἀφανής 30.
 ἀφανίζω 56.
 ἄφθονος 48.
 ἄφρων 20.
 ἀχαριστία 85.
 ἀχάριστος 42.
 ἀχθος 36.
 Ἀχιλλεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
 ἀχρηστος 12.
 Βαβυλών, ὄνος, ἡ.
 Βαβυλώνιος, ου, ὁ.
 βάθος 28.
 βαθύς 32.
 βάλλω 23.
 βάρβαρος 5. 12.
 βάρος 28.
 βαρύς 32.
 βασιλεια, ἡ 37.
 βασιλεια, τά 13.
 βασιλεία, ἡ 49.

βασιλεῖος 13.
 βασιλεύς 33.
 βασιλεύω 1.
 βέβαιος 12.
 βεβαίω 62.
 βέλος 28.
 βία 46.
 βιάζομαι 56.
 βίαιος 46.
 βιβάζω 79.
 βίβλος 5.
 βίος 2.
 βιοτεύω 44.
 Βίτων, ὠνος, ὁ.
 βλαβερός 10.
 βλάβη 6.
 βλάπτω 58.
 βλέπω 15.
 βοάω 60.
 βοή 6.
 βοήθεια 7.
 βοηθέω 61.
 Βοιωτία, ας, ἡ.
 Βοιωτός, οὔ, ὁ.
 βουλευέω & M. 13.
 βουλή 6.
 βούλομαι 15.
 βούς 33.
 βραδύς 32.
 βραχύς 32.
 βροντή 91.
 βροτός 72.
 βωμός 5.
 Γάλα 18.
 Γαλάτης, ου, ὁ.
 γαμβρός 90.
 γάμος 37.
 γάρ 9.
 γαστήρ 25.
 γέ 69.
 γείτων 20.
 γελάω 60.
 γενεά 43.
 γενναῖος 91.

γεννάω 49.
 γένος 28.
 γεραίος 13.
 γέρας 29.
 γέρον 84.
 γέρον 21.
 γέφυρα 7.
 γεωργός 3.
 γῆ 14.
 γῆρας 29.
 γηράσκω 42.
 Γηρνόνης, ου, ὁ.
 γίγας 21.
 γίγνομαι 4.
 γινώσκω 1.
 γλαυῆ 17.
 γλυκὺς 32.
 γλῶττα 7.
 γνώμη 6.
 γονεὺς 33.
 γόνυ 19.
 Γοργώ, οὗς, ἡ.
 Γοργών, ὄνος, ἡ.
 γράμμα 19.
 Γραῖνικός, οὗ, ὁ.
 γράφω 1.
 γυμνάζω 13.
 γυμνὴς 18.
 γυμνήτης 9.
 γυνή 35.
 γύψ 17.
 Δαίμων 20.
 δάκρυον 10.
 δακρύνω 13.
 δαπάνη 77.
 δαρεικός Gr. 215, 3.
 Δαρείος, ου, ὁ.
 δασμός 21.
 δασύς 32.
 Δᾶτις, ἰδος, ὁ.
 δεῖ 38.
 δειλία 65.
 δειλός 10.
 δειμαίνω 9.

δαινός 10.
 δέπνον 14.
 δελφίς 20.
 Δελφοί, ὦν, οἱ.
 δένδρον 3.
 δεξιός 29.
 δέομαι 80.
 δεσμός 91.
 δεσμωτήριον 78.
 δεσπότης 9.
 δέχομαι 27.
 δέω 81.
 δῆ 70.
 δηῶ 62.
 Δῆλος, ου, ἡ.
 δῆλος 11.
 δηλός 51.
 δῆμος 2.
 Δημοσθένης, ους, ὁ.
 διαβαίνω 88.
 διαβάλλω 45.
 διάβασις 31.
 διαβιβάζω 79.
 διαβολή 45.
 διάγω 23.
 διακελεύομαι 84.
 διακόπτω 91.
 διακρίνω 82.
 διαλέγομαι 78.
 διαλύω 26.
 διανέμω 23.
 διάνοια 58.
 διαπράττω 47.
 διαρπάζω 75.
 διασπάω 81.
 διασπείρω 72.
 διατάττω 57.
 διατριβή 40.
 διατρίβω 27.
 διαφέρω 23.
 διαφθείρω 71. 73.
 διδασκαλία 47.
 διδάσκαλος 8.
 διέρχομαι 88.
 δικάζω 13.

δίκαιος 11.
 δικαιοσύνη 9.
 δικαστήριον 78.
 δικαστής 9.
 δίκη 6.
 Διομήδης, ους, ὁ.
 Διόνυσος, ου, ὁ.
 Διόσκοροι, ων, οἱ.
 δῖα 24.
 διώκω 13.
 δίωξις 88.
 δοκέω 61.
 δόλος 57.
 δόξα 7.
 δόρυ 19.
 δουλεία 79.
 δουλείω 13.
 δοῦλος 2.
 δουλός 51.
 δράκων 72.
 δράω 49.
 δύναμις 31.
 δυνάστης 13.
 δυνατός 10.
 δυσάλωτος 91.
 δυστυχέω 50.
 δυστυχής 30.
 δυστυχία 8.
 δύω 81.
 δωρέομαι 59.
 δῶρον 3.
 Ἐάν 44.
 ἔαρ 16.
 εἰάω 49.
 ἐγγός 52.
 ἐγκλίνω 90.
 ἐγκράτεια 24.
 ἐγκρατής 30.
 ἐγχειρίζω 91.
 ἐθέλω 39.
 ἐθίζω 78.
 ἔθνος 28.
 ἔθως 28.
 εἰ 44.

εἶδος 28.
 εἶδωλον 3.
 εἶθε R. 22.
 εἰκάζω 16.
 εἰκός 90.
 εἰλως 78.
 εἶργω 89.
 εἰρήνη 6.
 εἰς 1.
 εἰσάγω 59.
 εἰσβάλλω 28.
 εἰσόδος 5.
 εἶσω 89.
 εἶτα 53.
 ἐκ 1.
 ἕκαστος 22.
 ἐκάτερος 83.
 ἐκβάλλω 74.
 ἐκβασις 90.
 ἐκγονος 26.
 ἐκεῖ 48.
 ἐκεῖθεν 72.
 ἐκθές 89.
 ἐκκαλύπτω 58.
 ἐκκλησία 6.
 ἐκκομίζω 59.
 ἐκλέγω 89.
 ἐκπέμπω 91.
 ἐκπηδάω 53.
 ἐκπολιορκέω 50.
 ἐκτείνω 82.
 ἐκτός 70.
 Ἐκτωρ, ορος, ὁ.
 ἐκφεύγω 74.
 ἐκών 21.
 ἐλαία 73.
 Ἐλάτεια, ας, ἡ.
 ἐλαύνω 38.
 ἐλαφός 18.
 ἐλαφρός 17.
 ἐλευθερία 6.
 ἐλευθερός 11.
 ἐλευθερώω 51.
 Ἐλευσίς, ἴνος, ἡ.
 ἐλέφας 21.

ἑλκύω, ἔλκω 82.
 Ἑλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ.
 Ἑλλην, ἦρος, ὁ.
 Ἑλληνικός 10.
 ἐλπίζω 23.
 ἐλπίς 18.
 ἐμβαίνω 90.
 ἐμβάλλω 23.
 ἐμός 12.
 ἐμπειρία 29.
 ἐμπειρος 22.
 ἐμπίπτω 78.
 ἐν 1.
 ἐναντιόομαι 62.
 ἐναντίος 11.
 ἐνδεής 30.
 ἐνδοξος 12.
 ἐνεκα 70.
 ἐνθα δὴ Gr. 69. n. 1.
 ἐνθεν 92.
 ἐνθένδε 92.
 ἐνθυμέομαι 59.
 ἐναντός 15.
 ἐνιοι 12.
 ἐνίστε 63.
 ἐνοικέω 61.
 ἐνοικος 15.
 ἐνταῦθα 37.
 ἐντεῦθεν 53.
 ἐντμος 12.
 ἐντός 70.
 ἐντυγχάνω 24.
 ἐξ 1.
 ἐξαίτέω 89.
 ἐξαπατάω 85.
 ἐξεγείρω 77.
 ἐξελαύνω 92.
 ἐξετάζω 56.
 ἐξικνέομαι 84.
 ἐξοδος 5.
 ἐξορύττω 73.
 ἔξω 47.
 ἔοικα 78. 90.
 ἑορτή 70.
 ἐπαγγέλλω & M. 71.

ἐπάγω 88.
 ἐπαινέω 61.
 ἐπαινος 25.
 ἐπαίρω 79.
 Ἐπαμεινώνδας, ου, ὁ.
 ἐπανέρχομαι 74.
 ἐπεὶ 15.
 ἐπειδάν 72.
 ἐπειδή 69.
 ἐπειτα 53.
 ἐπελαύνω 90.
 ἐπερωτάω 70.
 ἐπιβάλλω 92.
 ἐπιβουλεύω 26.
 ἐπιβουλή 26.
 ἐπιγίγνομαι 88.
 ἐπίγραμμα 90.
 ἐπιγράφω 23.
 ἐπιθυμέω 53.
 ἐπιθυμία 6.
 ἐπικαλέω 84.
 ἐπικίνδυνος 39.
 ἐπιμέλεια 44.
 ἐπιμελής 42.
 ἐπιμέλομαι 44.
 ἐπιορκέω 62.
 ἐπιπλέω 80.
 ἐπίπονος 91.
 ἐπιστιζέομαι 74.
 ἐπιστήμων 20.
 ἐπιστολή 53.
 ἐπιστρέφω 89.
 ἐπιτάττω 57.
 ἐπιτήδειος 47.
 ἐπιτιμιάω 60.
 ἐπιτρέπω 53.
 ἐπιχειρέω 50.
 ἐπιχώριος 77.
 ἔπομαι 4.
 ἔπος 28.
 ἐράω 60.
 ἐργάζομαι 78.
 ἔργον 3.
 Ἐρετριεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
 Ἐρεχθεύς, ἑως, ὁ.

ἔρημος 12.
 Ἐριγών, ὄνος, ὁ.
 ἐρίζω 56.
 Ἐρινύς, ὕος, ἡ.
 ἔρις 18.
 ἐρμηνεύς 38.
 Ἐρμῆς, οὗ, ὁ.
 ἐρρωμένος Gr. 56,
 4. c.
 ἔρχομαι 74.
 ἔρως 18.
 ἐρωτάω 49.
 ἐρώτημα 87.
 ἐσθής 18.
 ἐσθλός 10.
 ἐσπέρα 6.
 ἐστία 78.
 ἐταῖρος 2.
 Ἐτεοκλῆς, ἑους, ὁ.
 ἔτερος 69.
 ἔτι 57.
 ἔτοιμος 57.
 ἔτος 28.
 Εὐβοεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
 Εὐβοια, as, ἡ.
 εὐγενής 30.
 εὐδαιμονία 17.
 εὐδαίμων 20.
 εὐεργεσία 43.
 εὐεργετέω 61.
 εὐεργέτης 9.
 εὐθύς 84.
 εὐκλής 30.
 εὐμενής 30.
 εὐνοια 7.
 εὐνους 14.
 Εὐξείνιος πόντος 14.
 Εὐριπίδης, ου, ὁ.
 εὐρίσκω 59.
 εὐρος 28.
 εὐρύς 32.
 Εὐρώπη, ης, ἡ.
 εὐσέβεια 7.
 εὐσεβής 30.
 εὐτυχέω 50.

εὐτυχής 30.
 εὐτυχία 6.
 εὐφραίνω 16.
 Εὐφράτης, ου, ὁ.
 εὐφύης 30.
 εὐχή 70.
 εὐχομαι 23.
 Ἐφιάλτης, ου, ὁ.
 ἔφοδος 86.
 ἔφορος 48.
 ἐχθαίρω 9.
 ἐχθρα 9.
 ἐχθρός 10.
 ἔχω 1. 24.
 ἔως, ἡ 83.
 ἔως 72.
 Ζάω 80.
 Ζέλεια, as, ἡ.
 ζεύγος 28.
 Ζεὺς, Διός, ὁ.
 ζηλώω 62.
 ζηλωτός 65.
 ζημία 6.
 ζημιόω 51.
 ζητέω 61.
 ζυγόν 91.
 ζωγράφω 85.
 ζωή 29.
 ζῶον 40.
 ζωστήρ 16.
 "Η, ἡ — ἡ 41. R. 15.
 ἡγεμονία 87.
 ἡγεμών 20.
 ἡγέομαι 61.
 ἡδὴ 24.
 ἡδομαι 29. 56.
 ἡδονή 6.
 ἡδύς 32.
 ἡθος 28.
 ἡκω 26.
 ἡλικιώτης 77.
 ἡλιος 2.
 ἡμέρα 6.

ἡμερος 12.
 ἡμέτερος 12.
 ἡμιους 32.
 ἡπειρος 5.
 Ἡρα, ας, ἡ.
 Ἡρακλῆς, έους, ό.
 ἥρως 34.
 ἡσυχάζω 82.
 ἡσυχία 6.
 ἡσυχος 12.
 ἦττα 7.
 ἡττάομαι 52.
 ἡχώ 34.
 Θάλαττα 7.
 Θαλῆς, οὔ, ό.
 θάλλω 29.
 θάνατος 2.
 θάπτω 18.
 θαρρέω 61.
 θανμάζω 1.
 θανμάσιος 14.
 θανμαστός 70.
 θεά 6.
 θεάομαι 49.
 θίατρον 49.
 θείος 11.
 θέλω 39.
 Θεμιστοκλῆς, έους, ό.
 θεός 3.
 θεραπεία 92.
 θεραπεύω 4.
 θεραπόντων 21.
 Θερμοπύλαι, ὦν, αἰ.
 θερμός 10.
 θέρος 28.
 Θετταλία, ας, ἡ.
 Θετταλός, οὔ, ό.
 θέω 77.
 θεωρέω 70.
 Θῆβαι, ὦν, αἰ.
 Θηβαῖος, ου, ό.
 θῆρ 16.
 θῆρα 77.
 θηράω 49.

θηρεῖν 13.
 θηρίον 3.
 θησαυρός 22.
 Θησεύς, έως, ό.
 θνητός 10.
 Θρήκη, ης, ἡ.
 Θρήξ, κός, ό.
 Θρασύβουλος, ου, ό.
 θρασύς 32.
 θυγάτηρ 25.
 θυμόομαι 52.
 θυμός 3.
 θύρα 6.
 θυσία 7.
 θύω 1.
 θώραξ 17.
 Ἰάομαι 49.
 ἰατρός 3.
 Ἰβυκος, ου, ό.
 ἴδιος 11.
 ἰδιώτης 70.
 ἰδρύω 4.
 ἰδρώς 18.
 ἰέρεια 37.
 ἱερεῖον 82.
 ἱερεὺς 33.
 ἱερός 10.
 Ἰέρων, υνος, ό.
 ἱκανός 70.
 ἱκετεύω 89.
 ἱκέτης 9.
 Ἰλεις 83.
 Ἴλιον, ου, τό.
 ἱμάς 21.
 ἱμάτιον 12.
 ἱνα 58. R. 27.
 Ἰνδική, ης, ἡ.
 Ἰνδός, οὔ, ό.
 ἱππεύς 33.
 Ἰππίας, ου, ό.
 ἵππος 2. ἡ ἵππος 88.
 Ἰσθμός, οὔ, ό.
 ἴσος 62.
 ἱστίον 82.

ἰσχυρός 10.
 ἰσχὺς 32.
 ἰσχύω 35.
 Ἰταλία, ας, ἡ.
 ἰχθύς 32.
 Ἴων, υνος, ό.
 Κάδμος, ου, ό.
 καθαίρω 71.
 καθίζομαι 78.
 καθεύδω 33.
 καθίζω 78.
 καί 1. καί — καί 4.
 καιρός 12.
 καίω 35.
 κακία 7.
 κακόνους 14.
 κακός 10. κακῶς 24.
 κακοῦργος 40.
 καλέω 79. 82.
 Καλλιόπη, ης, ἡ.
 κάλλος 28.
 καλός 10.
 καλὸς κάγαθός 35.
 καλύπτω 58.
 Καλυψώ, οὗς, ἡ.
 καπνός 29.
 Κάρ, ρός, ό.
 Καρδοῦχοι, ὦν, οἰ.
 καρπός 3.
 καρτερός 86.
 Καρχηδόνιοι, ὦν, οἰ.
 καταβαίνω 23.
 καταβάλλω 90.
 κατάβασις 31.
 καταβιβάζω 85.
 κατάγω 37.
 κατακαίνω 74.
 κατακαίω 82.
 κατακλείω 87.
 κατακόπτω 75.
 καταλαμβάνω 86.
 καταλείπω 15.
 καταλύω 26.
 καταπέμπω 58.

καταπηδάω 53.
 κατασκάπτω 75.
 κατασκευάζω 56.
 κατάσκοπος 92.
 καταστρέφομαι 15.
 κατασφάττω 75.
 καταφανής 30.
 καταφεύγω 74.
 καταφρονέω 50.
 καταφυγή 69.
 κατέχω 44.
 κατήγορος 66.
 κατοικέω 90.
 κάτω, -θεν 90.
 κείρω 73.
 κελεύω 4.
 κενός 41.
 κέρας 19.
 Κέρβερος, ου, ό.
 κερδαίνω 71.
 κέρδος 28.
 Κερκυραῖοι, ὦν, οἰ.
 κεφαλὴ 24.
 κήρυξ 17.
 κηρύττω 29.
 Κίμων, υνος, ό.
 κινδυνεύω 13.
 κίνδυνος 2.
 κινέω 61.
 κλαίω 82.
 Κλέαρχος, ου, ό.
 κλείω 45.
 Κλέοβις, ιος, ό.
 Κλεοπάτρα, ας, ἡ.
 κλέος 28.
 κλίνω 82.
 κτηνίς 18.
 κοῦλος 24.
 κοιμάω & M. 70.
 κοινός 10.
 κολάζω 16.
 κόλπος 15.
 κομίζω 56.
 κόρυς 18.
 κοσμέω 50.

κόσμος 8.

κουφίζω 41.

κουφός 38.

κράνος 28.

κρατέω 50.

κρατήρ 16.

κράτος 28.

κρέας 29.

Κρής, τός, ὁ.

Κρήτη, ης, ἡ.

κρίνω 4. 82.

κρίσις 31.

κριτής 88.

Κριτίας, ου, ὁ.

Κροῖσος, ου, ὁ.

κρύπτω 58.

κρύφα 75.

κτάομαι 49.

κτῆμα 19.

ἦσις 31.

κτίζω 56.

κυβερνήτης 14.

κύβος 42.

Κυζικηνός, οὔ, ὁ.

Κύζικος, ου, ἡ.

κύκλος, κύκλω 80.

κυκλώω 51.

Κύκλωψ, ὦπος, ὁ.

κύπελλον 14.

Κῦρος, ου, ὁ.

κύων 35.

κωλύω 13.

κώμη 43.

κωφός 77.

Λακεδαμόνιος, ου, ὁ.

Λακεδαίμων, ονος, ἡ.

Λακωνική, ἥς, ἡ.

λαμβάνω 15.

λαμπρός 10.

Λαύρειον, ου, τό.

λέγω 1.

λεία 88.

λειμών 20.

λεπτός 32.

Λεῦκτρα, ὧν, τά.

λίαν 21.

Λεωνίδας, ου, ὁ.

Λητώ, οὗς, ἡ.

Λιβύη, ης, ἡ.

Λίβυς, υος, ὁ.

λίθινος 91.

λίθος 2.

λιμήν 20.

λιμός 12.

λογίζομαι 56.

λογισμός 60.

λόγος 2.

λόγχη 52.

λοιτός 38.

Λοκρός, οὔ, ὁ.

λουτρόν 91.

λούω & M. 51.

λόφος 43.

λοχαγός 92.

λόχος 86.

Λύγιμος, ου, ὁ.

Λυδός, οὔ, ὁ.

λυθείς 21.

Λύκιος, ου, ὁ.

λύκος 17.

Λυκοῦργος, ου, ὁ.

λυμαίνομαι 73.

λυπέω & M. 59.

λύπη 6.

λύσις 91.

λύω 1.

Μάθημα 19.

μαθητής 9.

μαίνομαι 44.

μάκαρ 16.

μακαρίζω 69.

μακάριος 29.

Μακεδονία, ας, ἡ.

Μακεδών, ὄνος, ὁ.

μακρός 10.

μανθάνω 46.

μαντεία 45.

μαντεῖον 85.

μαντεύομαι 37.

μάντις 31.

Μαραθών, ὦνος, ὁ

and ἡ.

μάρτυς 35.

μαστιγῶν 51

μάστιξις 17.

μάχαιρα 34.

Μαχάων, ονος, ὁ.

μάχη 6.

μάχμος 33.

μάχομαι 4.

μέγας 36.

μέγα φρονέω 50.

μέγεθος 28.

μέλας 20.

μέλλον 22.

μέλλω 26.

μέλλων 22.

μέν — δέ 4.

Μενέλεως, ω, ὁ.

μένος 28.

μένω 35.

μέριμνα 9.

μέρος 28.

μέσος 79.

Μεσσήνη, ης, ἡ.

Μεσσηνίος, ου, ὁ.

μεστός 10.

μέταλλον 5.

μεταξύ 90.

μεταπέμπομαι 27.

μετέχω 65.

μέτρος 70.

μέτρον 8.

μέχρι Gr. 162, 5.

μή 1. R. 18. 27.

μηδέ 87.

μηδείς 40.

μηδέν 40.

μηδέποτε 24.

Μῆδος, ου, ὁ.

μηκέτι 57.

μήκος 28.

μῆν 20. 91.

μηνῶν 26.

μήποτε 24.

μήπω 57.

μήτε — μήτε 74.

μήτηρ 25.

μηχανάομαι 49.

μαίνω 72.

μικρός 10.

μικρότης 29.

Μιλτιάδης, ου, ὁ.

μμιέομαι 61.

μυσέω 50.

μισθός 3.

μισθοφόρος 90.

μισθώω & M. 51.

μῖσος 39.

μνᾶ 73. Gr. 215, 3.

μνημα 19.

μνημεῖον 23.

μνήμη 41.

μνηστῆρ 77.

μνηστήρ 82.

μοῖρα 85.

μόνος 11.

μοῦσα 7.

μοχθηρός 69.

μυριάς 55.

Μυρμιδών, ὄνος, ὁ.

μῶρος, μωρός 75.

Νάξος, ου, ἡ.

νάπη 88.

ναύαρχος 43.

ναυμαχέω 80.

ναυμαχία 15.

ναῦς 35.

ναῦτης 9.

ναυτικόν 15.

νεανίας 9.

Νεῖλος, ου, ὁ.

νεκρός 14.

νέκταρ 16.

νέμεσις 77.

νέμω 23, M. 71.

νέος 11.

νεότης 18.
 Νέστωρ, ορος, ὁ.
 νεφέλη 37.
 νεώς 83.
 νεωστί 91.
 νησιώτης 58.
 νῆσος 5.
 νικάω 49.
 νίκη 6.
 νομάς 18.
 νομείς 33.
 νομίζω 9.
 νόμισμα 19.
 νομοθέτης 9.
 νόμος 2.
 νοσέω 50.
 νόσος 5.
 νοῦς 14.
 νῦν 42.
 νύξ 18.
 νῶτον 15.
 Ξενία 59.
 ξενίζω 70.
 ξένος 2.
 Ξενοφῶν, ὠντος, ὁ.
 Ξέρξης, ου, ὁ.
 ξίφος 28.
 ξύλινος 72.
 ξύλον 58.
 Ὀδεύω 24.
 ὁδοποιέω 84.
 ὁδός 5.
 ὁδοῦς 21.
 Ὀδρύσαι, ὠν, οἱ.
 Ὀδυσσεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
 οἱ μέν — οἱ δέ 56.
 Οἰδίπους, ποδος, ὁ.
 οἴκαδε 53.
 οἰκείος 62.
 οἰκέτης 9.
 οἰκέω 50.
 οἰκία 6.
 οἰκίζω 56.

οἰκοδομέω 50.
 οἰκοθεν 90.
 οἶκος 57.
 οἰκίρω 71.
 οἰκτρός 69.
 οἶνος 5.
 οἶομαι, οἶμαι 40.
 οἶός τέ εἰμι 70.
 οἶχομαι 35.
 ὀλβιος 70.
 ὀλίγος 11.
 ὀλος 13.
 Ὀλύμπια, τά 60.
 ὀλυμπιάς 55.
 Ὀλύμπιος 21.
 Ὀλυμπος, ου, ὁ.
 Ὀμηρος, ου, ὁ.
 ὀμνέω 61.
 ὀμνλία 25.
 ὁμοιος, ὁμοῖος 11.
 ὁμοῖός 62.
 ὁμολογία 92.
 ὁμονοέω 71.
 ὁμόνοια 7.
 ὁμορος 88.
 ὁμοῦ 83.
 ὄναρ 35.
 ὄνειδίζω 23.
 ὄνειρος 29.
 ὄνομα 19.
 ὀνομάζω 16.
 ὀνομαστί 92.
 ὄνυξ 17.
 ὀξύς 82.
 ὀπισθεν 77.
 ὀπισθοφύλαξ 89.
 ὀπίσω 88.
 ὀπλίζω 23.
 ὀπλίτης 9.
 ὀπλον 3.
 ὀπότεν 77.
 ὀποι 45.
 ὀπότεν 44.
 ὀπότε 67.
 ὀπου 27.

ὅπως 59. R. 27.
 ὀράω 60.
 ὀργή 14.
 ὀργίζομαι 37. 56.
 ὀργίζω 37.
 ὀρέγομαι 45.
 Ὀρέστης, ου, ὁ.
 ὀρθός 42.
 ὀρθώω 51.
 ὀρίζω 56.
 ὄρκος 25.
 ὀρμάω & M. 52.
 ὀρμή 43.
 ὄρνις 18.
 ὄρος 28.
 ὄρος 49.
 ὀρύττω 73.
 Ὀρφεύς, ἑως, ὁ.
 (ὅσος Gr. 68.)
 ὀστοῦν 14.
 ὄσψ — τοσούτῃ 67.
 ὅταν 44.
 ὅτε 59.
 ὅτι 15.
 οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ 1.
 οὐδέ 87.
 οὐδεῖς, οὐδέν 40.
 οὐδέποτε 24.
 οὐκέτι 57.
 οὐ μόνον 34.
 οὖν 52.
 οὔποτε 24.
 οὔπω 57.
 οὐρανός 3.
 οὖς 34.
 οὐσία 26.
 οὔτε — οὔτε 8.
 οὔτω, οὕτως 42.
 ὀφείλω 66.
 ὀφθαλμός 3.
 ὄχθη 88.
 ὄχυρός 88.
 ὄψις 31.
 Πάθος 28.

παιδεία 6.
 παιδεύω 1.
 παιδικός 87.
 παῖς 34.
 παῖω 24.
 πάλαι 77.
 παλαιός 13.
 πάλιν 53.
 Πάν, νός, ὁ.
 πανοπλία 90.
 Παντάγνωτος, ου, ὁ.
 παντάπασιν 70.
 πανταχόθεν 90.
 παντοῖος 11.
 παραγγέλλω 71.
 παραγίγνομαι 70.
 παράγω 23.
 παράδειγμα 34.
 παράδεισος 13.
 παραδέχομαι 87.
 παραινέω 81.
 παραλαμβάνω 74.
 παράνομος 48.
 παραπλήσιος 61.
 παρασάγγης 54.
 παρασκευάζω 56.
 παρασκευή 87.
 παρατάττω 84.
 πάρεμι 22.
 παρέρχομαι 77.
 παρέχω 14. 91.
 παρθένος 5.
 πάροδος 88.
 πάροικος 15.
 Παρύσατις, ἰδος, ἡ.
 παρών 22.
 πάσχω 24.
 πατήρ 25.
 πατρίς 18.
 Πάτροκλος, ου, ὁ.
 πατρῶς 66.
 παύομαι 26.
 Πανσανίας, ου, ο.
 παύω 26.

παχύς 32.	πλανάω & Μ. 52.	Πόντος, ου, ὁ.	προσκτάομαι 91.
πέδη 85.	Πλαταιαί, ὦν, αἱ.	πορεία 32.	προσμένω 90.
πεδῖον 3.	Πλαταιεύς, ἑως, ὁ.	πορεύομαι 4. 52.	πρόσδος 86.
πεζομαχία 90.	Πλάτων, ὠνος, ὁ.	πορεύω 52.	πρόσοικος 88.
πεζός 15.	πλήθρον 54.	πορθέω 50.	προσπίπτω 69.
πεῖθομαι 4. 27. 59.	πλέω 80.	πορίζω & Μ. 59.	προστάτης 73.
πεῖθω 27.	πληγή 38.	πόρρω 88.	προσφέρω 24.
πειθώ 34.	πλήθος 28.	Ποσειδῶν, ὧνος, ὁ.	πρόσω 88.
Πειραιεύς, ὡς, ὁ.	πλήν 48.	ποταμός 5.	πρόσωπον 90.
πειράω & Μ. 52.	πλήρης 30.	πότε, ποτέ 24.	προτείνω 77.
Πελοπίδας, ου, ὁ.	πληρώω 51.	Ποτειδαία, ας, ἡ.	πρότερον 42.
Πελοποννησιακός 23.	πλησιάζω 89.	πότερον — ἢ 60.	πρότερος 15.
Πελοποννήσιος, ου, ὁ.	πλησιόν 90.	ποτόν 24.	προτρέπω 86.
Πελοπόννησος, ου, ἡ.	πλοῖον 3.	ποις 19.	προφυλάξ 89.
Πέλοψ, πος, ὁ.	πλοῦς 14.	πράγμα 19. 91.	προχωρέω 88.
πελταστής 9.	πλούσιος 11.	πράξις 31.	πρυτανεῖον 78.
πέμπω 13.	πλουτέω 50.	πρᾶος 12.	Πρωταγόρας, ου, ὁ.
πένης 19.	πλούτος 2.	πράττω 35. 42.	πτέρνξ 17.
πενία 6.	πνεῦμα 19.	πρέπει 25.	Πυθαγόρας, ου, ὁ.
πέπλος 71.	πνέω 80.	πρεσβεῖα 89.	Πυθόδημος, ου, ὁ.
περαίνω 72.	πόθεν 77.	πρεσβεύομαι 89.	πυκνός 84.
πέραν 47.	ποιέω 50.	πρεσβευτής 35.	πύλη 6.
περάω 53.	εὖ π. } 84.	πρίσβυς 38.	πῦρ 35.
περιάγω 70.	κακῶς π. }	πρίν 72.	πυρά 85.
περιβλέπω 24.	ποιητής 9.	προίγω 83.	πυραμῖς 18.
περιέρχομαι 89.	ποιμήν 20.	πρόβατον 17.	πύργος 91.
Περικλῆς, ἑους, ὁ.	πολεμέω 50.	προγιγνώσκω 70.	Πύρρος, ου, ὁ.
περιπίπτω 74.	πολεμικός 17.	πρόγονος 5.	πωλέω 63.
περίπλους 14.	πολέμος 2. 11.	προδοσία 86.	πῶλος 54.
περιρρέω 80.	πόλεμος 2.	προδότης 9.	
περιφέρω 64.	πολιορκέω 50.	προθυμία 86.	Ῥάδιος 11.
Πέρσης, ου, ὁ.	πολιορκία 82.	πρόθυμος 38.	ῤέω 80.
πέτρα 23.	πόλις 31.	προκρίνω 90.	ῤήτωρ 16.
πηγή 6.	πόλισμα 91. π.	Προμηθεύς, ἑως, ὁ.	ρίπτω 58.
πηδάω 53.	πολιτεία 8.	προπάτωρ 16.	ρίς 20.
Πηλείδης, ου, ὁ.	πολίτης 9.	προπέμπω 88.	Ῥωμαῖος, ου, ὁ.
Πηλεύς, ἑως, ὁ.	πολλάκις 1.	προσάγω 70.	Ῥώμη, ἡς, ἡ.
πιέζω 24.	πολλοί 12.	προσβάλλω 88.	ῤώμη 9.
πικρός 10.	Πολυδαμίδας, ου, ὁ.	προσβολή 24.	
Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ.	Πολυνείκης, ους, ὁ.	προσελαίνω 47.	Σαλαμῖς, ἱνος, ἡ.
πίνω 24.	πολύς 36.	προσέρχομαι 74.	σάλπιγξ 17.
πίπτω 42.	πομπή 92.	προσέρχεται 25.	Σάμος, ου, ἡ.
πιστεύω 1.	πονέω 81.	προσημαίνει 77.	Σαπφώ, οὗς, ἡ.
πίστις 31.	πονηρός 10.	πρόσθεν 89.	Σάρδεις, εων, αἱ.
πιστός 10.	πόνος 2.		σατράπης 13.

σαφής 30.	στάσις 31.	σὺς 32.	τέμνω 59.
σέβομαι 53.	στέλλω 72.	συσκευάζω 56.	τέχνη 6.
σελήνη 6.	στενός 10.	συστρατεύομαι 43.	τεχνίτης 21.
Σεμέραμς, ἰδος, ἡ.	στέργω 16.	σφαῖρα 7.	τίκτω 18.
σεμνός 61.	στερέω 59.	σφάλλω & M. 71.	τιμάω 49.
σῆμα 19.	στέρνον 90.	σφάττω 75.	τιμή 6.
σημαίνω 71.	στέφανος 14.	σφόδρα, σφοδρῶς 89.	τίμιος 17.
σημεῖον 5.	στεφανός 51.	σφῶ 9.	τιμωρέω & M. 61.
σιγάω 60.	στόλος 87.	Σωκράτης, ους, ὁ.	τιμωρία 46.
σιγή 9.	στόμα 19.	σῶμα 19.	Τισσαφέρνης, ους, ὁ.
σιδηρός 18.	στρατεία 9.	σῶς 89.	τιτρώσκω 16.
σιδηροῦς 14.	στράτευμα 19.	σωτήρ 16.	τόλμα 88.
Σικελία, ας, ἡ.	στρατεύω & M. 13.	σωτηρία 10.	τολμάω 49.
Σικυών, ὠνος, ἡ.	στρατηγός 3.	σωφροσύνη 9.	τόξενμα 19.
σῆτος 36.	στρατιά 6.	σώφρων 20.	τοξεύω 26.
σιωπάω 60.	στρατιώτης 9.		τόξον 3.
σκευάζω 56.	στρατοπεδεύομαι 13.	Ταίναρον, ου, τό.	τοξότης 9.
σκευή 53.	στρατόπεδον 3.	τάλαντον 54.	τόπος 44.
σκευοφόρος 90.	στρατός 5.	τάξις 31.	τότε 24.
σκηνή 6.	Συβαρίτης, ου, ὁ.	ταπεινός L. 62. π.	τράπεζα 36.
σκηνός & M. 62.	συγγενής 30.	ταπεινός 51.	τραῦμα 19.
σκήπτρον 38.	συγγνώμη 61.	ταράττω 57.	τραυματίζω 90.
σκοπέω & M. 70.	συγγραφεύς 76.	ταραχή 70.	τραχύς 32.
σκότος 28.	συγγράφω 23.	Ταρσοί, ὦν, οἱ.	τρέπω 15.
Σκύθης, ου, ὁ.	συγκαλέω 82.	Τάρταρος, ου, ὁ.	τρέφω 18.
Σκύρος, ου, ἡ.	συγκλείω 86.	τάττω 57.	τρέω 91.
Σόλων, ὠνος, ὁ.	συγχωρέω 92.	Ταυλάντιος, ὠν, οἱ.	τριήρης 30.
σός 12.	συλλέγω 23.	ταῦρος 2.	τριπλοῦς 14.
σοφία 6.	σύλλογος 92.	ταύτη 92.	τρίπους 19.
Σοφοκλῆς, έους, ὁ.	Συλοσῶν, ὠντος, ὁ.	ταφή 49.	Τριπτόλεμος, ου, ὁ.
σοφός 7. 10.	συμβουλευέω & M. 26.	τάφος 14.	Τροία, ας, ἡ.
σπάνιος 52.	σύμβουλος 33.	τάφρος 5.	τρόπαιον 3.
Σπάρτη, ης, ἡ.	συμμαχία 9.	τάχος 28.	τρόπος 2.
Σπαρτιάτης, ου, ὁ.	σύμμαχος 2. 33.	ταχύς 32.	τροφή 12.
σπάω 81.	συμπέμπω 77.	τέ — καί 8.	Τρωικός 34.
σπείρω 72.	συμποσίον 35.	τείνω 72.	Τρώς, ὠός, ὁ.
σπένδομαι 57.	συμπράττω 64.	τειχίζω 46.	τυγχάνω 70.
σπένδω 18.	συμφέρι 41.	τείχος 28.	τυραννίς 18.
σπεύδω 27.	συμφορά 11.	τέκνον 3.	τύραννος 11.
σπονδή, σπονδαί 62.	σύμφορος 92.	τέκτων 20.	τυφλός 61.
σπουδάζω 79.	συναγείρω 72.	τελευταίω 49.	τύχη 11.
σπουδαῖος 11.	συνάγω 76.	τελευταί 6.	
σπουδή 86.	συνήθης 30.	τελέω 79.	Υβρίζω 23.
στάδιον 36. 79.	συνουσία 26.	τέλος 28.	ὑβρις 31.
σταθμός 43.	συντάττω 57.	τέμενος 89.	ὕγιαίνω 71.

ὑγιής 30.	φήμη 70.	φύλαξ 17.	χρηστός 10.
ὑδωρ 19.	φθεῖρω 1.	φυλάττω 4. M. 57.	χρόνος 2.
υἱός 13.	φθονερός 59.	φύλλον 3.	χρυσός 5.
ὑλη 6.	φθονέω 59.	φύλον 12.	χρυσούς 14.
ὑμέτερος 12.	φθόνος 10.	φύσις 31.	χώρα 6.
ὑμνος 23.	φιλάνθρωπος 89.	φυτεύω 26.	χωρέω 50.
ὑπακούω 42.	φιλέω 50.	φύω 26.	χωρίζω 56.
ὑπάρχω 70.	φιλία 6.	φωνή 60.	χωρίον 84.
ὑπερβάλλω 74.	Φίλιππος, ου, ὁ.	φῶς 19.	χῶρος 33.
ὑπέχω 85.	Φιλοκτήτης, ου, ὁ.		
ὑπήκοος 12.	φίλος 2. 11.	Χαίρω 29.	Ψαύω 61.
ὑπνος 2.	φιλόσοφος 18.	Χαιρώνεια, ας, ἡ.	ψέγω 65.
ὑποδέχομαι 75.	φιλός 83.	χαλεπαίνω 15.	ψευδής 30.
ὑπολείπομαι 89.	φοβέομαι 52.	χαλεπός 10.	ψεύδος 28.
ὑπομένω 38.	φοβερός 17.	χαλκοῦς 14.	ψεῦδω & M. 27.
ὑποχωρέω 62.	φόβος 5.	χαρκτηρ 25.	ψεύστης 45.
ὕς = σὺς.	φοίνιξ 17.	χαρίεις 21.	ψηφίζομαι 56.
ὔστασπης, ου and	Φοίνιξ, κος, ὁ.	χαρίζομαι 85.	ψηφός 5.
ους, ὁ.	φονεύς 33.	χάρις 18.	ψυχή 6.
ὑστεραίος 89.	φονεύω 26.	Χάριτες, ων, αἱ.	ψύχος 28.
ὑστερον (42).	φόνος 25.	χειμών 20.	ψυχρός 10.
ὑστερος 15.	φόρος 91.	χείρ 36.	
ὑφαίνω 72.	φράζω 56.	Χείρων, ωνος, ὁ.	Ἦδε 59.
ὑψηλός 18.	φρονέω 50.	χερρόνησος 37.	ῥδή 32.
ὑψος 28.	φρόνησις 31.	χθών 20.	Ἦκεανός, οὔ, ὁ.
	φρόνιμος 12.	Χῖος, ου, ἡ.	ῥμος 36.
Φαίαξ, κος, ὁ.	φροντίζω 41.	Χῖος, ου, ὁ.	ῶν 22.
φαίνω & M. 71.	φροντίς 18.	χιτών 20.	ῶρα 40.
φάλαγξ 17.	φρουρά 89.	χιών 20.	ὥς 42. 59. R. 27.
φανερός 82.	φρούραρχος 89.	χράομαι 80.	ὥσπερ 42.
φάρμακον 3.	φρουρέω 89.	χρή 38.	ὥστε 59.
φάσκω 89.	Φρύξ, γός, ὁ.	χρήζω 18.	ὠφέλεια 7.
Φειδίας, ου, ὁ.	φρυγαδεύω 15.	χρήμα 19.	ὠφελέω 50.
φείδομαι 27.	φυγὰς 19.	χρήσιμος 12.	ὠφέλιμος 12.
φέρω 1.	φυγή 6.	χρησμός 52.	
φεύγω 1.	φυλακή 52.	χρηστήριον 85.	

LIST OF ENGLISH WORDS.

Proper names are included in the Greek List.

- Abandon 74.
 abide 27. 38.
 able = powerful, =
 worthy. am 35. 70.
 abounding 30.
 about, am 26. — to
 happen 22.
 above 90. from 90.
 abroad, am 53.
 absent, am 22.
 abstain 32.
 abundant 48. =
 many.
 acceptable = agree-
 able.
 accompany 87.
 accomplish 47. 72.
 79.
 accomplishments 19.
 accord, of one's own
 21.
 accordingly 52. 70.
 account, on 70. write
 an 23.
 accusation, false 45.
 accuse 60. — falsely
 45.
 accuser 63.
 accustom 78.
 achieve = accom-
 plish.
 acquainted 22.
 acquire 49. — be-
 sides 91.
 acquisition 31.
 acquit 26.
 acropolis 31.
 across 47.
 act 35. 49. daring 88.
 action = work.
 adjoining 88.
 administrator 48.
 admiral 43.
 admire 1.
 adorn 50.
 advance 47. 70. 88.
 = march. in 88.
 advantage 41. 7. it
 is of 41.
 advantageous 92.
 adversity = misfor-
 tune.
 advice 6. ask 26.
 advise 13. 26.
 adviser 33.
 affair 19.
 afflicted = unfortu-
 nate.
 afford 14.
 afraid, am = fear.
 after 15. 69. 72.
 afterwards 53.
 again 53. 89.
 age 20. 28. old 29.
 of equal 77.
 aged 13. 21.
 ago, long 77.
 agreeable 21. 32.
 agreement 92.
 aid 7. 61.
 air 16.
 akin 30.
 alike — and 8. =
 both — and.
 all 13. 21. — along
 77. of — sorts,
 — kinds of 11.
 alliance 9.
 allied 33.
 allow 49. 53.
 ally 2.
 alone 11.
 already 24. am 70.
 also 1.
 altar 5.
 alter 57.
 altitude 28.
 altogether 70.
 always 1.
 am 22. 24. 42.
 ambassador 35.
 among 1.
 amusement = pleas-
 ure.
 anarchy 41.
 ancestors = fore-
 fathers.
 ancient 11. 13.
 and 1. alike — 8.
 both — 4. 8. —
 not 87.
 anger 3. 14.
 angry, am 15. 37. 52.
 make 37.
 animal 3. 40. 82.
 wild 3. 16.
 annihilate 56.
 announce 1. 29. 43.
 71. — beforehand
 77.
 annoyance = suffer-
 ing.
 another 12. 69. —'s
 11.
 answer 71. 85.
 antler 19.
 anxious, am 41.
 any 21.
 anything 40.
 appeal 84.
 appear 71.
 appearance 28. 31.
 make my = ap-
 pear.
 appoint 56.
 approach 74. 86. 89.
 = march against
 or towards.
 archer = bowman.
 archon 22.
 ardor 28.
 arid 24.
 arm 23.
 armament 87.
 armor 3. — of hop-
 lites 90.
 arms 3.
 army 5. 6. 19.
 arrange 56. 57.
 array, set in 57.
 arrive 70. 77. am
 —d 26.
 arrow 19. 28.
 art 6.
 artist 20.
 artisan 21.
 as, as if, as it were,
 just as 42. — yet
 57. — follows 59.
 — well — 8.
 ascend 91.
 ashamed, am 81.
 make 23. 71.
 aside, lead 23.
 ask 49. 50. 51. 80.
 88. — advice,
 counsel 26. —be-
 sides 70.
 asleep, am 33.
 assemble 23. 56. 72.
 76.
 assembly 6. 92.
 assert 89.
 assign 71.
 assist 50. 61.
 associate 61.
 astray, lead 23.
 at 1.
 Athenian 2.
 athlete 79.
 attack 50. 86. 88.
 attainments 6. 19.
 attempt 50. 52.
 attend 4.
 attendants, body of
 92.
 attention 44. 92.
 Attic 10.
 attire 53.
 august 61.
 author 11.
 avoid = shun.
 await 35. 90.
 awake 77.
 award 23. 71.
 away, am 22. 35.
 do 26.
 awe, stand in 53.
 Back 15. 88.
 backwards 88.
 bad 10. = base.
 badly 24.
 baffle 71.
 baggage-carrying 90.
 baggage-train 90.
 balk 71.
 ball = globe.
 ballot 5.
 band 91.
 bank 88. on the fur-
 ther 47.
 barbarian 5. 12.
 base 10. = bad.
 basis, am a 70.
 bath 91. take a 51.
 battalion = rank.
 battle 6. raise the
 — cry 90.
 bay = gulf.
 beach = coast.
 bear 1. can 78.
 beast 3. = animal.
 beat 24.
 beautiful 10.
 beauty 28.

- because 9. 15. 42.
 become 4.
 befall 69. 78.
 before 42. 72. 89.
 beg 50. 80.
 beget 18. 26. 49.
 begin 27.
 beginning 6.
 begrudge = grudge.
 behind 77. leave 15.
 behold 15. 49. 70.
 being 22. living 40.
 believe 1. 9. 40. 59. 61.
 belly 25.
 belong, it —s to 25.
 below 90.
 belt 16.
 beneath, from 90.
 benefactor 9.
 benefit 7. 10. 43. 50.
 = blessing. be-
 stow a 84.
 benevolent 89.
 bequeath = leave
 behind.
 besiege 50.
 betray = reveal.
 betrayer = traitor.
 between 90.
 bid 4.
 big 32.
 bind 81.
 bird 18.
 birth 43.
 bitter 10.
 bivouac 90.
 black 20. — Sea 14.
 blame 7. 23. 60. 63.
 to — for 11.
 bless = pronounce
 happy.
 blessed 16. 29.
 blessing 10.
 blind 61.
 blockade 89.
 blood 19.
 bloom 29.
 blossom 28.
 blot out 56.
 blow 38. 80.
 bluff 88.
 blunder 19.
 boar 32.
 body 19.
 bold, am = dare.
 boldness 88.
 bone 14.
 book 5.
 booty 88.
 born, am 4. well-30.
- bosom 15.
 both 83. — and 4.
 8. 92. — (parties)
 86.
 bound 56.
 boundary 49.
 bow 3. shoot w. a
 26.
 bowl, mixing 16.
 bowman 9.
 boy 34.
 boyish 87.
 brass, of 14.
 brave 11.
 bravery 6.
 brazen 14.
 breadth 28.
 break, in pieces 75.
 — up, off 26.
 breakfast 80.
 breast 90.
 breastplate = cui-
 rass.
 breath 19.
 bribe 73. = gift.
 bridge 7.
 brief = short.
 bright 10.
 brilliant 10.
 bring 1. 24. 52. 56.
 — away 37. —
 down 37. 51. 90.
 — forth 18. —out
 59. — to 70. —
 together 76. —up
 37. 76. = educate.
 — word 43. = an-
 nounce.
 broad 32.
 bronze, of 14.
 brother 3.
 build 4. 50. — anew
 51.
 bull 2.
 burial 49.
 burden 28. 36.
 burdensome = trou-
 blesome.
 burn 35. — down
 82.
 bury 18.
 but 4. — also 34.
 Calamity 11. = fail-
 ure.
 calculation 60.
 call 1. 6. 16. 79. 82.
 — aloud 60. —to,
 upon 84. — to-
 gether 82.
 camp 3.
- campaign = expedi-
 tion. set out on a
 = take the field.
 can 70. — effect 35.
 captain 92.
 capture 85.
 captured 89.
 care 9. 18. 44. take
 41. 44.
 careful 42.
 careless = griefless.
 carry 1. — down 37.
 — off, away 37.
 56. 89. — up
 37. — out 59. —
 through, out 47.
 72.
 cast 23. 58. — into
 23. — off 71.
 — out 74.
 cattle 33.
 cause 7. 11. — to
 cease 26. — to
 cross 79. — to go
 down, up 85. —
 to emigrate 86.
 — the fall of =
 make fall.
 cavalry 33. 88.
 celebrated 12.
 censure 60.
 certain 12. 30.
 certainly 69.
 chance 11.
 change 57.
 chant = sing.
 character 2. 25. 28.
 31.
 charge 50. 60. 88.
 = blame. have
 44.
 charger = horse.
 chariot 19.
 chary, am 27.
 chase 13. 77.
 cheat 49. 85.
 check = prevent.
 cheer, of good = con-
 fident.
 chief 73.
 child 3. 34.
 childish 87.
 chiton 20.
 choose 85.
 chronicle 58.
 claim 51.
 claw 17.
 cleanse 71.
 clear 11. 30. 71.
 make 51.
 clever 10.
- close 45. = end.
 = stable. — to-
 gether 84.
 clothes 12. 18.
 clothing = clothes.
 cloud 37.
 coast 49.
 coin 19.
 cold 10. 28.
 collect 23. 56. 72. 76.
 colonist 86.
 colonize 56. 86.
 colony 56.
 colt 55.
 come 70. 74. 77.
 am 26. — after
 88. — near 89.
 — out 84. —
 through 88. —
 to 88. — up 91.
 — upon 86. 88. 24.
 coming 22.
 command 4. 6. 27.
 57. 71. = rule.
 commander-in-chief
 = leader, general.
 commander of a watch
 or garrison 89.
 commence = begin.
 common 10.
 compact 84.
 companion 2.
 company 25. 26. 86.
 compare 16. 62.
 compel 23. 56.
 comrade 77. = com-
 panion.
 conceal 58.
 concede 92.
 concerned, am 41.
 concord 7.
 conduct = send. =
 lead. — forward
 83. — over 79.
 confidence 31. have
 1. = trust.
 confident, am 61.
 confusion 70.
 conquer 49. 50.
 conquest 85.
 consecrated = sa-
 cred.
 consequence, in —
 of 1. and in 53.
 consider 56. 59. 70.
 — as 9. 61. 82.
 consideration 60.
 console = raise up.
 constitution 8.
 consult 26.

- contend 56.
 content, am well 60.
 contention 18.
 contest 20. = quarrel.
 control = rule.
 converse 78.
 convey 56. — across 79.
 convince 27. am —d 59.
 coöperate 63.
 copy 61.
 corpse 14.
 corrupt 1. 71.
 cost 77.
 council = senate. hold a 13. 26.
 counsel 26. = advice. ask 26. take 13.
 counselor 33.
 count 50.
 countenance 90.
 countless 12.
 country 3. 6. 14. the —'s 66. in, of the 77. native 18.
 courage 3.
 courageous, am 61.
 courier = messenger.
 course, of 70.
 court of justice 78.
 cover 58.
 covet 53.
 cow 33.
 cowardice 63.
 cowardly 10.
 crave 53.
 craving = desire.
 credit = honor.
 cremate = burn (down).
 Cretan 18.
 criticism = judge.
 cross 53. 74. 88. cause to 79.
 crossing 31.
 crown 14. 51. = empire.
 cry 6. — out 60.
 cuirass 17.
 cultivate 4. 78.
 cunning 57.
 cup 14.
 cure 4. 49.
 custom 2. 28.
 cut 59. 75. — a road 84. — off 73. 90. — short 73. —
- through 91. — up 59.
 Dagger 34.
 damage 6. 58.
 danger 2. encounter 13. face = run a risk. without 90.
 dangerous 40. = heavy.
 dare 49.
 daring 88.
 dark 20.
 darkness 28.
 daughter 25. 34.
 dawn 83.
 day 6. a —'s march 43.
 daybreak 83. at 43.
 dead man 14.
 deaf 77.
 deal out 23.
 dear 11.
 death 2. 6. put to = kill.
 deceive 27. 49. 52. 85.
 decide 4.
 decision 31.
 declare 71.
 decree 56.
 deed 3. 19. 31.
 deem worthy 51.
 deep 32.
 deer = stag.
 defeat 7. am —ed 52.
 defend 4. — myself 71.
 define 56.
 deformed = unsightly.
 deity 20. = god.
 deject 51.
 delay 26. 40.
 deliberate 13.
 delight 29. = glad- den.
 delightful = agree- able.
 deliverance 10.
 deliverer 16.
 dell, woody 88.
 demand 49. 50. 51. 88. — the sur- render 89.
 demigod 34.
 democracy = people.
 demolish 75.
 depart 50. 57.
 departure 43.
- depose 26.
 deprive 59.
 depth 28.
 descend 23.
 descendant 26.
 describe 23.
 desert, —ed 12.
 deserter 43.
 deserving 11.
 design 26. have —s upon 26.
 desirable 63.
 desire 6. 15. 18. 45. 53. 62.
 despatch = send.
 despise 50.
 destiny 11.
 destroy 1. 26. 50. 71.
 detach 56.
 determine 56.
 die off, out 15. 42. 49.
 different, am 23.
 difficult 10.
 difficulty 19. 37. am in 24. cause 91.
 dig 73.
 dinner = meal.
 disappoint 71.
 discern = perceive.
 discord 31.
 discourse 2.
 discretion 9.
 discussion 2.
 disease 5.
 disfigure 73.
 disgrace 6. 60.
 disgraceful 10.
 disheartened, am 80.
 dishonor 23. 60.
 dismiss 34.
 disorder 70. in 58. throw into 57.
 dispense = deal out. — justice 13.
 disperse 72.
 display 72.
 disposal, am at 70.
 disposition = char- acter.
 dissolve 26. not —d 91.
 distance, at a 88.
 distant, am 32.
 distinguish 82. am —ed 10. 23.
 distress 6. = suffer- ings.
 distribute 23. 71.
 distrust 6. 53.
 disturb 57.
- ditch 5.
 divest of = depose from.
 divide up 23. 71.
 divine 11.
 divinity = god.
 do 35. 42. 49. 50. — away 26. — good, a kindness 61.
 doctor = physician.
 dog 35.
 dolphin 20.
 domestic 9. 62.
 dominion 49. = empire.
 door 6.
 doubt 37. am in 77.
 doubtful 12. 30.
 down 90.
 drag 82.
 dragon 72.
 draw 81. 82. — the bow 72. — near 88. — out 59. — up 57. 84.
 dread 9. 52.
 dreadful 10.
 dream 29. 35.
 dress 18. 53. — up, out 56.
 drill = exercise.
 drink 24. —ing par- ty 35. — offering 62. make a — offering 57.
 drive 38. 47. — away 15. — for- ward 83.
 drug = medicine.
 due measure 8.
 during 1.
- Each (one) 21. 22. — of two 83.
 eager 11. 38. am 79.
 eagerness 86.
 eagle 17.
 ear 34.
 earlier 15.
 early = ancient.
 earnest 11. am in 79.
 earth 14. 20.
 east 83.
 easy 11.
 echo 34.
 educate 1. 76.
 education 6.
 effect, can 35.
 efficient = strong.

- either 83. — or 8.
 41.
 elate 79. am — d 50.
 Elder, the 13.
 elephant 21.
 embassy 89. send
 an 89.
 emblazon = inscribe.
 emigrate, cause to
 86.
 eminence 14.
 eminent 91.
 empire 6. = domin-
 ion.
 empty 23. 41.
 emulate 62.
 encamp 13. am — ed
 62.
 encampment =
 camp.
 enclose 81. 89.
 enclosure, sacred 89.
 encounter 38. 55.
 — danger 13. —
 off foot-soldiers 90.
 encourage 81. 84.
 end 6. 28. 49. 72. 79.
 put an — to 26.
 endeavor 52.
 endure 38. 78. 85.
 enemy 2. 10. the
 —'s 11.
 engage 71. — in bat-
 tle 90. — in a
 naval battle 80.
 engagement, naval
 15.
 enjoin 57.
 enjoy 29. 71.
 enlist = collect.
 enmity 9.
 enormity = plenty.
 enough 70.
 ensign 5.
 enslave 51. = en-
 thrall.
 enter 90.
 enterprise 31.
 entertain 70.
 enthrall 51.
 entire 13. 21.
 entrance 5.
 entreat 78. = beg.
 entrust 53. 91.
 entry = entrance.
 enviable 63.
 envious 59. am —
 = envy.
 envy 10. 59.
 ephor 48.
 epidemic = disease.
- epigram 90.
 equal 62.
 equip 23. 56. 72.
 equipment 53. 87.
 erect 4.
 Erinyes 32.
 err 71. 77.
 escape 1. 74. = flee.
 escort 13.
 establish = strength-
 en.
 esteem 49. = honor.
 esteemed 12.
 eternity 20.
 even 1. not 87.
 evening 6.
 ever 1. 24.
 everlasting 12.
 every 21. — (one)
 22.
 everybody, — thing
 21.
 evident 11. 82. make
 51.
 evidently 70.
 evil 10. — doer
 40. — luck 6. —
 minded 14.
 examine 56.
 exceedingly 89.
 excel = surpass.
 excellence 6.
 excellent 10. 91. =
 good.
 except 48.
 excite 79.
 exercise 13.
 exhort 81.
 exile 19.
 expect 23.
 expedition 5. 9. 87.
 join an 43.
 expenses 77.
 experience 24. 28.
 29.
 experienced 22.
 expert 20.
 extend 72.
 exterminate = blot
 out.
 eye 3.
- Face 62. 90. — dan-
 ger = run a risk.
 fail 71. 77. make 71.
 failure 6. 8.
 fainthearted 12. —
 ness 7.
 fair 10.
 faith 31.
 faithful 10.
- faithfulness 31.
 faithless 12.
 fall 15. 42. 49. 71.
 make 71. — into,
 in with 74. —
 upon 69. 78. 88.
 false 30. — accusa-
 tion 45.
 falsehood = lie.
 falsely, accuse 45.
 fame 7. 28. 70.
 familiar 30. 62.
 family 28.
 famous 12. 30.
 far 88.
 fare 42.
 farmer = husband-
 man.
 fashion = custom.
 fast 17. 32.
 fasten 83.
 fat 32.
 fate 85. = destiny.
 father 25. 33. —'s
 63.
 fatherland = native
 country.
 fault 19. find 60.
 63.
 favor 18. do a 84.
 favorable 92. = fair.
 fear 5. 9. 52. 53. 81.
 fearful 10.
 fearless, am 61.
 feast 70.
 feat = undertaking.
 feed 18.
 feel 24.
 fellow-citizen 9.
 festival 70.
 festive robe 71.
 fetter 81. 85.
 few 11.
 field 3. take the 13.
 43.
 fight 4. 20. 90.
 fighting 33. with-
 out 91.
 fill 51.
 find 24. 59. 86. —
 fault 60. 63.
 fine 32. = fair.
 finish 49. 79.
 fire 35. set on 83.
 firm 12.
 fish 32.
 fit out 56.
 fitted 47.
 fitting moment 12.
 flame 83.
 flee 1. 74.
- fleet 15. = ships;
 = fast.
 flesh 29.
 flight 6. put to 15.
 flourish 29.
 flow 80.
 flower 28.
 foal 55.
 foe 2. 10. = enemy.
 foil 71.
 follow 4. 87. — ing
 15. 89. as follows
 59.
 folly 57.
 fond, am 60.
 food 12. 36.
 foolish 12. 14. 20. 75.
 foot 15. 19. on 15.
 foot-soldier, light,
 heavy 9.
 for 9.
 forbid 57.
 force 22. 23. 31. 46.
 56. use 56.
 forcible 46.
 ford 31.
 forefather 5. 16.
 foreign 11.
 foreigner 5. =
 stranger.
 forest 6.
 forgiveness 61.
 form 28. 57. — a
 circle 51.
 former 15.
 formerly 24. 42. 89.
 formidable 17.
 forsake 15. 74.
 fortify 46. 89.
 fortunate 30. am 50.
 think 69.
 fortune 11.
 forward 88.
 found 56.
 fountain 6.
 fraud 57.
 free 11. 26. 51. 57.
 freedom 6.
 frequently 1.
 friend 2.
 friendship 6. 59.
 from 1. — there 72.
 fruit 3.
 fugitive 19.
 full 10. 30.
 funeral mound 19.
 — pyre 85.
 furnish 14. 56. 59.
 further, on the —
 bank 47.
 future 22.

- Gain 28. 49. 71.
 make = gain.
 gallant = brave.
 games, Olympian
 60.
 garland 14. 51.
 garment 12. under
 20.
 garrison 52. 89.
 gate 6.
 gather 23. 72.
 general 3. = leader.
 generally 42.
 generation 20.
 gentle 12.
 gentleman 35.
 genuine 10.
 get 59. 70. — into
 74. — out 84.
 giant 21.
 gift 3. — of honor
 29. — of persua-
 sion 34.
 girl 34. = maiden.
 give 14. 59. — or-
 ders 57. — over
 53. — up 26. 53.
 glad 18. make 16.
 gladden 16.
 gladly 18. 32.
 globe 7. = earth.
 glorious 10. 12. 30.
 glory 7. 28.
 go 23. 24. 50. 74.
 am going 26. am
 gone 35. —
 across 88. —
 away 35. 50. —
 back 50. — by
 77. cause to 79.
 cause to — down
 85, to — up
 85. 91. — for-
 ward 88. — into
 90. — into quar-
 ters 62. — near
 89. — out 84. —
 round 89. —
 through 53. 88.
 — to rest 70.
 goat 17.
 goblet 14.
 god 3. 20.
 goddess 6.
 godliness = piety.
 godly 30. = pious.
 gold 5. of 14.
 golden 14.
 good 10. do 61. 84.
 in — health 89. it
 seems 61. — luck
6. of — cheer =
 confident. —
 thing 10. — will 7.
 govern 4. 27.
 governor 13. 48.
 grace 18. 49.
 graceful 21.
 Graces, the 18.
 gracious 83.
 grain 36.
 grant 14. 92.
 grasp 83.
 grateful, am 18
 gratitude 18.
 grave 14. 61.
 graze 71.
 great 36.
 greatness 28.
 greave 18.
 Grecian 10.
 Greece 18.
 Greek 10. 20.
 green 20.
 grief 6.
 griefless 12.
 grieve 59.
 grievous 10.
 ground 20. 33.
 stand my 38.
 groundless 41.
 grow old 42.
 grudge 59.
 guard 4. 52. 89.
 am on my 57.
 guardian 17.
 guest, receive as a
 70.
 guide 20. 61.
 guilty 11.
 gulf 15.
- Habit 2. 28.
 half 32.
 halt 35.
 hand 36. am on
 70. get the upper
 50. — in 91.
 handsome = fair.
 happen 4. am about
 to 22.
 happiness 17.
 happy 16. 20. 30.
 70. am 50. pro-
 nounce 69.
 harangue 44.
 harbor 20.
 hard 10. press 24.
 — to conquer,
 take 91.
 hardship 2. under-
 go 81.
- harm 6. 58. 85. =
 evil. do 58.
 harmony 7. live in
 71.
 harvest 48.
 haste 86. make 27.
 hasten = make
 haste.
 hate 9. 50.
 hated 10.
 hateful = hated.
 hatred 40. = en-
 mity.
 have 1. 49. —
 weight 35.
 head 24. 61.
 heal 4. 49.
 healer = physician.
 health, in good 89.
 healthy 30. am 71.
 hear 24.
 hearer = (one) hear-
 ing.
 heart 3. 6. lay to 59.
 hearth 78.
 heaven 3.
 heavy 10. 32. —
 armed foot-sol-
 dier — infantry 9.
 heed, take 41.
 hegemony 87.
 height 14. 28.
 Hellene 20.
 Hellenic 10.
 helmet 18. 28.
 helmsman 14.
 Helot 78.
 help 7. 50. 59. 61. 63.
 hem in 51. 81.
 herald 17.
 here 92. am 22. 26.
 hereditary 63.
 hero 34.
 hesitate 26.
 hide 58.
 high 18. — minded
 91.
 hill 43.
 hind 18.
 hinder 13.
 hire 51.
 historian 76.
 history, write the —
 of 23.
 hit 24. 84. — the
 mark 70.
 hog 32.
 hold 1. — beside,
 near 14. — fast
 44. — out 77. 90.
 — up 72. — a
- council 13. 26. —
 my peace 60.
 hollow 24. 41.
 holy 10.
 home 18. from 90.
 — ward 53.
 honest 35. = just.
 honor 4. 6. 8. 49.
 gift, sense of 29.
 honorable 12. 35.
 honored 12. 17.
 hoof 17.
 hope 18. 23.
 hoplite 9.
 horn 19.
 horse 2. 33. 88.
 horseman 33.
 hospitality 59.
 hostile 10. 11.
 hot 10.
 hound = pursue.
 house 6. 57.
 household 9.
 how 42.
 however 4.
 human 18.
 humble 51.
 hunger 12.
 hunt 13. 77.
 hurl the javelin 55.
 hurt 6. 58. 84.
 hurtful 10.
 husband 25.
 husbandman 3.
 hymn 23.
- Idle 41.
 if 44.
 ignorant 60.
 ill 24. am 50. —
 luck 8.
 illness = sickness.
 ill-timed 12.
 illustrious 10.
 image 3. 19.
 imagine 40.
 imitate 61.
 immediately 37. 84.
 immense = count-
 less.
 immortal 12.
 impassable 12.
 impending 22.
 impiety 7.
 impious 30.
 implant = plant.
 importance, of 41.
 impose 92.
 impress = stamp.
 impression 28.
 in 1.

- inaccessible 12.
 incline 12. 90.
 inclined 38. am 40.
 increase 23.
 indeed 69. 91. —
 but 4.
 independent 88.
 indicate 71. — be-
 forehand 77.
 induce = persuade.
 inexperience 29.
 inexperienced 22.
 infamous 10. 12.
 infantry, light 9. 18.
 inferior, am 52.
 inflict punishment
 15.
 influence 31.
 inform 26.
 inglorious 12.
 ingratitude 85.
 inhabit 50. 61. 90.
 inhabitant 15.
 injure 50. 58. 84.
 injurious 10.
 injury = harm.
 injustice 6.
 inland expedition
 31.
 innocently, (to die)
 = unjustly.
 innumerable 12.
 inquire 56. 70. =
 question.
 inroad 5.
 inscribe 23.
 inscription 90.
 inside of 89.
 insolence 31.
 insolent, am 23.
 inspect 56.
 insult 23.
 insurrection 31. 89.
 instantly 37.
 instruct = educate.
 instruction 47.
 intellect 14.
 intelligence = judg-
 ment.
 intend 26.
 intercourse 25. 26.
 have 61.
 interest, of 41.
 interests 41.
 intimate 30. 62.
 into 1.
 intrigue 26.
 introduce 59.
 invade 23.
 invite 82.
 iron 18. of 14.
- island 5.
 islander 58.
 isle = island.
 issue 28.
 ivory 21.
 Javelin 55.
 javelin-man 9.
 jealous 59.
 join an expedition
 43.
 journey = voyage.
 joy 6. with 18.
 judge 4. 9. 82. 83.
 am 13.
 judgment 6.
 judicious 12.
 just 11. — as 42.
 — (now) 70.
 justice 6. 9. dis-
 pense 13.
 Keen = sharp.
 keep 4. 13. — off,
 away from 32. —
 quiet 82. — se-
 cret 60. — silent
 60.
 kill 15. 74. 75. =
 murder. — w. the
 javelin 55.
 kind 14. 28. 30. 83.
 89. all kinds of
 11.
 kindness 7. do a 61.
 84.
 king 33. am 1. —'s
 residence = royal
 palace.
 kingdom 49.
 kingly = royal.
 knee 19.
 knife 34.
 knot 91.
 know 1. learn to 1.
 — beforehand 70.
 make known 26.
 51. 71.
 knowledge 19.
 Labor 78. = toil.
 laborious 91.
 Lacedaemonian 2.
 lack 37. 77.
 lamentable 69.
 lance 52.
 land 6. 14. 15. na-
 tive 18.
 landing 88. 90.
 language 7. 60.
 lap = bosom.
- large 10. 36.
 lash = whip.
 last 35.
 lasting 12. am 35.
 lately 91.
 later 15.
 laugh 60.
 law 2.
 lawgiver 9.
 lawlessness 41. 74.
 lay to heart 59. —
 snares 26. — to
 rest 70.
 lead 1. 61. — about
 70. — aside 23.
 — astray 23. 52.
 — back, down,
 — home, off 37. —
 forward 83. —
 into 59. — on, to,
 against 88. —
 over 79. — to 70.
 — together 76.
 leader 3. 20.
 leadership 87.
 leaf 3.
 lean, cause to 82.
 leap down, out 53.
 — up 90.
 learn 1. 46. — be-
 forehand 70. —
 to know 1.
 learning 19.
 least, at 69.
 leave, behind 15. 74.
 — off 26. — to
 53.
 left 29. am — be-
 hind, over 89.
 legislator = lawgiver.
 length 28.
 lengthy = protract-
 ed.
 let 49. — out for
 hire 51.
 letter 19. 53.
 levy 23.
 liar 45.
 libation, offer a 18.
 liberate = free.
 liberty 6.
 lie 28. — down to
 sleep 70. tell a 27.
 — in wait = lay
 snares.
 life 2. 20. 29.
 lift up 79.
 light 17. 19. 35. 38.
 83. — armed foot-
 soldiers, infantry
 9. — upon 24.
- lighten 41.
 like 11. 42. 61. 62.
 = love. am, look
 78.
 likely 90.
 liken = compare.
 likewise 87.
 line of battle 17. 31.
 lion 21.
 listen 42.
 literary pursuits 19.
 little 10. 11.
 live 23. 27. 44. 50.
 61. 80. 90. — in
 harmony 71.
 living being 40.
 lofty = high.
 lonely 12.
 long 10. 36. 53. as
 — as 72.
 longer, no 57.
 longing = desire.
 look 15. 28. 31. —
 at 70. — on 24.
 49. — round 24.
 — to 70.
 loose 1. 26.
 loosed 21. 91.
 lord 9. — it = rule.
 lose 71.
 loss, am at a 77.
 love 16. 18. 50. 60.
 loveliness 18.
 lovely 21.
 lower air 16.
 lowering = dark.
 luck 11. evil, good
 6.
 lying = lie, lies.
- Macedonian 20.
 mad, am 44.
 made, am 4. — of
 stone 91.
 magistracy 6.
 magistrate 22.
 magnificent 10.
 maiden 5.
 mainland 5.
 maintain 18. 89. =
 preserve.
 make 50. — a drink-
 offering 57. —
 a treaty 57. —
 gain = gain. —
 glad 16. — mani-
 fest 51. — my
 appearance = ap-
 pear. — peace 57.
 — use of = use.
 maltreat 73.

- man 2. 25. 51. —'s
18. dead 14. —
of-war = trireme.
mangle = tear in
pieces.
manifest 11. 82.
make 51.
manifold 11.
mankind = men.
manlike = like men.
manner 2. 28. in
this 92.
many 12.
march 1. 4. 24. 32.
38. 47. 52. —
against 70. 90. a
day's 43. — away
37. 90. — on 83.
— out 5. — round
89. — up to 90.
market (-place) 6.
marriage 37.
marvellous = won-
derful.
massacre 25.
master 9. am 50.
mastery 24.
matter 19.
meadow 20.
meal 14.
measure 8.
mechanic 21.
medicine = remedy.
meet 27. 55. 62. 86.
meeting 6. 92.
memorial 23.
memory 41.
mercenary 2. 90.
merely 34.
message 89.
messenger 2.
metal, of 14.
middle 79.
midst 79.
mighty 86. = great.
mild 12.
milk 18.
mina 73.
mind 14.
mindful 77.
minded, am 50.
mine 5. 12.
minstrel 53.
miserable = in dis-
tress.
misery 10.
misfortune 6. 8. 10.
11.
mishap 8. = mis-
fortune.
miss (the mark) 77.
missile 28. = arrow.
mistaken, am 71.
mixing bowl 16.
model 34.
moderate 70.
moderation 9.
modesty 9.
Moera 85.
moment, fitting 12.
money 19. 92. —
for spending 77.
month 20.
monument 19. 23.
moon 6.
morals 28. = man-
ners.
more, no 57.
morning 83.
mortal 10. 72.
mother 25.
motion, set in 52.
mound, funeral 19.
mountain 28.
mouth 19.
move 61. — on 88.
Mt. Laurium 5.
much 36. too 57.
multitude 28.
murder 25. 26.
murderer 33.
Muse 7.
must, one 38.
my 12.
myriad 55.
Nail 17.
name 16. 19. 82.
by 92.
namely 9.
narrow 10.
nation 12. 28.
native 63. — city,
country, land 18.
natural disposition
31.
naval, engagement
15. engage in a
— battle 80.
navy = fleet. =
ships.
Naxian 16.
near 52. 90.
necessaries 47.
necessary 11. 38. 47.
necessity 22.
nectar 16.
need, am in = need.
need 80.
needy 30.
neglect 61.
neighbor 20.
neighboring 15. 88.
neither 87. — nor
8. 74.
never 24.
new 11.
news 89.
night 18. pass the
90.
nimble 17.
no 1. 40. — one 40.
noble 10. — mind-
ed, of — race 30.
nomad 18.
none 40.
nor 87. neither 8.
nose 20.
not 1. 40. and 87.
likewise 87. —
even 87. — only
34.
noted, am 23.
nothing 40.
nourish 18.
nourishment = food.
now 42. 52.
nowadays = now.
number 3. 28. 50.
numberless = count-
less.
numerous = many.
Oath 25.
obey 4. 27. 59.
oblige 85.
obscure 30.
obtain 56. 70.
occasion, on one 24.
occupy 44. 71.
offence 19. give —
= do wrong.
offer 24. — a liba-
tion 18. — my-
self 71. — resist-
ance 90.
offering = gift. =
sacrifice. votive
19.
office 6.
often 1. as — as 59.
old 11. 13. 38. grow
42. — man 21.
of 77.
olive tree 73.
Olympiad 55.
Olympian 21. —
games 60.
on 1. 88.
once (upon a time)
24. at 84. — more
89.
one's own 11. 62.
only 11. not 34.
open 78.
opinion 6. 7.
opportunity = right
time.
oppose 62.
opposed 11.
opposite 11.
oppress 24.
or 41. either 8. 41.
whether 60.
oracle 45. 52. 85.
orator 16.
ordain 56.
order 8. 31. 57. =
command. give
57. 71. in — that
59.
ornament 8.
other 12. 38. 56. 69.
our 12.
out of 1.
outpost 89.
outrage 23. 31. 73.
outside of 47. 70.
overcome = con-
quer.
overseer 48.
overthrow = dis-
solve.
owe 63.
owl 17.
ox 33.
Pack up 56.
pain 6. 28. 59.
pained, am 59.
painful 10.
painless 12.
pair 28.
palace, royal 13.
palm-tree 17.
panoply 90.
parasang 55.
pardon 61.
parentage = race.
parents 33.
park 13.
part 26. 28. for the
most 42.
partake 63.
partly — partly 92.
pass 88. — by 77.
— over 74. —
through 53. 88.
— sentence 13.
— the night 90.
— time 23. 27.
passable, make 84.
passage 88.
passions = desires.

path 5.
 pathless = impassable.
 pay = wages.
 peace 6. = concord. hold my 60. make 57.
 pebble 5.
 peculiar = private.
 peltast 9.
 penalty 6.
 peninsula 37.
 people 2. 12. 28.
 perceive 1.
 perception 31.
 perform 72.
 peril = danger.
 perish 71.
 perishable 10.
 permit 53.
 perplexity 37.
 persecute 13.
 person, private 70.
 persuade 27.
 persuasion, gift of 34.
 phalanx 17.
 philosopher 18.
 physician 3.
 pick out 89.
 picture 3.
 piety 7.
 pig 32.
 pillage 75.
 pilot = helmsman.
 pious 30.
 pitch a camp = encamp.
 pitiable 69.
 pity 71.
 place 33. 44. 57. 84. at that 48. at the same 83. — my hope in 18.
 plain 3. 14. 30.
 plan 6. 13.
 plant 26.
 pleasant 21. = agreeable.
 please 22. am — d 29.
 pleasing = agreeable.
 pleasure 6.
 plenty 28.
 plethron 55.
 plot 26.
 plunder 37.
 poet 9.
 point 77. am on the 26.

poor man 19.
 portion 23. — out 71.
 possess 49. 71.
 possession 19. 31.
 possible 10.
 post 31.
 posterity = descendants.
 potion = medicine.
 pour out 18.
 poverty 6.
 power 6. 31.
 powerful 10. am 35.
 praise 25. 61.
 pray 23.
 prayer 70.
 preceding 15.
 precincts of a temple 89.
 precious = prized.
 predict 37.
 prefer 90.
 preparation 87.
 prepare 56. — d 57.
 present 3. 22. 24. 59.
 preserve 4. 9.
 preserver 16.
 president 73.
 press 89. — hard 24. — on 27.
 prevail, over 49. — upon 27.
 prevent 13.
 previous 15.
 previously 42. 89.
 priest 33.
 priestess 37.
 prince = ruler.
 prison 78.
 prisoner, taken 89.
 private 11. 62. — person 70.
 prize 16. — fighter 79.
 prized 17.
 probable 90.
 procession, solemn 92.
 proclaim 29. 71.
 procure 59. — supplies 74.
 produce 26.
 profess 71.
 profit 7. 28. 71. 86.
 promise 23. 71.
 pronounce happy 69.
 proper 25.
 property 19. 26.
 prophecy 45. 52.
 prophesy 37.

prophet 31.
 propitious 83.
 prosperity 6.
 prosperous 30. 70. am 50.
 protect = preserve.
 protector = savior.
 protract 82.
 proud, am 50.
 prove 71.
 provide 14.
 provisions 47.
 prowess = bravery.
 prudence 9. 31.
 prytanæum 78.
 puff up 79.
 punish 16. 51. 61.
 punishment 6. 46. inflict 15.
 pupil 9.
 purge 71.
 purify 71.
 purpose 26.
 pursue 13. 49.
 pursuit 88. literary 19.
 put, on 81. — an end to 26. — put to death = kill. — to flight 15.
 pyramid 18.
 pyre, funeral 85.
 Qualified 47.
 qualities, natural 31.
 quarrel 18. 56.
 quartered, am = am encamped.
 quarters, go into 62.
 queen 37. am — = am king.
 question 49. 70. 87.
 quick 32.
 quiet 6. 12. keep 82.
 Race 28. — course 79. of noble 30.
 raise 23. 79. — again, up 51. — the battle-cry 90.
 rank 31.
 rare = scarce.
 rate, at any 69.
 ravage 59. 62.
 ravine 88.
 raving, am 44.
 raze 75.
 reach 45. 84.
 read 91.
 readily 21.
 readiness 86.

ready 57. = willing. am 70. make 56.
 real 10. 30.
 reality 7.
 realm 49.
 rear 76. 89. in, at, from the 77.
 rearguard 89.
 reason 14. 56.
 reasonable 12. 20.
 reasoning 60.
 receive 15. 27. 70. 74. 87.
 recently 91.
 recollection 41.
 record 58.
 recovery = deliverance.
 reduce to slavery = enthrall.
 reflect 56.
 refrain 32.
 refuge 69. take 74.
 refugee 19.
 region 6. 44.
 reign 4. 27. = rule.
 rejoice 29.
 related 30.
 reliable = faithful.
 reluctant 21.
 rely on = trust.
 remain 35. 71.
 remaining 38.
 remedy 3.
 remembrance 41.
 remove 59.
 renown 7. 28. 70.
 renowned 12.
 report 26. 43. = announce.
 repose 55.
 reproach 23.
 reputation 7.
 repute 70.
 rescue 9. 10.
 resemble 78.
 resembling 11. 61. = similar.
 residence, king's 13. = royal palace.
 resistance, offer 90.
 resolve 13. 56.
 resource 70.
 respect 29. have 81.
 respected 12.
 rest 6. 38. 55. am at 82. go, lay to 70.
 result 28.
 retreat 31. 50.
 retribution 77.
 return 74.

reveal 26. 58.
 revenue 86.
 reverence 29.
 review 56.
 revolt 89.
 reward 3.
 rich 11. am 50.
 riches 2.
 rid 57.
 riddle 75.
 ride 38. 90.
 rider 33.
 right 6. 29. 42. —
 time 12.
 righteous = just.
 righteousness = jus-
 tice.
 risk 49. run a 13.
 rival 62.
 river 5.
 road 5. cut a 84.
 roam = wander.
 rob 37.
 robe = dress. fes-
 tive 71.
 rock 23. = stone.
 rough 32.
 round, all 80. sail-
 ing 14.
 rouse 77.
 rout = turn.
 royal 13. — palace
 13.
 rugged 32.
 ruin 1. 71. = cor-
 rupt.
 rule 1. 4. 6. 27. 50.
 as a 42.
 ruler 9. 13.
 rumor = word.
 run 77. 89. — a
 risk 13.
 rush 77. 89.

 Sack 75.
 sacred 10.
 sacrifice 1. 7.
 sad, am 59. make
 59.
 safe 30. 89. — and
 sound 77. 89.
 safety 7. 10.
 sail 80. 82.
 sailing 14.
 sailor 9.
 sake, for the 70.
 sally forth 89.
 salt 16.
 same, at the — place
 or time 83.
 sanctuary = temple.

satisfaction 6.
 satrap 13.
 save 9. 48.
 savior 16.
 say 1. 56. 89.
 saying 28. = word.
 scanty 52.
 scarce 52.
 scatter about 72.
 sceptre 38.
 scheme 49.
 scourge 17. 51.
 scout 92.
 sea 7. Black 14.
 go by 80.
 search 61.
 season 40.
 seat, take a 78.
 seated, am 78.
 secret, keep 60.
 secretly 75.
 secure 30. 62. =
 preserve.
 security 7.
 seduce 23. = lead
 aside.
 see 15. 60. 70.
 seek 61.
 seem 61. 78.
 seer 31.
 seize 15. 78. 83. —
 upon 86.
 select 89.
 self-control 24. hav-
 ing 30.
 self-restraint 9.
 sell 63. — into slav-
 ery 86.
 senate 6.
 send 13. 72. —
 along 77. — away,
 off 72. — away,
 back, off 34. —
 away, off, out 91.
 — down 58. —
 for 27. — in ad-
 vance 88.
 sense 14. good 31.
 — of honor, of
 shame 29.
 senseless 12. 14. 20.
 sensible 12. 20.
 sentence, pass 13.
 sentiment 58. =
 heart.
 separate 56. 81.
 servant 2. 9. 21.
 serve 4. 13.
 service 92. am of 50.
 serviceable 12.
 set, apart 56. — in

array 57. — in
 motion 52. — on
 fire 83. — out 52.
 — out on a cam-
 paign = take the
 field. — up 51.
 = erect. — up
 again 51.
 setting out 43.
 settlement = colony.
 settler 86.
 shackle 85.
 shaggy 32.
 shame 6. feel 71.
 shameful 10.
 shape 28.
 share 63. have a 63.
 sharp 32.
 shave 73.
 shear 73.
 shed tears 13.
 sheep 17.
 shepherd 20. 33.
 shield 18. wicker 84.
 ship 3. 35. = vessel.
 — over 79.
 shoot (down) with
 a bow 26.
 shore 49.
 short 10. 11. 32.
 shortness 29.
 shoulder 36.
 shout 6. 60.
 show 14. 51. 71. —
 forth 71. — up 71.
 shrine = temple.
 shun 1.
 shut 45. — in 89.
 — in, up 81. — in,
 to 86.
 sick, am 50.
 sickness 5.
 side, on this 70. on
 the further 70.
 sides, on all 80. on
 (from) all 90. on
 (from) both 90.
 siege 82. take by 50.
 sight 31.
 sign 5. 19. give a 71.
 make signs 56.
 signal 5. = sign.
 give a 71.
 signify 71.
 silence 9.
 silent, am 60. keep
 60.
 silver 5. 92. of 14.
 similar 11.
 simple 14.
 sin 19. 77.

since 15. long 77.
 sincere = true.
 sincerity = truthful-
 ness.
 sing 23. 53.
 singer 53.
 single, not a — one
 = no one.
 sink, cause to 81.
 sister 6.
 sit down 78. make
 78.
 situated, am 82.
 slave 2. 9. am a 13.
 make a — of 51.
 86.
 slavery 79. reduce
 to = enthrall.
 slay 15. 74. 75.
 sleep 2. 33.
 slender 32.
 slight 61.
 slow 32.
 sluggish = slow.
 small 10. 11.
 smoke 29.
 snare 26. lay snares
 for 26.
 snow 20.
 so 42. 59. — much
 42. — that 59.
 sober 30.
 soft = gentle.
 soil = earth.
 sojourn 40.
 soldier 9.
 sole 11. = only.
 solemn procession
 92.
 solicitous, am 41.
 solicitude 18.
 some 12. — others
 56.
 sometimes 63.
 son 13. 34.
 song 32.
 sordid = shameful.
 sorrow 6.
 sorrowless 12.
 sort 28. of all sorts
 11.
 soul 6.
 sound 30. 60. am 71.
 source 6.
 sovereign 13.
 sovereignty 6.
 sow 72.

- spare 27.
 speak 1. 44. 78. —
 the truth 26.
 speaker 16.
 spear 19. 77.
 spearman = javelin-
 man.
 speech 2.
 speed 28. 86.
 spend 23. 27.
 spirit 28.
 splendid = brilliant.
 spoil 71. = corrupt.
 spot, on the 37.
 spring 16. 90. =
 source.
 spur on 63.
 spy 92.
 stable 12.
 stadium 36. 79.
 staff 38.
 stag 18.
 stain 72.
 stamp 25.
 stand, in awe 53.
 — my ground 38.
 star 3.
 start off 52.
 state 8. 31.
 statement = word.
 station 31. 57.
 statue 19. 21.
 stay 40. 71.
 steed = horse.
 steep 90.
 step down 23.
 still 57.
 stir up 79.
 stomach 25.
 stone 2. 23. made of
 91.
 stop 26.
 storm 20.
 stout 32.
 straight 42.
 straightway 84.
 strain = song.
 strait 10.
 straiten 24.
 strange 11.
 stranger 2.
 strap 21. 91.
 stray 52.
 stream 5. 80. = river.
 strength 9. 28. 32.
 strengthen 62.
 stretch 72. — forth
 77. — out 82.
 strife 18.
 strike 24. — down
 75. — off 90.
 stripe = stroke.
 strive 45. 56. 62. 79.
 stroke 38.
 strong 10. 86. 88.
 am 35.
 struggle 20.
 study 70.
 stupid 75.
 sturdy 86.
 style = call.
 subdue 15.
 subject 12. 15. am
 13. 42.
 subjugate 51.
 submit 38. 85.
 subsequent 15. 89.
 succeed 74. 87.
 success 6.
 successful 30. am 50.
 succor 7. 61.
 succumb = am in-
 ferior.
 suddenly 37.
 suffer 24. 49. 78. 81.
 suffering 2. 24. 28.
 suffice 81.
 sufficient 70.
 suite 92.
 suited 47.
 suitor 82.
 sully = stain.
 summer 28.
 summon 27.
 sumpters 90.
 sun 2.
 suppliant 9.
 supplicate 89.
 supplies 47.
 supply 59.
 support 50.
 sure 30.
 surely 69. 91.
 surpass 23. 74. am
 surpassed 52.
 surrender 91.
 surround 51. — with
 a wall = fortify.
 sway, have 27.
 swear falsely 62.
 sweat 18.
 sweet 32.
 swift 32.
 swiftness 28.
 sword 28.
 symposium 35.
 symptom = sign.
 Table 36.
 take 15. 85. 86. — a
 bath 51. — alive
 85. — along, up
 to myself 92. —
 by siege 50. —
 counsel 13. — part
 = partake. — ref-
 uge 74. — the field
 13. 43. — thought
 41. — vengeance
 61.
 taken prisoner 89.
 tale 28.
 talent 55.
 talented 30.
 tall 10. 36.
 talon 17.
 tame 12.
 tastes and habits =
 manners.
 tax 91.
 teacher 8.
 teaching 47.
 tear 10. shed tears
 13.
 tear away, to pieces
 81.
 tell 1. 56. — a lie
 27.
 temenos 89.
 temperance 9.
 temperate 20.
 tempest = storm.
 temple 10. 83.
 tenable 88.
 tent 6.
 terms of surrender
 92.
 terrible 10.
 test 52.
 thanks 18.
 that 15. 42.
 the — the 63.
 theatre 49.
 then 24. 52. 53. 70.
 — at once 24.
 thence 53. 72. 92.
 there 37. 48. 91. am
 22. 26. from 53.
 72. 92.
 therefore 52. 70.
 thereupon 53.
 thick 32. 84.
 thickly set 32.
 thin 32.
 thing 19. good 10.
 think 9. 40. 50. 61.
 — fortunate 69.
 thinking, way of 58.
 thirst 24.
 thither 37.
 thong 21.
 thought 58. take
 41.
 threefold 14.
 thriving = prosper-
 ous.
 throne = empire.
 throw 23. 58. —
 away 58. 71. —
 into 23. — into
 disorder 57. —
 out 74. — up
 against 23. —
 upon 92.
 thunder 91.
 thus 42. 59.
 till 4.
 time 2. 20. right 12.
 at any (some) 24.
 at that 24. at the
 same 43. 83.
 times, of danger,
 war 2.
 timid = cowardly.
 to 1.
 together 43. 83.
 toil 2. 81.
 toilsome 69. 91.
 tolerate 78.
 tomb 14. 49.
 to-morrow 90.
 tone 60.
 tongue 7.
 too 1. — much 57.
 tooth 21.
 touch 61. 83.
 tower 91.
 town-hall 78.
 trail behind 82.
 train = exercise. =
 educate.
 training 6.
 traitor 9.
 tranquil = quiet.
 transport = vessel.
 travel 4. 52.
 treason 86.
 treasure 22.
 treat 80.
 treated, am 24.
 treaty 62. make a
 57.
 tree 3.
 trench = ditch.
 trial 31. make — of
 52.
 tribe 12. 28.
 tribute 21. 91.
 trifling = small.
 triple 14.
 tripod 19.
 trireme 30.
 troops 31. = army.
 trophy 3.

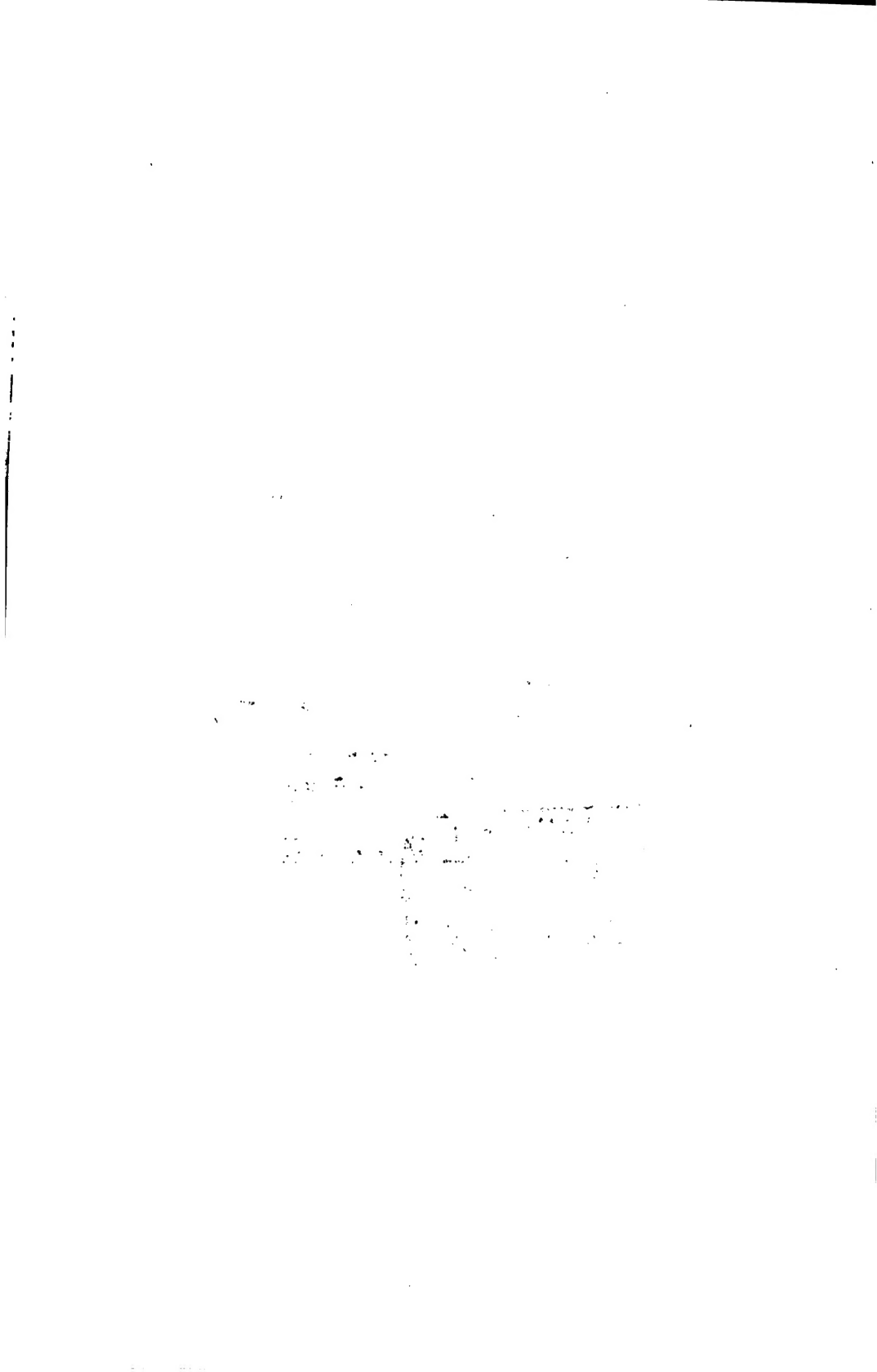
- trouble 19. 57. give 91.
troublesome 10.
true 10. 30.
trumpet 17.
trust 1. 27. 59.
trustworthy = trusty.
trusty 10. = faithful.
truth 7. in 91. speak the 26.
truthful 30.
truthfulness 7.
try 4. 52.
turn 15. — about 89. — off 44. — out 71.
tusk 21.
tyranny 18.
tyrant 11.
- Ugly = unsightly.
unacquainted 22.
uncertain 12. 30.
uncover 58.
under garment 20.
undergo 85.
understanding 6. 31.
undertake 50. — ing 31.
undeserving 12.
uneducated 60.
uneven 32.
unfortunate 30. 70. am 50.
ungodliness = impiety.
ungodly 30. = impious.
ungrateful 42.
ungrudging 48.
unhappy 30. 70. am 50.
uniform 53.
unintentionally 21.
universe 8. = world.
unjust 12.
unknown 12. 30.
unlawful 48. = unjust. by — means = unlawfully.
unluckiness 6.
unlucky 30.
unreasonable 20.
unseen 30. make 56.
unserviceable 12.
unsightly 10.
unsuccessful 30. am 50.
until 72.
untrue 30.
untrustworthy 12.
- untruthful 30.
unveil 58.
unwillingly 21.
unworthy 12.
up 90. — to 1.
uphold = preserve.
upper air 16.
upright = just.
urge 4. 84. — on 52. 63.
use 7. 80. am of 50. — force 56. make — of = use.
useful 10. 12. 41.
useless 12.
- Valor = bravery.
valuable 12. 58. = clever. = prized.
valued = prized.
vanguard 89.
variety, a — of 11.
various 11.
veil 58.
venerable 61.
vengeance 46. 77. take 61.
venture 49.
versed, not — in = unacquainted with.
very much 89.
vessel 3.
vices 7.
victorious, am 49.
victory 6.
virtual the army 74.
vie 56. — with = rival.
view 70. = opinion.
village 43.
vine 5.
violence 46.
violent 46.
virgin = maiden.
virtue 6.
virtuous = worthy.
visible 30. 82.
voice 60.
voluntarily 21.
vote 56.
votive offering 19.
vow 23.
voyage 14.
vulture 17.
- Wage war 50.
wages 3.
wagon 7.
wait 35. 71. 90. — upon 4. 92.
- walk 24.
wall 28. — off 89. surround w. a 46.
wander 52.
want 37. am in 77.
war 2. make, wage 50.
ward off 71.
warfare = war.
warlike 17. 33.
warm 10.
wash 51.
watch 4. 49. 52. 89.
watch-fires 35.
water 19.
waterless 24.
way 2. 5. — of thinking 58. — out of 5. give 90. make 62.
weak 38.
wealth 2. = riches.
wealthy 20. = rich.
weapon 3.
wear = carry.
weave 72.
wedding 37.
weep 13. — over 82.
weight 28. have 35.
welfare 10.
well, am 71.
well-born 30.
well-bred 35.
well-disposed, -minded 14. 30.
when 15. 24. 44. 69. 72.
whence 77.
whenever 44. 59.
where, from 77.
whether 44. — or 60.
while 72.
whip 17. 51.
whole 13. 21.
wholly 70.
wicked 10.
wickedness 7.
wicker-shield 84.
wide 32.
width 28.
wife 35.
wild 11. — animal 3. 16.
willing 21. 38. am 40.
win 49.
wind 2. 19.
wine 5.
wing 17. 19.
winter 20.
- wisdom 6.
wise 10. — man 7. 18.
wish 15. 18. 23. 40. 51. 53. 70.
withdraw 50. 62.
within 70. 89.
withstand 62.
witness 35.
woe 24. 28.
wolf 17.
woman 35.
wonder 1.
wonderful 14.
wood 58. of 72.
wooden = of wood.
woods = forest.
woody dell 88.
word 2. 28. bring 43.
work 3. 78. — hard 81.
world 8.
worship 4.
worsted, am = am inferior.
worth 11. — much 58.
worthy 10. 11. deem 51.
wound 16. 19.
wrap up 81.
wrath 3. 14. = anger.
wreath 51.
wretched = unfortunate, = in distress.
write 1. — upon 23.
wrong 6. 50. am in the 50. do 50. 84.
wrongdoing 6.
- Year 15. 28.
yet 57.
yield 62. 90.
yoke 28. 91.
yonder 48.
young 9. 11. — man 9.
your 12.
yours 12.
youth 18. = young man.
- Zeal 86.
zealous 11. = earnest.
zephyr = air.





PB-37754-SB
734-41T
5

70-12098-10
70-12098-10
2





3 2044 019 415 256

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly

Cancelled
3446231
JUL 29 '71 H

CANCELLED
MAY '74 H
4200341

Cancelled
4701210
JAN 3 '75 H

CANCELLED
BOOK DUE - WIDENER
OCT 18 1978

4197876
WIDENER

WIDENER
AUG 26 1996
AUG 10 1996
BOOK DUE
CANCELLED

WIDENER
WIDENER
DEC 21 1996
BOOK DUE
CANCELLED

